

## Appendix A

### SILJ Draft Instrument

#### PROGRAMMING NOTES:

- All questions indicate whether “select one” or “select all”
- The questionnaire is case-sensitive since answer options in ALLCAPS should not be read by interviewers and answer options in lower case should be read aloud
- Blind D or R should be coded with our usual D=8/98, R=7/97 unless the answer is numeric, in which case D=-2, R=-1
- All storage items should be named as SI\_XX.
- Storage items that contain offenses will be left blank when responses to questions used to fill the storage item is D or R.
- In cases where storage items are filled with dates and those dates are not provided (D or R) or incomplete (MM/DD/YYYY), the storage item will be left blank and we cannot use for fills or logic checks
- In cases where storage items are filled with offenses and those offenses are not provided, generic language will be used as fill unless the question is specified to be skipped where offense is missing/storage item is blank.
- Other specify responses should be coded 5/95. If the “other, specify” is part of an answer set that is supposed to be read aloud then interviewers will be trained to read the list up to that point and end with “or some other”. If “other” is chosen, they will then ask, “Please describe the other” in order to capture the specifics.
- COMP\_INSTR are programming instructions and do not appear on the screen
- FI\_INSTR are interviewer instructions and should appear on screen
- (h) in the answer list indicates a help screen option that should be made available to the interviewer as needed
- All “transcribe” instructions are programming instructions as are other italicized instructions that do not specifically say “INTERVIEWER” before them
- Any time a numeric answer entered is out of the acceptable range, show an error message to the interviewer reminding them of the acceptable range
- Once the interview is broken off, the interview is completed, i.e., respondents will not be given the option to go back and complete the interview at another time
- Similarly, the field interviewer may have to break off the interview in situations where the respondent has inadvertently gone down the wrong path when responding to questions that drive significant skip patterns (e.g., convicted, changes mind to unconvicted). Consider using non-interview worksheet

## Section 1 – Individual Characteristics

COMPLETE FOR ALL:

PROGRAMMER DISPLAY AUTO-GENERATED UNIQUE ID: \_\_\_\_\_

COMPLETE FOR ALL:

**COMP\_INSTR\_1A.**

**INTERVIEWER: FILL S1Q1a WITH (1) FOR MALE INMATE AND (2) FOR FEMALE INMATE BASED ON FACILITY RECORDS.**

The first set of questions are just to get some background information on you.

ASK ALL:

**S1Q2a.** What is your date of birth? ENTER ONE

- |              |            |               |
|--------------|------------|---------------|
| (1) JANUARY  | (5) MAY    | (9) SEPTEMBER |
| (2) FEBRUARY | (6) JUNE   | (10) OCTOBER  |
| (3) MARCH    | (7) JULY   | (11) NOVEMBER |
| (4) APRIL    | (8) AUGUST | (12) DECEMBER |

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to S1Q2c*

IF MM, DD, OR YYYY MISSING – *Skip to S1Q2c*

ENTER MONTH: \_\_\_\_ (MM) (Range 1-12, D)

ENTER DAY: \_\_\_\_ (DD) (Range 1-31, D, blank)

ENTER YEAR: \_\_\_\_ (YYYY) (Range 1920-2004, D)

COMPLETE IF MM, DD, AND YYYY ALL PROVIDED:

**DEFINE CALCAGE:**

*CALCAGE = Age calculated based on date of birth (S1Q2a) and date of interview*

ASK IF MM, DD, and YYYY ALL PROVIDED IN S1Q2a:

**S1Q2b.** That means you are currently (CALCAGE) years old. Is that correct? ENTER ONE

(1) YES - Skip to S1Q3a

(2) NO - Ask S1Q2c

BLIND D OR R - Ask S1Q2d

*IF CALCAGE IS < 18 THANK THE RESPONDENT VERY MUCH AND SKIP TO END OF INTERVIEW.*

ASK IF S1Q2a is missing MM, DD, or YYYY, OR IS D or R OR S1Q2b=2:

**S1Q2c.** How old are you?

AGE IN YEARS: \_\_\_\_ (Range 13 – 95)

BLIND D OR R – Ask S1Q2d

**UPDATE CALCAGE:**

*If S1Q2c ≠ empty then CALCAGE = age reported in S1Q2c.*

*If CALCAGE < 18 thank the respondent very much and skip to end of interview.*

*IF CALCAGE=18-95 – Skip to S1Q3a*

ASK IF S1Q2b= D, R OR S1Q2c = D, R:

**S1Q2d. (INTERVIEWER: ASK IF NOT OBVIOUS)**

As of today, [date of interview] are you 18 years old or older? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO - *thank the respondent very much, explain survey is for respondents 18 or older, and skip to end of interview*

BLIND D OR R - *thank the respondent very much, explain survey is for respondents 18 or older, and skip to end of interview*

ASK ALL (i.e., if 18+):

**S1Q3a.** How tall are you?

FEET: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 3 – 7)

INCHES: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0 – 11)

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S1Q3b.** How much do you currently weigh?

POUNDS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 75 – 500)

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S1Q4a.** Are you of Spanish, Latino, or Hispanic origin? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S1Q4b.** Which of these categories describes your race? Please choose all that apply. ENTER ALL THAT APPLY (**SHOW CARD**)

**INTERVIEWER:** READ ALL RESPONSE OPTIONS AND GET YES/NO FOR EACH ITEM

**PROGRAMMER:** IF ALL OF S1Q4b\_1-95=2/NO, THEN SOFT PROMPT INTERVIEWER TO CONFIRM BEFORE PROCEEDING

	Yes	No	BLIND R	BLIND D
<b>S1Q4b_1.</b> White?	1	2	R	D
<b>S1Q4b_2.</b> Black or African American?	1	2	R	D
<b>S1Q4b_3.</b> American Indian or Alaska Native?	1	2	R	D
<b>S1Q4b_4.</b> Asian?	1	2	R	D
<b>S1Q4b_5.</b> Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?	1	2	R	D
<b>S1Q4b_95.</b> Anything else? <i>If S1Q4b_95=1, ask S1Q4b_OTH</i>	1	2	R	D
<b>S1Q4b_OTH.</b> [If S1Q4b_95=1] What other category describes your race? SPECIFY _____			R	D

ASK ALL:

**S1Q5a.** Were you born in the United States or some other country? ENTER ONE

(FR: IF RESPONDENT WAS BORN IN A U.S. TERRITORY – AMERICAN SAMOA, GUAM, NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS, PUERTO RICO, OR U.S. VIRGIN ISLANDS – MARK 1)

(1) UNITED STATES - *Skip to S1Q6a*

(2) OTHER

BLIND D OR R -- *Skip to S1Q5c*

ASK IF S1Q5a=2:

**S1Q5a1.** When 'Other' is selected, display a screen that allows the interviewer to choose from the 10 most commonly reported countries (see below). If one of the countries listed below is selected, store the appropriate country code in [ ] in a separate variable. ENTER ONE

(01) MEXICO

(07) CUBA

(02) CHINA

(08) DOMINICAN REPUBLIC

(03) INDIA

(09) KOREA

(04) PHILIPPINES

(10) GUATEMALA

(05) EL SALVADOR

(95) OTHER – SPECIFY \_\_\_\_ (S1Q5A1\_OTH)

(06) VIETNAM

BLIND D OR R – *Skip to S1Q5c*

ASK IF S1Q5a1=1-10, 95:

**S1Q5b.** Are you now a citizen of (INSERT COUNTRY FROM S1Q5a1)? ENTER ONE

(1) YES - *Skip to S1Q5d*

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S1Q5b=2, D, R OR S1Q5a=D, R OR S1Q5a1=D, R:

**S1Q5c.** Of what country are you a citizen? ENTER ONE

(1) UNITED STATES- *Skip to S1Q6a*

(2) OTHER - *Display Countries to choose from in S1Q5c1*

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to S1Q6a*

**INTERVIEWER:** IF R REPORTS DUAL CITIZENSHIP, CODE ONLY 2=NON-US CITIZENSHIP HERE AS US CITIZENSHIP WILL BE CAPTURED THROUGH S1Q5D.

ASK IF S1Q5c=2:

**S1Q5c1.** When 'other' is selected in S1Q5c, display a screen that allows the interviewer to choose from the 10 most commonly reported countries (see below). If one of the countries listed below is selected, store the appropriate country code in ( ) in S1Q5c1. ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

- |                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
| (01) MEXICO            | (07) CUBA                               |
| (02) CHINA             | (08) DOMINICAN REPUBLIC                 |
| (03) INDIA             | (09) KOREA                              |
| (04) PHILIPPINES       | (10) GUATEMALA                          |
| (05) EL SALVADOR       | (95) OTHER – SPECIFY _____ (S1Q5C1_OTH) |
| (06) VIETNAM           |   |
| (96) NO OTHER MENTIONS |   |
- BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S1Q5b=1 or S1Q5c=2:

**S1Q5d.** Are you also a citizen of the United States? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
  - (2) NO
- BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S1Q6a.** Are you now...? ENTER ONE

- (1) Married
  - (2) Widowed
  - (3) Divorced
  - (4) Separated, for reasons other than incarceration, or
  - (5) Never married
- BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S1Q8.** Which of the following best represents how you think of yourself? ENTER ONE

- (1) Lesbian or gay
- (2) Straight; that is, not lesbian or gay
- (3) Bisexual; that is, you are sexually attracted to both men and women
- (4) [IF S1Q4b\_3 = 1] Two-Spirit
- (95) Something else

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S1Q9a.** What sex were you assigned at birth, on your original birth certificate? ENTER ONE

- (1) Male
- (2) Female

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S1Q9b.** Do you currently think of yourself as...? ENTER ONE

- (1) Male
- (2) Female
- (3) Transgender
- (4) [IF S1Q4b\_3 = 1] Two-Spirit
- (95) None of these

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S1Q9b=1,2,3,4 or 95:

**DEFINE CURRSEX FILL**

IF S1Q9b = 1 THEN CURRSEX FILL = "describe yourself as male"

IF S1Q9b = 2 THEN CURRSEX FILL = "describe yourself as female"

IF S1Q9b = 3 THEN CURRSEX FILL = "describe yourself as transgender"

IF S1Q9b = 4 THEN CURRSEX FILL = "describe yourself as Two-Spirit"

IF S1Q9b = 95 AND S1Q4b\_3 = 2, D, R THEN CURRSEX FILL = "do not describe yourself as male, female, or transgender"

IF S1Q9b = 95 AND S1Q4b\_3 = 1 THEN CURRSEX FILL = "do not describe yourself as male, female, Two-Spirit, or transgender"

ASK IF (S1Q9a=1 and S1Q9b =2 or 3 or 4 or 95) OR (S1Q9a=2 and S1Q9b=1 or 3 or 4 or 95):

**S1Q9c.** Just to confirm what you entered, you were assigned [FILL ANSWER TO S1Q9A] on your original birth certificate and now you [CURRSEX FILL]. Is that correct? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S1Q9c=2:

**S1Q9d.** Please answer this question again: What sex was recorded on your original birth certificate?

ENTER ONE

(1) Male

(2) Female

BLIND D OR R



ASK IF S1Q9c=2 and S1Q4b\_3=1:

**S1Q9e.** Please answer this question again: Do you **currently** think of yourself as male, female, Two-Spirit, or transgender? ENTER ONE

(1) Male

(2) Female

(3) Transgender

(4) [IF S1Q4b\_3 = 1] Two-Spirit

(95) None of these

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S1Q9c=2 and S1Q4b\_3 =2, D, R:

**S1Q8b.** Please answer this question again: Do you **currently** think of yourself as male, female, or transgender? ENTER ONE

(1) Male

(2) Female

(3) Transgender

(95) None of these

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S1Q7a.** Have you ever served in the United States Armed Forces? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO – *Skip to S2Q1a*

BLIND D OR R – *Skip to S2Q1a*

ASK IF S1Q7a=1:

**S1Q7b.** Which branches have you served in? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

- (1) Army, including the Army National Guard or Reserve
- (2) Navy, including the Reserve
- (3) Marine Corps, including the Reserve
- (4) Air Force, including the Air National Guard or Reserve
- (5) Coast Guard, including the Reserve
- (96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R – *skip to S2Q1a*

ASK IF S1Q7b=1-5:

**S1Q7c.** In what year did you first enter the U.S. Armed Forces?

YEAR: \_\_\_\_ (Range 1940 – CURRENT YEAR)

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S1Q7b=1-5:

**S1Q7d.** In what year were you last discharged from the U.S. Armed Forces?

(ENTER '999' IF INMATE HAS NOT BEEN DISCHARGED/IS CURRENTLY SERVING)

YEAR: \_\_\_\_ (Range 1940 – CURRENT YEAR)

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S1Q7b=1-5:

**S1Q7e.** Altogether, how much time have you served in the U.S. Armed Forces?

- \_\_\_\_\_ YEARS (Range 0-75, D)
- \_\_\_\_\_ MONTHS (Range 0-60, D)
- \_\_\_\_\_ WEEKS (Range 0-50, D)
- \_\_\_\_\_ DAYS (Range 0-30, D)

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S1Q7b=1-5:

**S1Q7f.** While serving in the U.S. Armed Forces, did you see combat in a line or combat unit? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
- (2) NO – *Skip to S1Q7g4*

BLIND D OR R – *Skip to S1Q7g4*

ASK IF S1Q7f=1 AND IF S1Q7C IS BEFORE 2011 OR D OR R AND S1Q7D IS AFTER 2003 OR D OR R OR 999:

**S1Q7g1.** Did you see combat in a line or combat unit in Operation Iraqi Freedom? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
- (2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S1Q7f=1 AND IF S1Q7D IS AFTER 2001 OR D OR R OR 999:

**S1Q7g2.** Did you see combat in a line or combat unit in military operations in Afghanistan, including Operation Enduring Freedom or Operation Freedom's Sentinel? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
- (2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S1Q7f=1:

**S1Q7g3.** While serving and on official duty with the U.S. Armed Forces, did you participate in some other military operation, which may include peacekeeping operations? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

**PROGRAMMER:** ALLOW BOTH OPTIONS 1 AND 2 BUT ONLY IF NO, D, OR R ARE NOT SELECTED.

(1) YES, SOME OTHER OPERATION – Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S1Q7g3\_OTH)

(2) YES, A PEACEKEEPING OPERATION

(3) NO

(96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

Skip to S1Q7h

ASK IF S1Q7f=2, D or R:

**S1Q7g4.** While serving and on official duty with the U.S. Armed Forces, did you participate in peacekeeping operations? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S1Q7b=1-5:

**S1Q7h.** While serving and on official duty in the U.S. Armed Forces have you ever been exposed to dead, dying, or wounded people? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S1Q7b=1-5:

**S1Q7i.** While serving and on official duty in the U.S. Armed Forces have you ever been exposed to environmental hazards such as Agent Orange, chemical warfare agents, ionizing radiation, or other potentially toxic substances? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S1Q7b=1-5:

**S1Q7j.** While serving and on official duty in the United States Armed Forces, did you suffer any injury as a result of training or combat? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S1Q7d IS NOT 999:

**S1Q7k.** What type of discharge did you receive from the United States Armed Forces? ENTER ONE

(1) Honorable

(2) General under honorable conditions

(3) General without honorable conditions

(4) Other than honorable

(5) Bad conduct

(6) Dishonorable

(7) Some other type of discharge

BLIND D OR R

**Section 2 — Current Offenses and Detention Status**

**PROGRAMMER:** IN QUESTIONS THAT VERIFY DATES ARE NOT BEFORE OR AFTER ANOTHER DATE, THE VERIFICATION SHOULD ONLY OCCUR IF BOTH DATES ARE PROVIDED.

These next questions are about why you have been admitted to jail.

ASK ALL:

**S2Q1a.** On what date were you most recently admitted to this jail?

ENTER MONTH:        \_\_\_\_ (MM) (Range 1-12, D)

ENTER DAY:            \_\_\_\_ (DD) (Range 1-31, D, blank)

ENTER YEAR:         \_\_\_\_ (YYYY) (Range 2000-CURRENT YEAR, D)

BLIND D OR R

**INTERVIEWER:** IF NECESSARY, REMIND INMATE OF CURRENT DATE AND PROBE FOR BEST GUESS.

**PROGRAMMER:** TRANSCRIBE DATE TO STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE IF MONTH, DAY, AND YEAR ARE ALL POPULATED. OTHERWISE, LEAVE BLANK. (NOTE THAT IF DATE IS NOT COMPLETE, FUTURE LOGIC CHECKS WILL BE SKIPPED AS INDICATED)

ASK ALL:

**S2Q1b.** Are you being held in this jail for an authority other than this jail? ENTER ONE

(1)     YES

(2)     NO – *Skip to S1Q1d1*

BLIND D OR R – *Skip to S1Q1d1*

ASK IF S2Q1b=1:

**S2Q1c.** For what other authorities are you being held? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

(1)     State prison authorities

(2)     U.S. Marshals Service

(3)     U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement

(4)     Federal Bureau of Prisons

(5)     Bureau of Indian Affairs

(6)     American Indian or Alaska Native tribal governments

(7)     Other local jail jurisdictions

(95) Other - Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S2Q1c\_OTH)

(96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S2Q1d1.** Are you being held in this jail... Please select all that apply (**SHOW CARD**) ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

(1) Waiting to be arraigned

(2) To stand trial for an offense

(3) Waiting for a hearing for revocation of pretrial release, probation, parole or other community release (this does not include determining release on probation or parole)

(4) For safekeeping

(5) As a witness

(6) For contempt of Court

(7) Waiting to be sentenced for an offense

(8) Serving a sentence in this jail

(9) Waiting to be transferred to serve a sentence somewhere else

(95) For another reason? Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S2Q1d1\_OTH)

(96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

**COMP\_INSTR\_2Aa.**

*Rank in priority order S2Q1d1=8, 9, 3, 7, 2, 1, 4, 5, 6, 95 or D/R*

*Fill S2Q1d2 with priority ranked order.*

*Go to COMP\_INSTR\_2A.*

PROGRAMMER COMPLETE FOR ALL (I.E., FILL WITH PRIORITY RANKING FROM S2Q1d1 BUT DO NOT SHOW ON SCREEN):

**S2Q1d2.** Are you being held in this jail... (RESPONSE FILLED FROM COMP\_INSTR\_2Aa)

- (1) WAITING TO BE ARRAIGNED
- (2) TO STAND TRIAL FOR AN OFFENSE
- (3) WAITING FOR A HEARING FOR REVOCAION OF PRETRIAL RELEASE, PROBATION, PAROLE OR OTHER COMMUNITY RELEASE
- (4) FOR SAFEKEEPING
- (5) AS A WITNESS
- (6) FOR CONTEMPT OF COURT
- (7) WAITING TO BE SENTENCED FOR AN OFFENSE
- (8) SERVING A SENTENCE IN THIS JAIL
- (9) WAITING TO BE TRANSFERRED TO SERVE A SENTENCE SOMEWHERE ELSE
- (95) FOR ANOTHER REASON? SPECIFY \_\_\_\_\_ (S2Q1d2\_OTH)

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S2Q1d2=2, 7, 8, or 9:

**S2Q1d3.** Are any of the offenses for which you are (INSERT RESPONSE FROM S2Q1d2 = 2, 7, 8, or 9) a ENTER ALL THAT APPLY-

	Yes	No
<b>S2Q1d3_1.</b> Parole violation?	1	2
<b>S2Q1d3_2.</b> Probation violation?	1	2
<b>S2Q1d3_3.</b> Escape?	1	2

BLIND D OR R

**COMP\_INSTR\_2A.**

*If S2Q1d3\_1=1, set S2Q1f=1. If S2Q1d3\_2=1, set S2Q1f=2. If S2Q1d3\_3=1, set S2Q1f=3.*

*Else skip to S2Q1f.*



ASK IF S2Q1d2=3:

**S2Q1e.** Are you awaiting revocation of... ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

- (1) Parole or supervised release after serving time?
  - (2) Probation, including shock probation and split sentences?
  - (3) Community release (including furlough, work or study release, or day or weekend reporting)
  - (4) Pretrial release (including bail/bond, electronic monitoring, own recognizance, or custody of another person)
  - (5) Other \_\_\_\_\_ (S2Q1e\_OTH)
  - (96) NO OTHER MENTIONS
- BLIND D OR R
- (h) Help - DISPLAY HELP SCREEN h\_REVOCATION

**h\_REVOCATION.**

**Parole** - An offender on parole was conditionally released from a prison by a parole board prior to completion of sentence. While on parole, the released offender is placed under the supervision of a parole agency and must obey all conditions set forth by the parole authority.

**Probation** - An offender on probation is free as long as the person meets certain conditions of behavior. If the freedom is granted by a judicial officer, judge, or court, it is called probation from court. If the conditional release is granted after the offender has served time in a correctional facility, it is probation from prison.

**Shock probation/split sentence** - A sentence requiring the convicted person to serve a period of confinement in a tribal, local, state or federal facility followed by a period of probation. The term is often used for sentences to boot camp, followed by supervision in the community.

**Community release** - An offender on furlough, work or study release, day or weekend reporting, alcohol or drug diversion counseling, or electronic monitoring or house arrest.

**Furlough** – Temporary release from custody where an inmate is allowed to leave the jail to, for example, attend funeral or other personal reasons, and return.

**Pretrial release** -An offender on bail or bond, release to own recognizance, release to the custody of another person, on electronic monitoring or house arrest while awaiting trial or adjudication.

**COMP\_INSTR\_2B.**

If S2Q1e=1, set S2Q1f=1. If S2Q1e=2, set S2Q1f=2.

ASK ALL:

**S2Q1f.** (ONLY SHOW IF S2Q1d3\_1=1 or S2Q1d3\_2=1 or S2Q1d3\_3=1 or S2Q1e=1 or 2: Other than (INSERT RESPONSE FROM S2Q1d3 OR S2Q1e),) when you were brought into this jail (DISPLAY “ON (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE)” IF CONTAINS A DATE/ELSE DISPLAY “THIS TIME”) were you already on... (**SHOW CARD**) ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

- (1) [HIDE IF S2Q1d3\_1=1 or S2Q1e=1] Parole or supervised release after serving time
- (2) [HIDE IF S2Q1d3\_2=1 or S2Q1e=2] Probation, including shock probation and split sentences
- (3) [HIDE IF S2Q1d3\_3=1] Escape
- (4) Furlough
- (5) Work or study release
- (6) Day or weekend reporting
- (7) Electronic monitoring or house arrest
- (8) Alcohol or drug diversion counseling
- (9) Under the supervision of a special court or diversion program, such as a Drug Court or a Veteran’s Court
- (10) Bail/bond
- (11) Release to your own recognizance or the custody of another person
- (12) Other type of pretrial release
- (13) None of these
- (96) NO OTHER MENTIONS
- (h) Help – DISPLAY HELP SCREEN h\_RELEASE STATUS

**h\_RELEASE STATUS.**

***Supervised or conditional release*** - The release from a Federal, State, tribal or local correctional facility of an inmate who has not served his or her full sentence and whose freedom is contingent upon obeying specified rules of behavior.

***Escape*** - An offender on escape has fled from a prison, jail or other correctional facility without an official release from physical custody. Also, an offender on escape may fail to return to a correctional facility after authorized leave.

**Parole** - An offender on parole was conditionally released from a prison by a parole board prior to completion of sentence. While on parole, the released offender is placed under the supervision of a parole agency and must obey all conditions set forth by the parole authority.

**Probation** - An offender on probation is free as long as the person meets certain conditions of behavior. If the freedom is granted by a judicial officer, judge, or court, it is called probation from court. If the conditional release is granted after the offender has served time in a correctional facility, it is probation from prison.

**Shock probation/split sentence** - A sentence requiring the convicted person to serve a period of confinement in a tribal, local, state or federal facility followed by a period of probation. The term is often used for sentences to boot camp, followed by supervision in the community.

**Community release** - An offender on furlough, work or study release, day or weekend reporting, alcohol or drug diversion counseling, or electronic monitoring or house arrest.

**Pretrial release** - An offender on bail or bond, release to own recognizance, release to the custody of another person, on electronic monitoring or house arrest while awaiting trial or adjudication.

#### **COMP\_INSTR\_2B1.**

(1) If S2Q1f is left blank return interviewer to screen until an answer is entered.

(2) Else if S2Q1f=13, do not allow any other entries.

(3) Else if S2Q1f=1-12, do not allow an entry of 13.

(4) Provide pop-up message for FR, "THIS ENTRY IS NOT ALLOWED."

#### **COMP\_INSTR\_2B2.**

If S2Q1f=2, go to S2Q1g. Else, skip to COMP\_INSTR\_2B3.

#### **ASK IF S2Q1f=2:**

**S2Q1g.** Now we are interested in how you received your probation sentence. Was your probation sentence a stand-alone sentence given by the court with no prison or jail time?

(1) YES – Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_2B3

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R – Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_2B3

ASK IF S2Q1g=2:

**S2Q1h.** Was your probation sentence part of a split sentence that included serving time in a prison or jail? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

(h) Help - DISPLAY HELP SCREEN – h\_SPLIT SENTENCE

**h\_SPLIT SENTENCE**

*A sentence requiring the convicted person to serve a period of confinement in a tribal, local, state or federal facility followed by a period of probation. The term is often used for sentences to boot camp, followed by supervision in the community.*

**COMP-INSTR 2B3.**

*If S2Q1e = 1 or 2, ask S2Q1i. Else, skip to COMP-INSTR\_2B4.*

ASK IF S2Q1e=1 or 2:

**S2Q1i.** What are the specific reasons that you are awaiting a hearing to revoke or take away your (INSERT RESPONSES FROM S2Q1e)? Any others? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY (**SHOW CARD**)

- (1) Arrest/conviction for new offense
- (2) Positive test for drug use
- (3) Possession of drug(s)
- (4) Failure to report for drug testing
- (5) Failure to report for alcohol or drug treatment
- (6) Failure to report for other counseling
- (7) Failure to report to probation/parole officer/absconded
- (8) Left jurisdiction without permission
- (9) Failure to secure or maintain employment
- (10) Failure to pay fines, restitution, or other financial obligations (e.g., child support)
- (11) Failure to find approved housing
- (12) Maintained contacts with other known offenders

- (13) Possession of gun(s)
- (95) **Some other reason** – Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S2Q1i\_OTH)
- (96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

*Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_2C*

**COMP\_INSTR\_2B4.**

*If S2Q1f=1 or 2 AND S2Q1e IS NOT 1 or 2, ask S2Q1j. Else skip to COMP\_INSTR\_2C.*

ASK IF S2Q1f=1 or 2 AND S2Q1e IS NOT 1 or 2:

**S2Q1j.** Was your parole, supervised release, or probation taken away or revoked for violating the conditions of your release? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
  - (2) NO - *skip to COMP\_INSTR\_2C*
- BLIND D OR R - *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_2C*

ASK IF S2Q1j=1:

**S2Q1k.** What were the specific reasons that your parole, supervised release, or probation was taken away or revoked? Any others? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY (**SHOW CARD**)

- (1) Arrest/conviction for new offense
- (2) Positive test for drug use
- (3) Possession of drug(s)
- (4) Failure to report for drug testing
- (5) Failure to report for alcohol or drug treatment
- (6) Failure to report for other counseling
- (7) Failure to report to probation/parole officer/absconded
- (8) Left jurisdiction without permission
- (9) Failure to secure or maintain employment
- (10) Failure to pay fines, restitution, or other financial obligations (e.g., child support)
- (11) Failure to find approved housing
- (12) Maintained contacts with other known offenders

(13) Possession of gun(s)

(95) **Some other reason** – Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S2Q1k\_OTH)

(96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

**COMP\_INSTR\_2C.**

*If S2Q1f=13 (Not on any Criminal Justice Status), skip to COMP\_INSTR\_2I*

*Else continue with S2Q2a*

**SECTION A: ON CRIMINAL JUSTICE STATUS, NEW OFFENSES**

ASK IF S2Q1f=1-12:

**S2Q2a.** When you were brought into jail after being on (INSERT RESPONSES FROM S2Q1f) were you arrested or charged with any new offenses? ENTER ONE

(1) YES - Ask S2Q2b

(2) NO - Skip to Comp\_Instr\_2F1 (Priors only-S2Q6a, On Criminal Justice Status/no new offenses)

BLIND D OR R - Skip to S2Q2c

**On Criminal Justice Status, New Arrest Offenses**

ASK IF S2Q2a=1:

**S2Q2b.** For what *new* offenses were you *arrested or charged* when you were admitted to jail after being on (INSERT RESPONSES FROM S2Q1f)? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

**INTERVIEWER:** IF OFFENSE IS A PAROLE VIOLATION, PROBATIONVIOLATION, OR ESCAPE ONLY, ENTER A, B, OR C INSTEAD OF ENTERING THAT INTO A TEXT FIELD. OTHERWISE, ENTER INTO THE TEXT FIELDS ALONG WITH THE OTHER OFFENSES USING AUTOCOMPLETE, ONLY ONE OFFENSE PER LINE.

(A) Parole Violation only

(B) Probation Violation only

(C) Escape only

(96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

(95) SPECIFY OFFENSES

BLIND D OR R

**PROGRAMMER:** DO NOT ALLOW OPTION 95 IN COMBINATION WITH A,B,C,D,R. IF S2Q2B=95 (SPECIFY OFFENSES) THEN PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING 5 TEXT FIELDS. IMPLEMENT AUTOCOMPLETE FUNCTION LINKING RESPONSES TO LIST OF ALL POSSIBLE OFFENSES. IF LINKED TO "OTHER/UNKNOWN OFFENSE" THEN CAPTURE VERBATIM RESPONSE ON SEPARATE SCREEN AND STORE VERBATIM IN SI\_2C\_VER. IF VERBATIM IS D OR R THEN STORE "THE OTHER OFFENSE YOU WERE NOT ABLE TO SPECIFY" IN SI\_2C\_VER.

S2Q2b\_1. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q2b\_2. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q2b\_3. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q2b\_4. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q2b\_5. \_\_\_\_\_

**PROGRAMMER:**

*(1) If ONLY (A), (B), and/or (C), and no other offense listed, transcribe offenses to Storage item 2C – Current arrest offenses and skip to S2Q5a\_ar (New technical violations only)*

*(2) If ONLY S2Q2b\_1 is completed, display PopS2Q2b (Pop up screen with interviewer instruction):*

*(DO NOT READ ALOUD) Please verify - Did you enter the words "parole violation" or "probation violation" or "escape violation" or an abbreviation of these words and no other offense.*

(a) YES – Allow interviewer to change response to A, B, or C, and transcribe offense to Storage item 2C – Current arrest offenses and skip to S2Q5a\_ar.

(b) NO – Continue with (3)

(3) Else, transcribe offenses (S2Q2b) to Storage item 2C – Current arrest offenses and continue with S2Q2b\_ar.

**ASK IF S2Q2b IS ANSWERED BUT NOT ONLY EITHER PAROLE, PROBATION, OR ESCAPE VIOLATION:**

**S2Q2b\_ar.** On what date were you arrested or charged with the *(insert offenses from Storage item 2C – Current arrest offenses (S2Q2b), or if no offenses (D or R) listed insert "new offenses")*?

ENTER MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ (MM) (Range 1-12, D)

ENTER YEAR: \_\_\_\_\_ (YYYY) (Range 2000-CURRENT YEAR, D)

BLIND D OR R

(1) ONLY IF SI\_2A CONTAINS A DATE: Verify that the arrest date in S2Q2b\_ar is on or before the admission date in Storage item 2A – Most recent admission date. If not, ask S2Q2bv\_ar.

(2) Else transcribe date in (S2Q2b\_ar) to Storage item 2D – Current arrest date and skip to S2Q2c.

**ASK IF SI\_2A CONTAINS A DATE AND S2Q2b\_ar IS AFTER ADMISSION DATE IN STORAGE ITEM 2A:**

**S2Q2bv\_ar.** The arrest date you just gave me *(Insert arrest date from S2Q2b\_ar)* is after your admission date of *(Insert admission date from Storage item 2A)*. Is this correct? ENTER ONE

(1) YES - transcribe date in (S2Q2b\_ar) to Storage item 2D – Current arrest date and skip to S2Q2c.

(2) NO - Make corrections – Display items S2Q1a and S2Q2b\_ar on screen. Allow interviewer to make changes. After FR has made corrections, transcribe S2Q1a to Storage item 2A – Most recent admission date and S2Q2b\_ar to Storage item 2D – Current arrest date.

**Screen example**

*I would like to verify a few items.*  
*(CORRECT AS NECESSARY or "ENTER" TO CONTINUE)*  
Admission date            Month: \_\_\_\_\_ Year: \_\_\_\_\_ fill from S2Q1a  
Arrest date                Month: \_\_\_\_\_ Year: \_\_\_\_\_ fill from S2Q2b\_ar



ASK IF S2Q2b IS ANSWERED BUT NOT ONLY EITHER PAROLE, PROBATION, OR ESCAPE VIOLATION OR S2Q2a=D or R:

**S2Q2c.** When you were brought into jail after being on (INSERT RESPONSES FROM S2Q1f)) were you *sentenced* for any *new* offenses? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
  - (2) NO - *Skip to S2Q2e*
  - (h) Help - DISPLAY HELP SCREEN h\_Sentenced
- BLIND D OR R - *Skip to S2Q2e*

**h\_ SENTENCED.**

*A judge or jury has imposed penalties upon a person convicted of a crime. Penalties may include imprisonment or payment of fines, or any of a number of alternatives to incarceration such as probation, restitution, or supervised community release.*

***New Sentenced Offenses***

ASK IF S2Q2c=1 AND ANY OFFENSES PROVIDED IN S2Q2b:

**S2Q2d.** For what *new* offenses were you *sentenced*? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

**PROGRAMMER:** DISPLAY OFFENSES PROVIDED IN S2Q2b, ONE OFFENSE PER LINE, AND ALLOW INTERVIEWER TO SELECT WHICH WERE SENTENCED.

**S2Q2d\_1.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q2d\_2.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q2d\_3.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q2d\_4.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q2d\_5.** \_\_\_\_\_

(96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

*(1) Transcribe offenses (S2Q2d) to Storage item 2F – New sentenced offenses and highest ranked to Storage item 2O – Controlling offenses*

*(2) Mark “01” (Convicted, sentenced) in Storage item 2B – Detention Status*

*(3) Transcribe arrest date in Storage item 2D to Storage item 2P – Controlling arrest date*

*Skip to S2Q3a*

ASK IF S2Q2c=2, D or R:

**S2Q2e.** When you were brought into jail after being on (INSERT RESPONSES FROM S1Q2f), were you *convicted of any new offenses*? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
- (2) NO - *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_2D*
- (h) Help - DISPLAY HELP SCREEN – h\_Convicted

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_2D*

**h\_CONVICTED**

*The judgment of a court that the defendant is guilty of the offenses with which charged, based on the verdict of a jury or judicial officers, or on the guilty pleas or a no contest plea of a defendant.*

***New Conviction, Awaiting Sentencing Offenses***

ASK IF S2Q2e=1 AND ANY OFFENSES PROVIDED IN S2Q2b:

**S2Q2f.** For what *new offenses* were you *convicted*? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

**PROGRAMMER:** DISPLAY OFFENSES PROVIDED IN S2Q2b, ONE OFFENSE PER LINE, AND ALLOW INTERVIEWER TO SELECT WHICH WERE CONVICTED.

**S2Q2f\_1.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q2f\_2.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q2f\_3.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q2f\_4.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q2f\_5.** \_\_\_\_\_

(96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

(1) *Transcribe offenses (S2Q2f) to Storage item 2G – New conviction awaiting sentencing offenses.*

(2) *Mark “02” (Convicted, awaiting sentencing) in Storage item 2B – Detention Status. Transcribe highest ranked to Storage item 2O – Controlling offenses and transcribe arrest date in Storage item 2D to Storage item 2P – Controlling arrest date.*

(3) *Continue to COMP\_INSTR\_2D.*

**COMP\_INSTR\_2D.**

*If S2Q2c=2, D, R (no new sentence) and S2Q2e=2, D, R (no new conviction), skip to COMP\_INSTR\_2D1 (Prior offenses, no new conviction). Else ask S2Q3a.*

**Prior Offenses - With New Sentence/Conviction Awaiting Sentencing Offenses**

ASK IF S2Q2c=1 OR S2Q2e=1:

**S2Q3a.** For what offenses were you on (INSERT RESPONSES FROM S2Q1f) when you were admitted to jail? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

(95) SPECIFY OFFENSES

BLIND D OR R

**PROGRAMMER:** IF S2Q3A=95, IMPLEMENT AUTOCOMPLETE FUNCTION LINKING RESPONSES TO LIST OF ALL POSSIBLE OFFENSES. IF LINKED TO "OTHER/UNKNOWN OFFENSE" THEN CAPTURE VERBATIM RESPONSE ON SEPARATE SCREEN AND STORE VERBATIM IN SI\_2C\_VER. IF VERBATIM IS D OR R THEN STORE "THE OTHER OFFENSE YOU WERE NOT ABLE TO SPECIFY" IN SI\_2C\_VER.

**INTERVIEWER** ENTER ONE OFFENSE PER LINE USING AUTOCOMPLETE

S2Q3a\_1. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q3a\_2. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q3a\_3. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q3a\_4. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q3a\_5. \_\_\_\_\_

**PROGRAMMER:** TRANSCRIBE OFFENSES (S2Q3A) TO STORAGE ITEM 2H – MOST RECENT PRIOR OFFENSES

ASK IF S2Q2c=1 OR S2Q2e=1:

**S2Q3a\_ar.** In what month and year were you arrested for (INSERT OFFENSE FROM STORAGE ITEM 2H – MOST RECENT PRIOR OFFENSES, OR IF NO OFFENSES INSERT "OFFENSES FOR WHICH YOU WERE ON (INSERT RESPONSES FROM S2Q1f)")

ENTER MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ (MM) (Range 1-12, D)

ENTER YEAR: \_\_\_\_\_ (YYYY) (Range 2000-CURRENT YEAR, D)

BLIND D OR R

*ONLY IF SI\_2A CONTAINS A DATE: If date in S2Q3a\_ar is before admission date in Storage item 2A-current admission date, skip to S2Q3a\_ad.*

Else ask S2Q3av\_ar.

ASK IF SI\_2A CONTAINS A DATE AND S2Q3a\_ar IS ON OR AFTER STORAGE ITEM 2A:

**S2Q3av\_ar.** The arrest date you just gave me (INSERT DATE FROM S2Q3a\_ar) for (INSERT OFFENSE FROM STORAGE ITEM 2H – MOST RECENT PRIOR OFFENSES, OR IF NO OFFENSES INSERT OFFENSES INSERT “OFFENSES FOR WHICH YOU WERE ON (INSERT RESPONSES FROM S2Q1f)) is **on or** after your admission date of (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – ADMISSION DATE). Is this correct? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES - *accept date and ask S2Q3a\_ad.*
- (2) NO - *make corrections – Display items S2Q3a\_ar and S2Q1a on screen. Allow interviewer to make changes. After FR has made corrections, transcribe arrest date to Storage item 2Q – prior arrest date and transcribe date in S2Q1a to Storage item 2A – Current admission date.*

**Screen Example**

*I would like to verify a few items.*

*(CORRECT AS NECESSARY or "ENTER" TO CONTINUE)*

*Admission date      Month: \_\_\_\_\_ Year: \_\_\_\_\_ fill from S2Q1a*

*Prior arrest date    Month: \_\_\_\_\_ Year: \_\_\_\_\_ fill from S2Q3a\_ar*

ASK IF S2Q2c=1 OR S2Q2e=1:

**S2Q3a\_ad.** On what date were you first admitted to jail or another facility for (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2H – MOST RECENT PRIOR OFFENSES, OR IF NO OFFENSES INSERT “OFFENSES FOR WHICH YOU WERE ON (INSERT RESPONSES FROM S2Q1f)“)?

ENTER MONTH:        \_\_\_\_\_ (MM) (Range 1-12, D)

ENTER YEAR:         \_\_\_\_\_ (YYYY) (Range 2000-CURRENT YEAR, D)

-or-

(0) NEVER ADMITTED

BLIND D OR R

**IF DATE (MM/YYYY) PROVIDED:** *Transcribe date to Storage item 2I – Most recent prior admission date*

*If S2Q3a\_ad=0, mark 0 in S2Q3a\_rl and skip to S2Q3b.*

ASK IF S2Q3a\_ad IS NOT 0:

**S2Q3a\_rl.** On what date were you first released from jail or another facility for (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2H – MOST RECENT PRIOR OFFENSES, OR IF NO OFFENSES INSERT OFFENSES INSERT “OFFENSES FOR WHICH YOU WERE ON (INSERT RESPONSES FROM S2Q1f)”?

ENTER MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ (MM) (Range 1-12, D)

ENTER YEAR: \_\_\_\_\_ (YYYY) (Range 2000-CURRENT YEAR, D)

-or-

(0) NEVER RELEASED

BLIND D OR R

**INTERVIEWER:** IF MORE THAN ONE DATE GIVEN, TAKE THE EARLIEST DATE.

- (1) Verify that the admission date in S2Q3a\_ad is on or before the release date in S2Q3a\_rl. If not, ask S2Q3av\_rl.
- (2) Else **if date (MM/YYYY) provided:** transcribe date to Storage item 2J – Most recent prior release date and skip to S2Q3b.

ASK IF S2Q3a\_rl IS BEFORE S2Q3a\_ad:

**S2Q3av\_rl.** The release date you just gave me (INSERT RELEASE DATE FROM S2Q3a\_rl) is before your readmission date of (INSERT READMISSION DATE FROM S2Q3a\_ad). Is this correct? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES - transcribe date in S2Q3a\_rl to Storage item 2J – Most recent prior release date and ask S2Q3b.
- (2) NO - Make corrections – Display items S2Q3a\_rl and S2Q3a\_ad on screen. Allow interviewer to make changes. After FR has made corrections, transcribe S2Q3a\_ad to Storage item 2I-Most recent prior admission date and S2Q3a\_rl to Storage item 2J-Most recent prior release date.

**Screen Example**

*I would like to verify a few items.*  
*(CORRECT AS NECESSARY or "ENTER" TO CONTINUE)*  
*Readmission Month: \_\_\_\_\_ Year: \_\_\_\_\_ fill from S2Q3a\_ad*  
*Release Month: \_\_\_\_\_ Year: \_\_\_\_\_ fill from S2Q3a\_rl*

Check if S2Q1f=1 (parole), 2 (probation), or 3 (escape)—

- (1) Transcribe offenses (S2Q3a) to Storage item 2K – Prior sentenced offenses.
- (2) Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_2E.

ASK IF S2Q2c=1 OR S2Q2e=1 AND S2Q1f IS NOT 1, 2 or 3:

**S2Q3b.** Are you sentenced for any of the offenses for which you were on (INSERT RESPONSE FROM S2Q1f EXCEPT IF = 1, 2, OR 3) when you were admitted to jail? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
- (2) NO - Skip to S2Q3d
- (h) Help – DISPLAY HELP SCREEN h\_Sentenced  
BLIND D OR R - Skip to S2Q3d

**h\_ SENTENCED.**

*A judge or jury has imposed penalties upon a person convicted of a crime. Penalties may include imprisonment or payment of fines, or any of a number of alternatives to incarceration such as probation, restitution, or supervised community release.*

ASK IF S2Q3b=1 AND ANY OFFENSES PROVIDED IN S2Q3a:

**S2Q3c.** For what offenses are you sentenced? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

**PROGRAMMER:** DISPLAY OFFENSES PROVIDED IN S2Q3a, ONE OFFENSE PER LINE, AND ALLOW INTERVIEWER TO SELECT WHICH WERE SENTENCED.

**S2Q3c\_1.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q3c\_2.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q3c\_3.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q3c\_4.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q3c\_5.** \_\_\_\_\_

(96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

- (1) Transcribe offenses (S2Q3c) to Storage item 2K-Prior sentenced offenses.
- (2) If number of offenses in S2Q3c=S2Q3a, mark 2 in S2Q3d and Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_2E. Else ask S2Q3d.

ASK IF NUMBER OF OFFENSES IN S2Q3a IS GREATER THAN NUMBER OF OFFENSES IN S2Q3c OR IF S2Q3b=2, D, R:

**S2Q3d.** Are you convicted and awaiting sentencing for any offenses for which you were on (INSERT RESPONSES FROM S2Q1f EXCEPT IF = 1, 2, OR 3) when you were admitted to jail? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
- (2) NO - *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_2E*
- (h) Help - DISPLAY HELP SCREEN – h\_Convicted

**h\_CONVICTED**

*The judgment of a court that the defendant is guilty of the offenses with which charged, based on the verdict of a jury or judicial officers, or on the guilty pleas or a no contest plea of a defendant.*

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_2E*

ASK IF S2Q3d=1 AND ANY OFFENSES PROVIDED IN S2Q3a:

**S2Q3e.** For what offenses are you convicted and awaiting sentencing? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

PROGRAMMER DISPLAY OFFENSES PROVIDED IN S2Q3a THAT WERE NOT ALREADY SELECTED IN S2Q3c, ONE OFFENSE PER LINE, AND ALLOW INTERVIEWER TO SELECT WHICH WERE CONVICTED.

**S2Q3e\_1.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q3e\_2.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q3e\_3.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q3e\_4.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q3e\_5.** \_\_\_\_\_

(96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

*Transcribe offenses (S2Q3e) to Storage item 2L-Prior conviction, awaiting sentencing offenses*

*Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_2E*

**Prior offenses, no new sentence/conviction**

**COMP\_INSTR\_2D1.**

If S2Q1f=10 or 11 or 12, and no other value, skip to S2Q6f (Pretrial status only).

ASK IF (S2Q2c=2,D,R AND S2Q2e=2,D,R) AND S2Q1f=1-9:

**S2Q4a.** For what offenses were you on (INSERT RESPONSES FROM S2Q1f) when you were admitted to jail? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

(95) SPECIFY OFFENSES

BLIND D OR R

**INTERVIEWER:** ENTER ONE OFFENSE PER LINE USING AUTOCOMPLETE

**PROGRAMMER:** IF S2Q4A=95, IMPLEMENT AUTOCOMPLETE FUNCTION LINKING RESPONSES TO LIST OF ALL POSSIBLE OFFENSES. IF LINKED TO "OTHER/UNKNOWN OFFENSE" THEN CAPTURE VERBATIM RESPONSE ON SEPARATE SCREEN AND STORE VERBATIM IN SI\_2C\_VER. IF VERBATIM IS D OR R THEN STORE "THE OTHER OFFENSE YOU WERE NOT ABLE TO SPECIFY IN SI\_2C\_VER.

S2Q4a\_1. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q4a\_2. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q4a\_3. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q4a\_4. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q4a\_5. \_\_\_\_\_

**PROGRAMMER:** TRANSCRIBE OFFENSES (S2Q4A) TO STORAGE ITEM 2H-MOST RECENT PRIOR OFFENSES

ASK IF (S2Q2c=2,D,R AND S2Q2e=2,D,R) AND S2Q1f=1-9:

**S2Q4a\_ar.** In what month and year were you arrested for (INSERT OFFENSES FROM STORAGE ITEM 2H – MOST RECENT PRIOR OFFENSES, OR IF NO OFFENSES "OFFENSES FOR WHICH YOU WERE ON (INSERT RESPONSES FROM S2Q1f)")?

ENTER MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ (MM) (Range 1-12, D)

ENTER YEAR: \_\_\_\_\_ (YYYY) (Range 2000-CURRENT YEAR, D)

BLIND D OR R

**INTERVIEWER:** IF MORE THAN ONE DATE GIVEN, TAKE THE EARLIEST DATE



ONLY IF SI\_2A CONTAINS A DATE: If date in S2Q4a\_ar is before admission date in Storage item 2A-current admission date, transcribe arrest date to Storage item 2Q-Prior arrest date, and skip to S2Q4a\_ad. Else ask S2Q4av\_ar.

ASK IF SI\_2A CONTAINS A DATE AND S2Q4a IS ON OR AFTER STORAGE ITEM 2A:

**S2Q4av\_ar.** The arrest date you just gave me (INSERT DATE FROM S2Q4a\_ar) for the (INSERT OFFENSES FROM STORAGE ITEM 2H OR IF NO OFFENSES INSERT "OFFENSES FOR WHICH YOU WERE ON (INSERT RESPONSES FROM S2Q1F) is **on or** after your admission date of (Insert admission date from Storage item 2A). Is this correct? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES - Accept date and transcribe to Storage item 2Q-Prior arrest date and ask S2Q4a\_ad.
- (2) NO - Make corrections – Display items S2Q4a\_ar and S2Q1a on screen. Allow interviewer to make changes. After FR has made corrections, transcribe arrest date to Storage item 2Q-prior arrest date and transcribe date in S2Q1a to Storage item 2A-Current admission date.

**Screen Example**

<i>I would like to verify a few items.</i>	
<i>(CORRECT AS NECESSARY or "ENTER" TO CONTINUE)</i>	
<i>Recent admission date</i>	<i>Month: _____ Year: _____ fill from S2Q1a</i>
<i>Prior arrest date</i>	<i>Month: _____ Year: _____ fill from S2Q4a_ar</i>

ASK IF (S2Q2c=2,D,R AND S2Q2e=2,D,R) AND S2Q1f=1-9:

**S2Q4a\_ad.** On what date were you first admitted to jail or another facility for (INSERT OFFENSE FROM S2Q4a, OR IF NO OFFENSES "OFFENSES FOR WHICH YOU WERE ON (INSERT RESPONSES FROM S2Q1f)")?

ENTER MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ (MM) (Range 1-12, D)

ENTER YEAR: \_\_\_\_\_ (YYYY) (Range 2000-CURRENT YEAR, D)

-or-

(0) NEVER ADMITTED

BLIND D OR R

**INTERVIEWER:** IF MORE THAN ONE DATE GIVEN, TAKE THE EARLIEST DATE

**IF DATE (MM/YYYY) PROVIDED:** Transcribe date to Storage item 2I-Most recent prior admission date

If S2Q4a\_ad=0, mark "0" in S2Q4a\_rl and skip to S2Q4b.

ASK IF S2Q4a\_ad IS NOT 0:

**S2Q4a\_rl.** On what date were you first released from jail or another facility for (INSERT OFFENSE FROM S2Q4a, OR IF NO OFFENSES INSERT "OFFENSES FOR WHICH YOU WERE ON (INSERT RESPONSES FROM S2Q1f)?

ENTER MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ (MM) (Range 1-12, D)

ENTER YEAR: \_\_\_\_\_ (YYYY) (Range 2000-CURRENT YEAR, D)

-or-

(0) NEVER RELEASED

BLIND D OR R

**INTERVIEWER:** IF MORE THAN ONE DATE GIVEN, TAKE THE EARLIEST DATE

- (1) Verify that the admission date in S2Q4a\_ad is on or before the release date in S2Q4a\_rl. If not, ask S2Q4av\_rl.
- (2) Else if date (MM/YYYY) provided: transcribe date to Storage item 2J-Most recent prior release date and skip to S2Q4b.

ASK IF S2Q4a\_ad IS AFTER S2Q4a\_rl:

**S2Q4av\_rl.** The release date you just gave me (Insert release date from S2Q4a\_rl) is before your readmission date of (Insert readmission date from S2Q4a\_ad). Is this correct? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES - transcribe date in (S2Q4a\_rl) to Storage item 2J-Most recent prior release date and ask S2Q4b.
- (2) NO - Make corrections – Display items S2Q4a\_rl and S2Q4a\_ad on screen. Allow interviewer to make changes. After FR has made corrections, transcribe S2Q4a\_ad to Storage item 2I-Most recent prior admission date, and S2Q4a\_rl to Storage item 2J-Most recent prior release date.

**Screen Example**

I would like to verify a few items.  
(CORRECT AS NECESSARY or "ENTER" TO CONTINUE)  
Readmission Month: \_\_\_\_\_ Year: \_\_\_\_\_ fill from S2Q4a\_ad  
Release Month: \_\_\_\_\_ Year: \_\_\_\_\_ fill from S2Q4a\_rl

ASK IF (S2Q2c=2,D,R AND S2Q2e=2,D,R) AND S2Q1f=1-9:

**S2Q4b.** Are you *sentenced* for any of the offenses for which you were on (INSERT RESPONSES FROM S2Q1f)? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
  - (2) NO - *Skip* to S2Q4d
  - (h) Help – DISPLAY HELP SCREEN h\_Sentenced
- BLIND D OR R - *Skip* to S2Q4d

**h\_ SENTENCED.**

*A judge or jury has imposed penalties upon a person convicted of a crime. Penalties may include imprisonment or payment of fines, or any of a number of alternatives to incarceration such as probation, restitution, or supervised community release.*

ASK IF S2Q4b =1 AND ANY OFFENSES PROVIDED IN S2Q4a:

**S2Q4c.** For what offenses are you sentenced? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

**PROGRAMMER:** DISPLAY OFFENSES PROVIDED IN S2Q4a, ONE OFFENSE PER LINE, AND ALLOW INTERVIEWER TO SELECT WHICH WERE SENTENCED.

S2Q4c\_1. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q4c\_2. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q4c\_3. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q4c\_4. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q4c\_5. \_\_\_\_\_

(96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

- (1) *Transcribe offenses (S2Q4c) to Storage item 2K-Prior sentenced offenses.*
- (2) *Mark "03" (No new conviction, prior sentence) in Storage item 2B-Detention status. Transcribe highest rank to Storage item 2O-controlling offenses and Transcribe arrest date in S2Q4a\_ar to Storage item 2P-Controlling arrest date.*
- (3) *If number of offenses in S2Q4c=S2Q4a, Mark "2" in S2Q4d and skip to COMP\_INSTR\_2E. Else ask S2Q4d.*

ASK IF NUMBER OF OFFENSES IN S2Q4c IS LESS THAN NUMBER IN S2Q4a OR IF S2Q4b=2,D,R:

**S2Q4d.** Are you *convicted and awaiting sentencing* for any of the offenses for which you were on (INSERT RESPONSES FROM S2Q1f)? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
- (2) NO - *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_2D2*
- (h) Help - DISPLAY HELP SCREEN – h\_Convicted

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_2D2*

**h\_CONVICTED**

*The judgment of a court that the defendant is guilty of the offenses with which charged, based on the verdict of a jury or judicial officers, or on the guilty pleas or a no contest plea of a defendant.*

ASK IF S2Q4d=1 AND ANY OFFENSES PROVIDED IN S2Q4a:

**S2Q4e.** For what offenses are you convicted and awaiting sentencing? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

**PROGRAMMER:** DISPLAY OFFENSES PROVIDED IN S2Q4a THAT WERE NOT ALREADY SELECTED IN S2Q4c, ONE OFFENSE PER LINE, AND ALLOW INTERVIEWER TO SELECT WHICH WERE CONVICTED.

**S2Q4e\_1.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q4e\_2.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q4e\_3.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q4e\_4.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q4e\_5.** \_\_\_\_\_

(96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

- (1) *Transcribe offenses (S2Q4e) to Storage item 2L-Prior conviction awaiting sentencing offenses*
- (2) *If S2Q4b=2 and S2Q4d=1, Mark "04" (No new conviction, no prior sentence) in Storage item 2B-Detention Status. Transcribe highest rank to Storage item 2O-controlling offenses and Transcribe arrest date in S2Q4a\_ar to Storage item 2Q-Prior arrest date and Storage item 2P-Controlling arrest date.*
- (3) *Else continue with COMP\_INSTR\_2D2.*

**COMP\_INSTR\_2D2.**

*If S2Q4b=2 and S2Q4d=2, Mark "05" (Unconvicted) in Storage item 2B-Detention Status. Continue with COMP\_INSTR\_2E.*

**COMP\_INSTR\_2E.**

- (1) *If Storage item 2B-Detention Status=01(Convicted, sentenced) and offenses are listed in Storage item 2F-New sentenced offenses, skip to S3Q1a (Pretrial).*
- (2) *Else if Storage item 2B-Detention Status=02 (Convicted, awaiting sentence) and offenses are listed in Storage item 2G-New conviction awaiting sentencing offenses, skip to S3Q1a (Pretrial).*
- (3) *Else if Storage item 2B-Detention Status=03 (No new conviction, prior sentence) and offenses are listed in Storage item 2K-Prior sentenced offenses, skip to S3Q1a (Pretrial).*
- (4) *Else if Storage item 2B-Detention status=04 (No new conviction, prior conviction awaiting sentencing), and offenses are listed in Storage item 2L-Prior conviction awaiting sentencing offenses, skip to S3Q1a (Pretrial).*
- (5) *Else if Storage item 2B-Detention Status=05 (Unconvicted), skip to COMP\_INSTR\_5A.*
- (6) *Else mark "06" (No offense) in Storage item 2B-Detention status and skip to COMP\_INSTR\_5A.*

**SECTION B: CRIMINAL JUSTICE STATUS, TECHNICAL VIOLATORS ONLY**

**ASK IF S2Q2b IS ANSWERED AND ONLY PAROLE, PROBATION, OR ESCAPE VIOLATIONS OR SOME COMBO OF THE 3:**

**S2Q5a\_ar.** On what date were you arrested or charged with the (INSERT OFFENSES FROM STORAGE ITEM 2C – CURRENT ARREST OFFENSES)?

ENTER MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ (MM) (Range 1-12, D)

ENTER YEAR: \_\_\_\_\_ (YYYY) (Range 2000-CURRENT YEAR, D)

BLIND D OR R

**INTERVIEWER:** IF MORE THAN ONE DATE GIVEN, TAKE THE EARLIEST DATE

- (1) *ONLY IF SI\_2A CONTAINS A DATE: Verify that the arrest date in S2Q5a\_ar is on or before the admission date in Storage item 2A-Current admission date. If not, ask S2Q5av\_ar.*
- (2) *Else transcribe date (S2Q5a\_ar) to Storage item 2D-Current arrest date and Skip to S2Q5b.*

ASK IF SI\_2A CONTAINS A DATE AND S2Q5a\_ar IS AFTER STORAGE ITEM 2A:

**S2Q5av\_ar.** The arrest date you just gave me (INSERT ARREST DATE FROM S2Q5a\_ar) is after your admission date of (INSERT ADMISSION DATE FROM STORAGE ITEM 2A). Is this correct?  
ENTER ONE

- (1) YES - *transcribe date in (S2Q5a\_ar) to Storage item 2D-Current arrest date and ask S2Q5b.*
- (2) NO - *Make corrections – Display items S2Q1a and S2Q5a\_ar on screen. Allow interviewer to make changes. After FR has made corrections, transcribe S2Q1a to Storage item 2A-Current admission date and S2Q5a\_ar to Storage item 2D-Current arrest date.*

**Screen example**

*I would like to verify a few items.*

*(CORRECT AS NECESSARY or "ENTER" TO CONTINUE)*

*Admission date      Month: \_\_\_\_\_ Year: \_\_\_\_\_ fill from S2Q1a*

*Arrest date          Month: \_\_\_\_\_ Year: \_\_\_\_\_ fill from S2Q5a\_ar*

ASK IF S2Q2b IS ANSWERED AND ONLY PAROLE, PROBATION, OR ESCAPE OR SOME COMBO OF THE 3:

**S2Q5b.** Are you *sentenced* for the (INSERT RESPONSES FROM STORAGE ITEM 2C-CURRENT ARREST OFFENSES (S2Q2b)) for which you were arrested or charged? ENTER ONE FOR EACH

**PROGRAMMER:** SCREEN SHOULD ONLY DISPLAY OFFENSES FROM STORAGE ITEM 2C.

	Yes	No
<b>S2Q5b_1.</b> Parole violation?		
<b>S2Q5b_2.</b> Probation violation?		
<b>S2Q5b_3.</b> Escape?		

(h) Help – DISPLAY HELP SCREEN h\_Sentenced

BLIND D OR R

**h\_ SENTENCED.**

*A judge or jury has imposed penalties upon a person convicted of a crime. Penalties may include imprisonment or payment of fines, or any of a number of alternatives to incarceration such as probation, restitution, or supervised community release.*

(1) Transcribe all offenses marked "1" (YES) to Storage item 2M-New tech violation sentenced offenses and Mark "01" (Convicted, sentenced) in Storage item 2B-Detention status

(2) If any offenses in S2Q5b=2, ask S2Q5c. Else Skip to S2Q5d.

ASK IF ANY OFFENSES IN S2Q5b=2:

**S2Q5c.** Are you convicted and awaiting sentencing for the (INSERT OFFENSES MARKED "2" FROM S2Q5b) for which you were arrested or charged? ENTER ONE FOR EACH

**PROGRAMMER:** SCREEN SHOULD ONLY DISPLAY OFFENSES MARK "2" (NO) IN S2Q5B.

	Yes	No
<b>S2Q5c_1.</b> Parole violation?		
<b>S2Q5c_2.</b> Probation violation?		
<b>S2Q5c_3.</b> Escape?		

(h) Help - DISPLAY HELP SCREEN – h\_Convicted

BLIND D OR R

**h\_CONVICTED**

*The judgment of a court that the defendant is guilty of the offenses with which charged, based on the verdict of a jury or judicial officers, or on the guilty pleas or a no contest plea of a defendant.*

- (1) Transcribe all offense marked "1" to Storage item 2N-New tech violation conviction awaiting sentencing offenses.
- (2) If all offenses in S2Q5b=2 and any offenses in S2Q5c=1, mark "02" (convicted, awaiting sentencing) in Storage item 2B-Detention status.
- (3) If all offenses in S2Q5b=2 and all offenses in S2Q5c=2, Mark "03" (No new sentence, prior sentence) in Storage item 2B-Detention status

ASK IF S2Q2b IS ANSWERED AND ONLY PAROLE, PROBATION, OR ESCAPE OR SOME COMBO OF THE 3:

**S2Q5d.** For what offenses were you on (INSERT RESPONSES FOR S2Q1f) when you were arrested or charged with (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2C - CURRENT ARREST OFFENSES)? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

(95) SPECIFY OFFENSES

BLIND D OR R

**INTERVIEWER:** ENTER ONE OFFENSE PER LINE USING AUTOCOMPLETE

**PROGRAMMER:** IF S2Q5D=95, IMPLEMENT AUTOCOMPLETE FUNCTION LINKING RESPONSES TO LIST OF ALL POSSIBLE OFFENSES. IF LINKED TO "OTHER/UNKNOWN OFFENSE" THEN CAPTURE VERBATIM RESPONSE ON SEPARATE SCREEN AND STORE VERBATIM IN SI\_2C\_VER. IF VERBATIM IS D OR R THEN STORE "THE OTHER OFFENSE YOU WERE NOT ABLE TO SPECIFY" IN SI\_2C\_VER.

S2Q5d\_1. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q5d\_2. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q5d\_3. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q5d\_4. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q5d\_5. \_\_\_\_\_

(1) *Transcribe offenses to Storage item 2H-Most recent prior offenses, Storage item 2K-Prior sentenced offenses and highest ranked to Storage item 2O-Controlling offenses.*

ASK IF S2Q2b IS ANSWERED AND ONLY PAROLE, PROBATION, OR ESCAPE OR SOME COMBO OF THE 3:

**S2Q5d\_ar.** In what month and year were you arrested for (INSERT OFFENSES FROM STORAGE ITEM 2H-MOST RECENT PRIOR OFFENSES, OR IF NO OFFENSES "OFFENSES FOR WHICH YOU WERE ON (INSERT RESPONSES FROM S2Q1f)?)

ENTER MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ (MM) (Range 1-12, D)

ENTER YEAR: \_\_\_\_\_ (YYYY) (Range 2000-CURRENT YEAR, D)

BLIND D OR R

**INTERVIEWER:** IF MORE THAN ONE DATE GIVEN, TAKE THE EARLIEST DATE

*ONLY IF SI\_2A CONTAINS A DATE: If date in S2Q5d\_ar is before admission date in Storage item 2A-current admission date, transcribe arrest date to Storage item 2P-Controlling arrest date and to Storage item 2Q-Prior arrest date and ask S2Q5d\_ad.*

*Else ask S2Q5av\_ar.*

ASK IF SI\_2A CONTAINS A DATE AND S2Q5d\_ar IS ON OR AFTER STORAGE ITEM 2A:



**S2Q5dv\_ar.** The arrest date you just gave me (INSERT DATE FROM S2Q5d\_ar) for (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2H – MOST RECENT PRIOR OFFENSES) is **on or** after your admission date of (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE). Is this correct? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES - Accept date and ask S2Q5d\_ad.
- (2) NO - Make corrections – Display items S2Q5d\_ar and S2Q1a on screen. Allow interviewer to make changes. After interviewer has made corrections, transcribe arrest date to Storage item 2Q-prior arrest date and Storage item 2P-Controlling arrest date. Transcribe date in S2Q1a to Storage item 2A – Most recent admission date.

**Screen example**

*I would like to verify a few items.*

*(CORRECT AS NECESSARY or "ENTER" TO CONTINUE)*

*Admission date      Month: \_\_\_\_\_ Year: \_\_\_\_\_ fill from S2Q1a*

*Prior arrest date      Month: \_\_\_\_\_ Year: \_\_\_\_\_ fill from S2Q5d\_ar*

ASK IF S2Q2b IS ANSWERED AND ONLY PAROLE, PROBATION, OR ESCAPE OR SOME COMBO OF THE 3:

**S2Q5d\_ad.** On what date were you first admitted to jail or another facility for (INSERT OFFENSE FROM S2Q5D, OR IF NO OFFENSES INSERT “OFFENSES FOR WHICH YOU WERE ON (INSERT RESPONSES FROM S2Q1f)”)?

ENTER MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ (MM) (Range 1-12, D)

ENTER YEAR: \_\_\_\_\_ (YYYY) (Range 2000-CURRENT YEAR, D)

-or-

(0) NEVER ADMITTED

BLIND D OR R

**INTERVIEWER:** IF MORE THAN ONE DATE GIVEN, TAKE THE EARLIEST DATE

**IF DATE (MM/YYYY) PROVIDED:** Transcribe date to Storage item 2I – Most recent prior admission date. If S2Q5d\_ad=0, Mark “0” in S2Q5d\_rl and Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_2F. Else ask S2Q5d\_rl.

ASK IF S2Q5d\_ad IS ASKED AND NOT ZERO:

**S2Q5d\_rl.** On what date were you first released from jail or another facility for (INSERT OFFENSE FROM S2Q5d, OR IF NO OFFENSES INSERT "OFFENSES FOR WHICH YOU WERE ON (INSERT RESPONSES FROM S2Q1f)")?

ENTER MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ (MM) (Range 1-12, D)

ENTER YEAR: \_\_\_\_\_ (YYYY) (Range 2000-CURRENT YEAR, D)

-or-

(0) NEVER RELEASED

BLIND D OR R

**INTERVIEWER:** IF MORE THAN ONE DATE GIVEN, TAKE THE EARLIEST DATE

- (1) Verify that the admission date in S2Q5d\_ad is on or before the release date in S2Q5d\_rl. If not, ask S2Q5dv\_rl.
- (2) Else **if date (MM/YYYY) provided** transcribe date to Storage item 2J – Most recent prior release date and skip to COMP\_INSTR\_2F.

ASK IF S2Q5d\_rl IS AFTER S2Q5d\_ad:

**S2Q5dv\_rl.** The release date you just gave me (Insert release date from S2Q5d\_rl) is after your readmission date of (Insert readmission date from S2Q5d\_ad). Is this correct?

- (1) YES - transcribe date in (S2Q5d\_rl) to Storage item 2J-Most recent prior release date and ask COMP\_INSTR\_2F.
- (2) NO - Make corrections – Display items S2Q5d\_rl and S2Q5d\_ad on screen. Allow interviewer to make changes. After FR has made corrections, transcribe S2Q5d\_ad to Storage item 2I-Most recent prior admission date and S2Q5d\_rl to Storage item 2J-Most recent prior release date.

**Screen example**

I would like to verify a few items.  
(CORRECT AS NECESSARY or "ENTER" TO CONTINUE)  
Release        Month: \_\_\_\_\_ Year: \_\_\_\_\_ fill from S2Q5d\_rl  
Readmission    Month: \_\_\_\_\_ Year: \_\_\_\_\_ fill from S2Q5d\_ad

**COMP\_INSTR\_2F.**

- (1) *If Storage item 2B – Detention status=01 (Convicted, sentenced) or Storage item 2B – Detention status=02 (Convicted, awaiting sentencing), or Storage item 2B – Detention status=03 (No new conviction, prior sentence), skip to S3Q1a (Pretrial).*
- (2) *Else if Storage item 2M – New tech violation sentenced offenses and Storage item 2N – New tech violation conviction awaiting sentencing offenses and Storage item 2K – Prior sentenced offenses are blank, D or R Mark “06” (No offense) in Storage item 2B – Detention status, and skip to COMP\_INSTR\_5A.*
- (3) *Else mark “06” (No offense) in Storage item 2B-Detention status, skip to COMP\_INSTR\_5A.*

**SECTION C: CRIMINAL JUSTICE STATUS, NO NEW OFFENSES**

COMPLETE IF S2Q1f=1-12 AND S2Q2a=2 (no new offense):

**COMP\_INSTR\_2F1.**

*If S2Q1f=10 (bail/bond) or 11 (own recognizance) or 12 (other status) and no other value, Skip to S2Q6f. Else ask S2Q6a.*

ASK IF S2Q2a=2 AND S2Q1f=1-9:

**Status other than pretrial only**

**S2Q6a.** For what offenses were you on (INSERT RESPONSES FROM S2Q1f) when you were admitted to jail? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

(95) SPECIFY OFFENSES

BLIND D OR R

**INTERVIEWER:** ENTER ONE OFFENSE PER LINE USING AUTOCOMPLETE

**PROGRAMMER:** IF S2Q6A=95, IMPLEMENT AUTOCOMPLETE FUNCTION LINKING RESPONSES TO LIST OF ALL POSSIBLE OFFENSES. IF LINKED TO “OTHER/UNKNOWN OFFENSE” THEN CAPTURE VERBATIM RESPONSE ON SEPARATE SCREEN AND STORE VERBATIM IN SI\_2C\_VER. IF VERBATIM IS D OR R THEN STORE “THE OTHER OFFENSE YOU WERE NOT ABLE TO SPECIFY” IN SI\_2C\_VER.

S2Q6a\_1. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q6a\_2. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q6a\_3. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q6a\_4. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q6a\_5. \_\_\_\_\_

Transcribe offenses to Storage item 2H-Most recent prior offenses and Storage item 2C-Current arrest offenses.

ASK IF S2Q2a=2 AND S2Q1f=1-9:

**S2Q6a\_ar.** In what month and year were you arrested or charged with (INSERT OFFENSES FROM STORAGE ITEM 2H-MOST RECENT PRIOR OFFENSES, OR IF NO OFFENSES INSERT "OFFENSE FOR WHICH YOU WERE ON (INSERT RESPONSES FROM S2Q1f)")

ENTER MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ (MM) (Range 1-12, D)

ENTER YEAR: \_\_\_\_\_ (YYYY) (Range 2000-CURRENT YEAR, D)

-or-

BLIND D OR R

**INTERVIEWER:** IF MORE THAN ONE DATE GIVEN, TAKE THE EARLIEST DATE

*ONLY IF SI\_2A CONTAINS A DATE: If date in S2Q6a\_ar is before admission date in Storage item 2A-current admission date, transcribe date to Storage item 2D – Current arrest date and 2Q-prior arrest date and ask S2Q6a\_ad.*

*Else ask S2Q6av\_ar.*

**ONLY IF SI\_2A DOES NOT CONTAIN A DATE: Transcribe date to Storage item 2D – Current arrest date and 2Q-prior arrest date and ask S2Q6a\_ad.**

ASK IF SI\_2A CONTAINS A DATE AND S2Q6a\_ar IS ON OR AFTER STORAGE ITEM 2A:

**S2Q6av\_ar.** The arrest date you just gave me (INSERT DATE FROM S2Q6A\_AR) FOR (INSERT OFFENSES FROM STORAGE ITEM 2H, OR IF NO OFFENSES INSERT ("OFFENSE FOR WHICH YOU WERE ON (INSERT RESPONSES FROM S2Q1f) **is on or after your admission date of** (INSERT ADMISSION DATE FROM STORAGE ITEM 2A)"). Is this correct? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES - Accept date and ask S2Q6a\_ad.
- (2) NO - Make corrections – Display items S2Q6a\_ar and S2Q1a on screen. Allow interviewer to make changes. After interviewer has made corrections, transcribe arrest date to Storage item 2D – Current arrest date and Storage item 2Q – Prior arrest date and transcribe date in S2Q1a to Storage item 2A – Current admission date.

**Screen example**

I would like to verify a few items.  
(CORRECT AS NECESSARY or "ENTER" TO CONTINUE)

Admission date	Month: _____ Year: _____ fill from S2Q1a
Prior arrest date	Month: _____ Year: _____ fill from S2Q6a_ar

ASK IF S2Q2a=2 AND S2Q1f=1-9:

**S2Q6a\_ad.** On what date were you first admitted to jail or another facility for (INSERT OFFENSE FROM S2Q6A, OR IF NO OFFENSES INSERT "OFFENSES FOR WHICH YOU WERE ON (INSERT RESPONSES FROM S2Q1f)")?

ENTER MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ (MM) (Range 1-12, D)

ENTER YEAR: \_\_\_\_\_ (YYYY) (Range 2000-CURRENT YEAR, D)

-or-

(0) Never admitted

BLIND D OR R

**INTERVIEWER:** IF MORE THAN ONE DATE GIVEN, TAKE THE EARLIEST DATE

*If S2Q6a\_ad=0, Mark "0" in S2Q6a\_rl, skip to S2Q6b. Else transcribe date to Storage item 2I-Most recent prior admission date, continue with S2Q6a\_rl*

ASK IF S2Q6a\_ad IS ASKED AND NOT 0:

**S2Q6a\_rl.** On what date were you first released from jail or another facility for (INSERT OFFENSE FROM S2Q6A, OR IF NO OFFENSES INSERT OFFENSES FOR WHICH YOU WERE ON (INSERT RESPONSES FROM S2Q1f))?

ENTER MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ (MM) (Range 1-12, D)

ENTER YEAR: \_\_\_\_\_ (YYYY) (Range 2000-CURRENT YEAR, D)

-or-

(0) NEVER RELEASED

BLIND D OR R

**INTERVIEWER:** IF MORE THAN ONE DATE GIVEN, TAKE THE EARLIEST DATE

*(1) Verify that the admission date in S2Q6a\_ad is on or before the release date in S2Q6a\_rl. If not, ask S2Q6av\_rl.*

*(2) Else if date (MM/YYYY) provided: Transcribe date to Storage item 2J-Most recent prior release date and skip to S2Q6b.*

ASK IF S2Q6a\_ad IS AFTER S2Q6a\_rl:

**S2Q6av\_rl.** The release date you just gave me (INSERT RELEASE DATE FROM S2Q6a\_rl) is before your readmission date of (INSERT READMISSION DATE FROM S2Q6a\_ad). Is this correct? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES - transcribe date in (S2Q6a\_rl) to Storage item 2J – Most recent prior release date and ask S2Q6b.
- (2) NO - Make corrections – display items S2Q6a\_rl and S2Q6a\_ad on screen. Allow interviewer to make changes. After interviewer has made corrections, transcribe S2Q6a\_ad to storage item 2I – Most recent prior admission date and S2Q6a\_rl to storage item 2J – Most recent prior release date.

**Screen example**

*I would like to verify a few items.*

*(CORRECT AS NECESSARY or "ENTER" TO CONTINUE)*

*Release      Month: \_\_\_\_\_ Year: \_\_\_\_\_ fill from S2Q6a\_rl*

*Readmission      Month: \_\_\_\_\_ Year: \_\_\_\_\_ fill from S2Q6a\_ad*

ASK IF S2Q2a=2 AND S2Q1f=1-9:

**S2Q6b.** Are you *sentenced* for any offenses for which you were on (INSERT RESPONSES FROM S2Q1f)?  
ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
  - (2) NO - Skip to S2Q6d
  - (h) Help – DISPLAY HELP SCREEN h\_Sentenced
- BLIND D OR R - Skip to S2Q6d

**h\_ SENTENCED.**

*A judge or jury has imposed penalties upon a person convicted of a crime. Penalties may include imprisonment or payment of fines, or any of a number of alternatives to incarceration such as probation, restitution, or supervised community release.*

ASK IF S2Q6b=1 AND ANY OFFENSES PROVIDED IN S2Q6a:

**S2Q6c.** For what offenses are you sentenced? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

**PROGRAMMER:** DISPLAY OFFENSES PROVIDED IN S2Q6a, ONE OFFENSE PER LINE, AND ALLOW INTERVIEWER TO SELECT WHICH WERE SENTENCED.

S2Q6c\_1. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q6c\_2. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q6c\_3. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q6c\_4. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q6c\_5. \_\_\_\_\_

(96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

(1) *Transcribe offenses to Storage item 2K-Prior sentenced offenses, and highest ranked to Storage item 2O-Controlling offenses. Transcribe arrest date in S2Q6a\_ar to Storage item 2P-Controlling arrest date and to Storage item 2Q-Prior arrest date*

(2) *Mark "03" (No new conviction, prior sentence) in Storage item 2B-Detention status.*

(3) *If number of offenses in S2Q6c=S2Q6a, Mark "2" in S2Q6d and skip to COMP\_INSTR\_2G.*

ASK IF NUMBER OF OFFENSES IN S2Q6c IS LESS THAN S2Q6a OR IF S2Q6b=2,D,R:

**S2Q6d.** Are you *convicted and awaiting sentencing* for any offenses for which you were on (INSERT RESPONSES FROM S2Q1F)? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO - *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_2G*

(h) Help – DISPLAY HELP SCREEN h\_Convicted

BLIND D OR R -*Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_2G*

**h\_CONVICTED**

*The judgment of a court that the defendant is guilty of the offenses with which charged, based on the verdict of a jury or judicial officers, or on the guilty pleas or a no contest plea of a defendant.*

ASK IF S2Q6d=1 AND ANY OFFENSES PROVIDED IN S2Q6a:

**S2Q6e.** For what offenses are you *convicted and awaiting sentencing*? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

**PROGRAMMER:** DISPLAY OFFENSES PROVIDED IN S2Q6a THAT WERE NOT ALREADY SELECTED IN S2Q6c, ONE OFFENSE PER LINE, AND ALLOW INTERVIEWER TO SELECT WHICH WERE CONVICTED.

S2Q6e\_1. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q6e\_2. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q6e\_3. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q6e\_4. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q6e\_5. \_\_\_\_\_

(96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

*(1) Transcribe offenses to Storage item 2L-Prior conviction awaiting sentencing offenses.*

*(2) If S2Q6b=2 and S2Q6d=1, Mark "04" (No new conviction, prior conviction) in Storage item 2B-Detention status. Transcribe highest ranked to Storage item 2O-Controlling offenses.*

**COMP\_INSTR\_2G.**

*(1) If Storage item 2B-Detention Status=03 (No new conviction, prior sentence) or Storage item 2B- Detention status=04 (No new conviction, prior conviction awaiting sentencing). Skip to S3Q1a (Pretrial)*

*(2) If S2Q6b=2 and S2Q6d=2, and offenses are listed in Storage item 2H-Most recent prior offenses, Mark "05" (Unconvicted) in Storage item 2B-Detention Status, skip to COMP\_INSTR\_5A.*

*(3) Else, Mark "06" (No offense) in Storage item 2B-Detention Status, skip to COMP\_INSTR\_5A.*



**Pretrial status only**

ASK IF [[S2Q2a=2] OR [S2Q2a=1 AND S2Q2c=2,D,R AND S2Q2e=2,D,R]] AND (S2Q1f=10 or 11 or 12 AND NO OTHER VALUE):

**S2Q6f.** For what offenses were you on (INSERT RESPONSES FROM S2Q1f) when you were admitted to jail? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

(95) SPECIFY OFFENSES

BLIND D OR R

**INTERVIEWER:** ENTER ONE OFFENSE PER LINE USING AUTOCOMPLETE

**PROGRAMMER:** IF S2Q6F=95, IMPLEMENT AUTOCOMPLETE FUNCTION LINKING RESPONSES TO LIST OF ALL POSSIBLE OFFENSES. IF LINKED TO "OTHER/UNKNOWN OFFENSE" THEN CAPTURE VERBATIM RESPONSE ON SEPARATE SCREEN AND STORE VERBATIM IN SI\_2C\_VER. IF VERBATIM IS D OR R THEN STORE "THE OTHER OFFENSE YOU WERE NOT ABLE TO SPECIFY" IN SI\_2C\_VER.

**S2Q6f\_1.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q6f\_2.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q6f\_3.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q6f\_4.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q6f\_5.** \_\_\_\_\_

*Transcribe offenses to Storage item 2C-Current arrest offenses and Storage item 2H-Most recent prior offenses*

ASK IF [[S2Q2a=2] OR [S2Q2a=1 AND S2Q2c=2,D,R AND S2Q2e=2,D,R]] AND S2Q1f=10 or 11 or 12, AND NO OTHER VALUE:

**S2Q6f\_ar.** In what month and year were you arrested for or charged with the (INSERT OFFENSES FROM STORAGE ITEM 2C-CURRENT ARREST OFFENSES) OR IF NO OFFENSES INSERT ("OFFENSE FOR WHICH YOU WERE ON (INSERT RESPONSES FROM S2Q1f)?)

ENTER MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ (MM) (Range 1-12, D)

ENTER YEAR: \_\_\_\_\_ (YYYY) (Range 2000-CURRENT YEAR, D)

BLIND D OR R

**INTERVIEWER:** IF MORE THAN ONE DATE GIVEN, TAKE THE EARLIEST DATE

ONLY IF SI\_2A CONTAINS A DATE: If date in S2Q6f\_ar is before admission date in Storage item 2A-current admission date, transcribe date to Storage item 2D-Current arrest date and Storage item 2Q-Prior arrest date, and ask S2Q6f\_ad.

Else ask S2Q6fv\_ar.

ASK IF SI\_2A CONTAINS A DATE AND S2Q6f\_ar IS ON OR AFTER STORAGE ITEM 2A:

**S2Q6fv\_ar.** The arrest date you just gave me (INSERT DATE FROM S2Q6f\_ar) FOR (INSERT OFFENSES FROM STORAGE ITEM 2H, OR IF NO OFFENSES INSERT "OFFENSE FOR WHICH YOU WERE ON (INSERT RESPONSES FROM S2Q1f)") is **on or** after your admission date of (INSERT ADMISSION DATE FROM STORAGE ITEM 2A). Is this correct? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES - Accept date and ask S2Q6f\_ad.
- (2) NO - Make corrections – Display items S2Q6f\_ar and S2Q1a on screen. Allow interviewer to make changes. After FR has made corrections, transcribe arrest date to Storage item 2D-Current arrest date and Storage item 2Q-prior arrest date and transcribe date in S2Q1a to Storage item 2A-Current admission date.

**Screen example**

*I would like to verify a few items.*

*(CORRECT AS NECESSARY or "ENTER" TO CONTINUE)*

*Admission date      Month: \_\_\_\_ Year: \_\_\_\_ fill from S2Q1a*

*Prior arrest date      Month: \_\_\_\_ Year: \_\_\_\_ fill from S2Q6f\_ar*

ASK IF [[S2Q2a=2] OR [S2Q2a=1 AND S2Q2c=2,D,R AND S2Q2e=2,D,R]] AND S2Q1f=10 or 11 or 12, AND NO OTHER VALUE:

**S2Q6f\_ad.** On what date were you first admitted to jail or another facility for (INSERT OFFENSE FROM S2Q6F, OR IF NO OFFENSES INSERT "OFFENSES FOR WHICH YOU WERE ON (INSERT RESPONSES FROM S2Q1F)")?

ENTER MONTH:      \_\_\_\_ (MM) (Range 1-12, D)

ENTER YEAR:      \_\_\_\_ (YYYY) (Range 2000-CURRENT YEAR, D)

-or-

(0) NEVER ADMITTED

BLIND D OR R

**INTERVIEWER:** IF MORE THAN ONE DATE GIVEN, TAKE THE EARLIEST DATE

*If S2Q6f\_ad=0, Mark "0" in S2Q6f\_rl and skip to S2Q6g. Else transcribe date to Storage item 2I-Most recent prior admission date and continue with S2Q6f\_rl.*

ASK IF S2Q6f\_ad IS ASKED AND NOT 0:

**S2Q6f\_rl.** On what date were you first released from jail or another facility for (INSERT OFFENSE FROM S2Q6f, OR IF NO OFFENSES INSERT "OFFENSES FOR WHICH YOU WERE ON (INSERT RESPONSES FROM S2Q1f)")?

ENTER MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ (MM) (Range 1-12, D)

ENTER YEAR: \_\_\_\_\_ (YYYY) (Range 2000-CURRENT YEAR, D)

-or-

(0) NEVER RELEASED

BLIND D OR R

**INTERVIEWER:** IF MORE THAN ONE DATE GIVEN, TAKE THE EARLIEST DATE

*(1) Verify that the admission date in S2Q6f\_ad is on or before the release date in S2Q6f\_rl. If not, ask S2Q6fv\_rl.*

*(2) Else if date (MM/YYYY) provided: Transcribe date to Storage item 2J-Most recent prior release date and skip to S2Q6g.*

ASK IF S2Q6f\_ad IS AFTER S2Q6f\_rl:

**S2Q6fv\_rl.** The release date you just gave me (INSERT RELEASE DATE FROM S2Q6f\_rl) is before your readmission date of (INSERT READMISSION DATE FROM S2Q6f\_ad). Is this correct? ENTER ONE

*(1) YES - transcribe date in (S2Q6f\_rl) to Storage item 2J-Most recent prior release date and ask S2Q6g.*

*(2) NO - Make corrections – Display items S2Q6f\_rl and S2Q6f\_ad on screen. Allow interviewer to make changes. After interviewer has made corrections, transcribe S2Q6f\_ad to Storage item 2I – Most recent prior admission date and S2Q6f\_rl to Storage item 2J – Most recent prior release date.*

**Screen example**

--

*I would like to verify a few items.*

*(CORRECT AS NECESSARY or "ENTER" TO CONTINUE)*

*Release     Month: \_\_\_\_\_ Year: \_\_\_\_\_ fill from S2Q6f\_rl*

*Readmission     Month: \_\_\_\_\_ Year: \_\_\_\_\_ fill from S2Q6f\_ad*

ASK IF S2Q2a=2 AND S2Q1f=10 or 11 or 12, AND NO OTHER VALUE:

**S2Q6g.** Are you sentenced for any offenses for which you were on (INSERT RESPONSES FROM S2Q1f)?

ENTER ONE

(1)     YES

(2)     NO - *Skip to S2Q6i*

(h) Help – DISPLAY HELP SCREEN h\_Sentenced

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to S2Q6i*

**h\_ SENTENCED.**

*A judge or jury has imposed penalties upon a person convicted of a crime. Penalties may include imprisonment or payment of fines, or any of a number of alternatives to incarceration such as probation, restitution, or supervised community release.*

ASK IF S2Q6g=1 AND ANY OFFENSES PROVIDED IN S2Q6f:

**S2Q6h.** For what offenses are you sentenced? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

**PROGRAMMER:** DISPLAY OFFENSES PROVIDED IN S2Q6f, ONE OFFENSE PER LINE, AND ALLOW INTERVIEWER TO SELECT WHICH WERE CONVICTED.

**S2Q6h\_1.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q6h\_2.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q6h\_3.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q6h\_4.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q6h\_5.** \_\_\_\_\_

(96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

(1) *Transcribe offenses to Storage item 2F-New sentenced offenses and highest ranked to Storage item 2O-Controlling offenses. Transcribe arrest date in Storage item 2D to Storage item 2P-Controlling arrest date.*

(3) *Mark "01" (Convicted, sentenced) in Storage item 2B-Detention status*

(2) *If number of offenses in S2Q6h=S2Q6f, Mark "02" in S2Q6i and Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_2H*

ASK IF NUMBER OF OFFENSES IN S2Q6h IS LESS THAN THOSE IN S2Q6f OR IF S2Q6g=2,D,R:

**S2Q6i.** Are you *convicted and awaiting sentencing* for any offenses for which you were on (INSERT RESPONSES FROM S2Q1f)? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO - *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_2H*

(h) Help – DISPLAY HELP SCREEN h\_Convicted

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_2H*

**h\_CONVICTED**

*The judgment of a court that the defendant is guilty of the offenses with which charged, based on the verdict of a jury or judicial officers, or on the guilty pleas or a no contest plea of a defendant.*

ASK IF S2Q6i=1 AND ANY OFFENSES PROVIDED IN S2Q6f:

**S2Q6j.** For what offenses are you *convicted and awaiting sentencing*? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

**PROGRAMMER:** DISPLAY OFFENSES PROVIDED IN S2Q6f THAT WERE NOT ALREADY SELECTED IN S2Q6h, ONE OFFENSE PER LINE, AND ALLOW INTERVIEWER TO SELECT WHICH WERE CONVICTED.

S2Q6j\_1. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q6j\_2. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q6j\_3. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q6j\_4. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q6j\_5. \_\_\_\_\_

(96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

(1) *Transcribe offenses to Storage item 2G-New Conviction awaiting sentencing offenses.*

(2) *If S2Q6g=2 and S2Q6i=1, Mark "02" (Convicted, awaiting sentencing) in Storage item 2B-Detention status and transcribe highest ranked in Storage item 2G to Storage item 2O-Controlling offenses.*

**COMP\_INSTR\_2H.**

(1) *If Storage item 2B-Detention Status=01(Convicted, sentenced) and offenses are listed in Storage item 2F-New sentenced offenses, Skip to S3Q1a (Pretrial).*

(2) *Else if Storage item 2B=02(Convicted, awaiting sentencing) and offenses are listed in Storage item 2G-Convicted, awaiting sentencing offenses, Skip to S3Q1a (Pretrial).*

(3) *Else if S2Q6g=2 and S2Q6i=2 and offenses are listed in Storage item 2C-Current arrest offenses, Mark "05" (Unconvicted) in Storage item 2B-Detention status and Skip to COMP INSTR 4A*

(4) *Else, Mark "06" (No offense) in Storage item 2B-Detention status and Skip to COMP INSTR 4A*

**SECTION D: NOT ON CRIMINAL JUSTICE STATUS**

ASK IF S2Q1f=13:

**COMP\_INSTR\_2I.**

Ask in priority order S2Q1d2=8, 9, 7, 2, 1, 4, 5, 6, or 95

If S2Q1d2=8, Ask S2Q7a - To serve a sentence in this jail

If S2Q1d2=2, Ask S2Q9a - To stand trial for an offense

If S2Q1d2=7, Ask S2Q8a - To await sentencing for an offense

If S2Q1d2=4, Ask S2Q10a - For safekeeping

If S2Q1d2=5, Ask S2Q11a - As a witness

If S2Q1d2=6, Ask S2Q12a - For contempt of court

If S2Q1d2=9, Ask S2Q13a - To await transfer to serve a sentence somewhere else

If S2Q1d2=1, Ask S2Q14a - To await arraignment

If S2Q1d2=95, Ask S2Q16a - For another reason

If S2Q1d2=3, D or R, Mark "06" No offense in Storage item 2B-Detention Status and skip to COMP\_INSTR\_5A.

ASK IF S2Q1f=13 AND S2Q1d2=8:

**To serve a sentence**

**S2Q7a.** For what offenses are you servng a sentence? Any others? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

(95) SPECIFY OFFENSES

BLIND D OR R

**INTERVIEWER:** ENTER ONE OFFENSE PER LINE USING AUTOCOMPLETE

**PROGRAMMER:** IF S2Q7A=95, IMPLEMENT AUTOCOMPLETE FUNCTION LINKING RESPONSES TO LIST OF ALL POSSIBLE OFFENSES. IF LINKED TO "OTHER/UNKNOWN OFFENSE" THEN CAPTURE VERBATIM RESPONSE ON SEPARATE SCREEN AND STORE VERBATIM IN SI\_2C\_VER. IF VERBATIM IS D OR R THEN STORE "THE OTHER OFFENSE YOU WERE NOT ABLE TO SPECIFY" IN SI\_2C\_VER.

**S2Q7a\_1.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q7a\_2.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q7a\_3.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q7a\_4.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q7a\_5.** \_\_\_\_\_

(1) Mark "01" (New conviction, sentenced) in Storage item 2B-Detention status.

(2) If "D" or "R" is marked, skip to S2Q7a\_ar

(3) Else transcribe offenses to Storage item 2C – Current arrest offenses, Storage item 2F-New sentenced offenses, and highest ranked to Storage Item 2O – Controlling Offense and continue with S2Q7a\_ar.

ASK IF S2Q1f=13 AND S2Q1d2=8:

**S2Q7a\_ar.** In what month and year were you arrested or charged with the ((INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2F-NEW SENTENCED OFFENSES) OR IF NO OFFENSES INSERT ("OFFENSE FOR WHICH YOU ARE SERVING A SENTENCE"))?

ENTER MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ (MM) (Range 1-12, D)

ENTER YEAR: \_\_\_\_\_ (YYYY) (Range 2000-CURRENT YEAR, D)

BLIND D OR R

**INTERVIEWER:** IF MORE THAN ONE DATE GIVEN, TAKE THE EARLIEST DATE

(1) ONLY IF SI\_2A CONTAINS A DATE: Verify that the arrest date in S2Q7a\_ar is on or before the admission date in Storage item 2A-Current admission date. If not, ask S2Q7av\_ar.

(2) Else transcribe arrest date to Storage item 2D-Current arrest date and Storage item 2P-Controlling arrest date and Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_2J.

ASK IF SI\_2A CONTAINS A DATE AND S2Q7a\_ar IS AFTER STORAGE ITEM 2A:

**S2Q7av\_ar.** The arrest date you just gave me (INSERT ARREST DATE FROM S2Q7A\_AR) is after your admission date of (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE). Is this correct? ENTER ONE

(1) YES - transcribe date in (S2Q7a\_ar) to Storage item 2D-Current arrest date and Storage item 2P-Controlling arrest date and Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_2J.

(2) NO - Make corrections – Display items S2Q1a and S2Q7a\_ar on screen. Allow interviewer to make changes. After interviewer has made corrections, transcribe S2Q1a to Storage item 2A – Current admission date and transcribe S2Q7a\_ar to Storage item 2D – Current arrest date and Storage item 2P – Controlling arrest date.



**Screen example**

*I would like to verify a few items.*

*(CORRECT AS NECESSARY or "ENTER" TO CONTINUE)*

*Admission date Month: \_\_\_\_\_ Year: \_\_\_\_\_ fill from S2Q1a*

*Arrest date Month: \_\_\_\_\_ Year: \_\_\_\_\_ fill from S2Q7a\_ar*

ASK IF S2Q1f=13 AND S2Q1d2=7:

**To await sentencing for an offense**

**S2Q8a.** For what offenses are you awaiting sentencing? Any others? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

(95) SPECIFY OFFENSES

BLIND D OR R

**INTERVIEWER:** ENTER ONE OFFENSE PER LINE USING AUTOCOMPLETE

**PROGRAMMER:** IF S2Q8A=95, IMPLEMENT AUTOCOMPLETE FUNCTION LINKING RESPONSES TO LIST OF ALL POSSIBLE OFFENSES. IF LINKED TO "OTHER/UNKNOWN OFFENSE" THEN CAPTURE VERBATIM RESPONSE ON SEPARATE SCREEN AND STORE VERBATIM IN SI\_2C\_VER. IF VERBATIM IS D OR R THEN STORE "THE OTHER OFFENSE YOU WERE NOT ABLE TO SPECIFY" IN SI\_2C\_VER.

S2Q8a\_1. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q8a\_2. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q8a\_3. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q8a\_4. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q8a\_5. \_\_\_\_\_

(1) Mark "02" (convicted, awaiting sentencing) in Storage item 2B-Detention status.

(2) If "D" or "R" is marked, skip to S2Q8a\_ar

(3) Else transcribe offenses to Storage item 2C – Current arrest offenses and Storage item 2G – New conviction, awaiting sentence, and highest ranked to Storage item 2O – Controlling offense and continue with S2Q8a\_ar.

ASK IF S2Q1f=13 AND S2Q1d2=7:

**S2Q8a\_ar.** In what month and year were you arrested or charged with ((INSERT OFFENSES FROM STORAGE ITEM S2Q8a) OR IF NO OFFENSES INSERT (“OFFENSE FOR WHICH YOU ARE AWAITING SENTENCING”))?

ENTER MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ (MM) (Range 1-12, D)

ENTER YEAR: \_\_\_\_\_ (YYYY) (Range 2000-CURRENT YEAR, D)

BLIND D OR R

**INTERVIEWER:** IF MORE THAN ONE DATE GIVEN, TAKE THE EARLIEST DATE

*(1) ONLY IF SI\_2A CONTAINS A DATE: Verify that the arrest date in S2Q8a\_ar is on or before the admission date in Storage item 2A – Most recent admission date. If not, ask S2Q8av\_ar.*

*(2) Else transcribe arrest date to Storage item 2D – Current arrest date and Storage item 2P – Controlling arrest date and Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_2K.*

ASK IF SI\_2A CONTAINS A DATE AND S2Q8a\_ar IS AFTER STORAGE ITEM 2A:

**S2Q8av\_ar.** The arrest date you just gave me (INSERT ARREST DATE FROM S2Q8A\_AR) is after your admission date of (INSERT ADMISSION DATE FROM STORAGE ITEM 2A). Is this correct? ENTER ONE

*(1) YES - transcribe date in (S2Q8a\_ar) to Storage item 2D – Current arrest date and Storage item 2P – Controlling arrest date and Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_2K.*

*(2) NO - Make corrections – Display items S2Q1a and S2Q8a\_ar on screen. Allow interviewer to make changes. After interviewer has made corrections, transcribe S2Q1a to Storage item 2A – Current admission date and S2Q8a\_ar to Storage item 2D – Current arrest date and Storage item 2P – Controlling arrest date.*

**Screen example**

*I would like to verify a few items.*

*(CORRECT AS NECESSARY or "ENTER" TO CONTINUE)*

*Admission date Month: \_\_\_\_\_ Year: \_\_\_\_\_ fill from S2Q1a*

*Arrest date Month: \_\_\_\_\_ Year: \_\_\_\_\_ fill from S2Q8a\_ar*

ASK IF S2Q1f=13 AND S2Q1d2=2:

**To stand trial**

**S2Q9a.** For what offenses are you to stand trial? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

**INTERVIEWER:** IF OFFENSE IS PAROLE VIOLATION, PROBATION VIOLATION, OR ESCAPE ONLY, ENTER A, B, OR C INSTEAD OF ENTERING THAT INTO A TEXT FIELD. OTHERWISE, ENTER INTO THE TEXT FIELDS, ONLY ONE OFFENSE PER LINE

(A) Probation violation

(B) Parole violation

(C) Escape

(96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

(95) SPECIFY OFFENSES

BLIND D OR R

**PROGRAMMER:** IF S2Q9A=95 (SPECIFY OFFENSES) THEN PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING 5 TEXT FIELDS. IMPLEMENT AUTOCOMPLETE FUNCTION LINKING RESPONSES TO LIST OF ALL POSSIBLE OFFENSES. IF LINKED TO "OTHER/UNKNOWN OFFENSE" THEN CAPTURE VERBATIM RESPONSE ON SEPARATE SCREEN AND STORE VERBATIM IN SI\_2C\_VER. IF VERBATIM IS D OR R THEN STORE "THE OTHER OFFENSE YOU WERE NOT ABLE TO SPECIFY" IN SI\_2C\_VER.

S2Q9a\_1. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q9a\_2. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q9a\_3. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q9a\_4. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q9a\_5. \_\_\_\_\_

(1) Mark "05" (Unconvicted) in Storage item 2B-Detention status.

(2) If "D" or "R" is marked, skip to S2Q9a\_ar

(3) Else transcribe offenses to Storage item 2C-Current arrest offenses and continue with S2Q9a\_ar.

ASK IF S2Q1f=13 AND S2Q1d2=2:

**S2Q9a\_ar.** In what month and year were you arrested for (INSERT OFFENSES FROM S2Q9A, OR IF NO OFFENSE INSERT "OFFENSES FOR WHICH YOU ARE TO STAND TRIAL")?

ENTER MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ (MM) (Range 1-12, D)

ENTER YEAR: \_\_\_\_\_ (YYYY) (Range 2000-CURRENT YEAR, D)

BLIND D OR R

**INTERVIEWER:** IF MORE THAN ONE DATE GIVEN, TAKE THE EARLIEST DATE

- (1) *ONLY IF SI\_2A CONTAINS A DATE: Verify that the arrest date in S2Q9a\_ar is on or before the admission date in Storage item 2A-Current admission date. If not, ask S2Q9av\_ar.*
- (2) *Else transcribe arrest date to Storage item 2D -Current arrest date and Skip to COMP\_INSTR-5A.*

ASK IF SI\_2A CONTAINS A DATE AND S2Q9a\_ar IS AFTER STORAGE ITEM 2A:

**S2Q9av\_ar.** The arrest date you just gave me (INSERT ARREST DATE FROM S2Q9a\_ar) is after your admission date of (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE). Is this correct? ENTER ONE

- (1) *YES - transcribe date in (S2Q9a\_ar) to Storage item 2D-Current arrest date and Skip to COMP\_INSTR-5A.*
- (2) *NO - Make corrections – Display items S2Q1a and S2Q9a\_ar on screen. Allow interviewer to make changes. After interviewer has made corrections, transcribe S2Q1a to Storage item 2A – Most recent admission date and S2Q9a\_ar to Storage item 2D – Current arrest date.*

**Screen example**

*I would like to verify a few items.*

*(CORRECT AS NECESSARY or "ENTER" TO CONTINUE)*

  

Admission date      Month: \_\_\_\_\_ Year: \_\_\_\_\_ fill from S2Q1a

Arrest date          Month: \_\_\_\_\_ Year: \_\_\_\_\_ fill from S2Q9a\_ar

ASK IF S2Q1f=13 AND S2Q1d2=4:

**For Safekeeping**

**S2Q10a.** For what offenses were you arrested for or charged with when you were brought into this jail for safekeeping? Any others? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

(0) NONE/NO OFFENSE

(95) SPECIFY OFFENSES

BLIND D OR R

**INTERVIEWER:** ENTER ONE OFFENSE PER LINE USING AUTOCOMPLETE

**PROGRAMMER:** IF S2Q10A=95, IMPLEMENT AUTOCOMPLETE FUNCTION LINKING RESPONSES TO LIST OF ALL POSSIBLE OFFENSES. IF LINKED TO "OTHER/UNKNOWN OFFENSE" THEN CAPTURE VERBATIM RESPONSE ON SEPARATE SCREEN AND STORE VERBATIM IN SI\_2C\_VER. IF VERBATIM IS D OR R THEN STORE "THE OTHER OFFENSE YOU WERE NOT ABLE TO SPECIFY" IN SI\_2C\_VER.

**S2Q10a\_1.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q10a\_2.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q10a\_3.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q10a\_4.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q10a\_5.** \_\_\_\_\_

(1) Mark "06" (No offense) in Storage item 2B-Detention status.

(2) If "D" or "R" is marked, skip to S2Q10a\_ar

(3) Else transcribe offenses to Storage item 2C-Current arrest offenses and continue with S2Q10a\_ar.

ASK IF S2Q1f=13 AND S2Q1d2=4:

**S2Q10a\_ar.** In what month and year were you arrested or charged with (INSERT OFFENSES FROM S2Q10A, OR IF NO OFFENSES INSERT "OFFENSES FOR WHICH YOU WERE ARRESTED OR CHARGED WHEN YOU WERE BROUGHT IN FOR SAFEKEEPING")?

ENTER MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ (MM) (Range 1-12, D)

ENTER YEAR: \_\_\_\_\_ (YYYY) (Range 2000-CURRENT YEAR, D)

**INTERVIEWER:** IF MORE THAN ONE DATE GIVEN, TAKE THE EARLIEST DATE

(1) ONLY IF SI\_2A CONTAINS A DATE: Verify that the arrest date in S2Q10a\_ar is on or before the admission date in Storage item 2A-Current admission date. If not, ask S2Q10av\_ar.

(2) Else transcribe arrest date to Storage item 2D -Current arrest date and Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_5A.

ASK IF SI\_2A CONTAINS A DATE AND S2Q10a\_ar IS AFTER STORAGE ITEM 2A:

**S2Q10av\_ar.** The arrest date you just gave me (INSERT ARREST DATE FROM S2Q10a\_ar) is after your admission date of (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE). Is this correct?  
ENTER ONE

(1) Yes - transcribe date in (S2Q10a\_ar) to Storage item 2D-Current arrest date and Skip to COMP\_INSTR-5A.

(2) No - Make corrections – Display items S2Q1a and S2Q10a\_ar on screen. Allow interviewer to make changes. After interviewer has made corrections, transcribe S2Q1a to Storage item 2A – Most recent admission date and S2Q10a\_ar to Storage item 2D – Current arrest date and Skip to COMP\_INSTR-5A.

**Screen example**

I would like to verify a few items.

(CORRECT AS NECESSARY or "ENTER" TO CONTINUE)

Admission date      Month: \_\_\_\_ Year: \_\_\_\_ fill from S2Q1a

Arrest date          Month: \_\_\_\_ Year: \_\_\_\_ fill from S2Q10a\_ar

ASK IF S2Q1f=13 AND S2Q1d2=5:

**As a Witness**

**S2Q11a.** For what offenses were you arrested or charged with when you were brought in to jail to be held as a witness? Any others? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

(0) NONE/NO OFFENSE

(95) SPECIFY OFFENSES

BLIND D OR R

**INTERVIEWER:** ENTER ONE OFFENSE PER LINE USING AUTOCOMPLETE

**PROGRAMMER:** IF S2Q11A=95, IMPLEMENT AUTOCOMPLETE FUNCTION LINKING RESPONSES TO LIST OF ALL POSSIBLE OFFENSES. IF LINKED TO "OTHER/UNKNOWN OFFENSE" THEN CAPTURE VERBATIM RESPONSE ON SEPARATE SCREEN AND STORE VERBATIM IN SI\_2C\_VER. IF VERBATIM IS D OR R THEN STORE "THE OTHER OFFENSE YOU WERE NOT ABLE TO SPECIFY" IN SI\_2C\_VER.

**S2Q11a\_1.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q11a\_2.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q11a\_3.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q11a\_4.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q11a\_5.** \_\_\_\_\_

(1) Mark "06" (No offense) in Storage item 2B-Detention status.

(2) **If** "D" or "R" is marked, skip to S2Q11a\_ar

(3) Else transcribe offenses to Storage item 2C-Current arrest offenses and continue with S2Q11a\_ar.

ASK IF S2Q1f=13 AND S2Q1d2=5:

**S2Q11a\_ar.** In what month and year were you arrested or charged with (INSERT OFFENSES FROM S2Q11a, OR IF NO OFFENSES INSERT “OFFENSES FOR WHICH YOU WERE ARRESTED OR CHARGED WHEN YOU WERE BROUGHT IN AS A WITNESS”)?

ENTER MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ (MM) (Range 1-12, D)

ENTER YEAR: \_\_\_\_\_ (YYYY) (Range 2000-CURRENT YEAR, D)

**INTERVIEWER:** IF MORE THAN ONE DATE GIVEN, TAKE THE EARLIEST DATE

- (1) *ONLY IF SI\_2A CONTAINS A DATE: Verify that the arrest date in S2Q11a\_ar is on or before the admission date in Storage item 2A-Current admission date. If not, ask S2Q11av\_ar.*
- (2) *Else transcribe arrest date to Storage item 2D -Current arrest date and Skip to COMP\_INSTR-5A.*

ASK IF SI\_2A CONTAINS A DATE AND S2Q11a\_ar IS AFTER STORAGE ITEM 2A:

**S2Q11av\_ar.** The arrest date you just gave me (INSERT ARREST DATE FROM S2Q11a\_ar) is after your admission date of (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE). Is this correct?  
ENTER ONE

- (1) *YES - transcribe date in (S2Q11a\_ar) to Storage item 2D – Current arrest date and Skip to skip to COMP\_INSTR-5A.*
- (2) *NO - Make corrections – Display items S2Q1a and S2Q11a\_ar on screen. Allow interviewer to make changes. After interviewer has made corrections, transcribe S2Q1a to Storage item 2A – Most recent admission date and S2Q11a\_ar to Storage item 2D – Current arrest date. Skip to COMP\_INSTR-5A.*

**Screen example**

*I would like to verify a few items.*

*(CORRECT AS NECESSARY or "ENTER" TO CONTINUE)*

*Admission date      Month: \_\_\_\_\_ Year: \_\_\_\_\_ fill from S2Q1a*

*Arrest date          Month: \_\_\_\_\_ Year: \_\_\_\_\_ fill from S2Q11a\_ar*



ASK IF S2Q1f=13 AND S2Q1d2=6:

**For Contempt of Court**

**S2Q12a.** For what offenses were you arrested or charged with when you were brought in to be held for contempt of court? Any others? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

(0) NONE/NO OFFENSE

(95) SPECIFY OFFENSES

BLIND D OR R

**INTERVIEWER:** ENTER ONE OFFENSE PER LINE USING AUTOCOMPLETE

**PROGRAMMER:** IF S2Q12A=95, IMPLEMENT AUTOCOMPLETE FUNCTION LINKING RESPONSES TO LIST OF ALL POSSIBLE OFFENSES. IF LINKED TO "OTHER/UNKNOWN OFFENSE" THEN CAPTURE VERBATIM RESPONSE ON SEPARATE SCREEN AND STORE VERBATIM IN SI\_2C\_VER. IF VERBATIM IS D OR R THEN STORE "THE OTHER OFFENSE YOU WERE NOT ABLE TO SPECIFY" IN SI\_2C\_VER.

**S2Q12a\_1.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q12a\_2.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q12a\_3.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q12a\_4.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q12a\_5.** \_\_\_\_\_

(1) Mark "06" (No offense) in Storage item 2B – Detention status.

(2) If "D" or "R" is marked, skip to S2Q12a\_ar.

(3) Else transcribe-offenses to Storage item 2C – Current arrest offenses and continue with S2Q12a\_ar.

ASK IF S2Q1f=13 AND S2Q1d2=6:

**S2Q12a\_ar.** In what month and year were you arrested or charged with (INSERT OFFENSES FROM S2Q12a, OR IF NO OFFENSES INSERT "OFFENSES FOR WHICH YOU WERE ARRESTED OR CHARGED WHEN YOU WERE BROUGHT TO BE HELD FOR CONTEMPT OF COURT"?)

ENTER MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ (MM) (Range 1-12, D)

ENTER YEAR: \_\_\_\_\_ (YYYY) (Range 2000-CURRENT YEAR, D)

**INTERVIEWER:** IF MORE THAN ONE DATE GIVEN, TAKE THE EARLIEST DATE

- (1) *ONLY IF SI\_2A CONTAINS A DATE: Verify that the arrest date in S2Q12a\_ar is on or before the admission date in Storage item 2A – Most recent admission date. If not, ask S2Q11av\_ar.*
- (2) *Else transcribe arrest date to Storage item 2D – Current arrest date and skip to COMP\_INSTR-5A.*

**ASK IF SI\_2A CONTAINS A DATE AND S2Q12a\_ar IS AFTER STORAGE ITEM 2A:**

**S2Q12av\_ar.** The arrest date you just gave me (INSERT ARREST DATE FROM S2Q12a\_ar) is after your admission date of (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE). Is this correct? ENTER ONE

- (1) *YES - transcribe date in (S2Q12a\_ar) to Storage item 2D – Current arrest date and Skip to skip to COMP\_INSTR-5A.*
- (2) *NO - Make corrections – Display items S2Q1a and S2Q12a\_ar on screen. Allow interviewer to make changes. After interviewer has made corrections, transcribe S2Q1a to Storage item 2A – Most recent admission date and S2Q12a\_ar to Storage item 2D – Current arrest date. Skip to COMP\_INSTR-5A.*

**Screen example**

*I would like to verify a few items.*

*(CORRECT AS NECESSARY or "ENTER" TO CONTINUE)*

*Admission date      Month: \_\_\_\_\_ Year: \_\_\_\_\_ fill from S2Q1a*

*Arrest date          Month: \_\_\_\_\_ Year: \_\_\_\_\_ fill from S2Q12a\_ar*

ASK IF S2Q1f=13 AND S2Q1d2=9:

**To Serve a Sentence for Another Authority**

**S2Q13a.** For what offenses are you to serve a sentence somewhere else? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

(0) NONE/NO OFFENSE

(95) SPECIFY OFFENSES

BLIND D OR R

**INTERVIEWER:** ENTER ONE OFFENSE PER LINE USING AUTOCOMplete

**PROGRAMMER:** IF S2Q13A=95, IMPLEMENT AUTOCOMplete FUNCTION LINKING RESPONSES TO LIST OF ALL POSSIBLE OFFENSES. IF LINKED TO "OTHER/UNKNOWN OFFENSE" THEN CAPTURE VERBATIM RESPONSE ON SEPARATE SCREEN AND STORE VERBATIM IN SI\_2C\_VER. IF VERBATIM IS D OR R THEN STORE "THE OTHER OFFENSE YOU WERE NOT ABLE TO SPECIFY" IN SI\_2C\_VER.

**S2Q13a\_1.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q13a\_2.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q13a\_3.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q13a\_4.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q13a\_5.** \_\_\_\_\_

(1) Mark "01" (Convicted, sentenced) in Storage item 2B-Detention Status.

(2) If "0" or "D" or "R" is marked, skip to S2Q13a\_ar.

(3) Transcribe offenses to Storage item 2C-Current arrest offenses, Storage item 2F-New sentenced offenses, highest ranked to Storage item 2O-Controlling offenses.

ASK IF S2Q1f=13 AND S2Q1d2=9:

**S2Q13a\_ar.** In what month and year were you arrested for (INSERT OFFENSES FROM S2Q13A), OR IF NO OFFENSES (INSERT "OFFENSES FOR WHICH YOU ARE TO SERVE A SENTENCE SOMEWHERE ELSE")?

ENTER MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ (MM) (Range 1-12, D)

ENTER YEAR: \_\_\_\_\_ (YYYY) (Range 2000-CURRENT YEAR, D)

**INTERVIEWER:** IF MORE THAN ONE DATE GIVEN, TAKE THE EARLIEST DATE

(1) ONLY IF SI\_2A CONTAINS A DATE: Verify that the arrest date in S2Q13a\_ar is on or before the admission date in Storage item 2A-Current admission date. If not, ask S2Q13av\_ar.

(2) Else transcribe arrest date to Storage item 2D -Current arrest date and Skip to COMP\_INSTR-2J.

ASK IF SI\_2A CONTAINS A DATE AND S2Q13a\_ar IS AFTER STORAGE ITEM 2A:

**S2Q13av\_ar.** The arrest date you just gave me (INSERT ARREST DATE FROM S2Q13a\_ar) is after your admission date of (INSERT ADMISSION DATE FROM STORAGE ITEM 2A). Is this correct? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES - transcribe date in (S2Q13a\_ar) to Storage item 2D-Current arrest date and go to COMP\_INSTR-2J.
- (2) NO - Make corrections – Display items S2Q1a and S2Q10a\_ar on screen. Allow interviewer to make so changes. After interviewer has made corrections, transcribe S2Q1a to Storage item 2A – Most recent admission date and S2Q13a\_ar to Storage item 2D – Current arrest date. Go to COMP\_INSTR-2J.

**COMP\_INSTR\_2J.**

- (1) If Storage item 2B-Detention status=01 (Convicted, sentenced) and offenses are listed in Storage item 2F-New Sentenced offenses, skip to S3Q1a (pretrial).
- (2) Else Mark "06" (No offense) in Storage item 2B-Detention Status and Skip to COMP\_INSTR-5A.

**Screen example**

I would like to verify a few items.  
(CORRECT AS NECESSARY or "ENTER" TO CONTINUE)  
Admission date      Month: \_\_\_\_\_ Year: \_\_\_\_\_ fill from S2Q1a  
Arrest date          Month: \_\_\_\_\_ Year: \_\_\_\_\_ fill from S2Q13a\_ar

ASK IF S2Q1f=13 AND S2Q1d2=1:

**To Await Arraignment**

**S2Q14a.** For what offenses are you awaiting arraignment? Any others? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

(0) NONE/NO OFFENSE

(95) SPECIFY OFFENSES

BLIND D OR R

**INTERVIEWER:** ENTER ONE OFFENSE PER LINE USING AUTOCOMPLETE

**PROGRAMMER:** IF S2Q14A=95, IMPLEMENT AUTOCOMPLETE FUNCTION LINKING RESPONSES TO LIST OF ALL POSSIBLE OFFENSES. IF LINKED TO "OTHER/UNKNOWN OFFENSE" THEN CAPTURE VERBATIM RESPONSE ON SEPARATE SCREEN AND STORE VERBATIM IN SI\_2C\_VER. IF VERBATIM IS D OR R THEN STORE "THE OTHER OFFENSE YOU WERE NOT ABLE TO SPECIFY" IN SI\_2C\_VER.

**S2Q14a\_1.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q14a\_2.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q14a\_3.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q14a\_4.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q14a\_5.** \_\_\_\_\_

(1) Mark "06" (No offense) in Storage item 2B – Detention status.

(2) If "D" or "R" is marked, skip to S2A14a\_ar.

(3) Else transcribe offenses to Storage item 2C – Current arrest offenses and continue with S2Q14a\_ar.

ASK IF S2Q1f=13 AND S2Q1d2=1:

**S2Q14a\_ar.** In what month and year were you arrested for ((INSERT OFFENSES FROM S2Q14a), OR IF NO OFFENSES (INSERT "OFFENSES FOR WHICH YOU ARE AWAITING ARRAIGNMENT"))?

ENTER MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ (MM) (Range 1-12, D)

ENTER YEAR: \_\_\_\_\_ (YYYY) (Range 2000-CURRENT YEAR, D)

**INTERVIEWER:** IF MORE THAN ONE DATE GIVEN, TAKE THE EARLIEST DATE

(1) ONLY IF SI\_2A CONTAINS A DATE: Verify that the arrest date in S2Q14a\_ar is on or before the admission date in Storage item 2A – Most recent admission date. If not, ask S2Q14av\_ar.

(2) Else transcribe arrest date to Storage item 2D – Current arrest date and skip to COMP\_INSTR-5A.

ASK IF SI\_2A CONTAINS A DATE AND S2Q14a\_ar IS AFTER STORAGE ITEM 2A:

**S2Q14av\_ar.** The arrest date you just gave me (INSERT ARREST DATE FROM S2Q14a\_ar) is after your admission date of (INSERT ADMISSION DATE FROM STORAGE ITEM 2A). Is this correct?  
ENTER ONE

(1) YES - transcribe date in (S2Q14a\_ar) to Storage item 2D-Current arrest date and Skip to COMP\_INSTR-5A.

(2) NO - Make corrections – Display items S2Q1a and S2Q14a\_ar on screen. Allow interviewer to make changes. After interviewer has made corrections, transcribe S2Q1a to Storage item 2A-Current admission date and S2Q14a\_ar to Storage item 2D-Current arrest date.

**Screen example**

I would like to verify a few items.  
(CORRECT AS NECESSARY or "ENTER" TO CONTINUE)  
Admission date      Month: \_\_\_\_\_ Year: \_\_\_\_\_ fill from S2Q1a  
Arrest date          Month: \_\_\_\_\_ Year: \_\_\_\_\_ fill from S2Q14a\_ar

**COMP\_INSTR\_2K.**

(1) If Storage item 2B-Detention status=02 (Convicted, awaiting sentencing) and offenses are listed in Storage item 2C-Current arrest offense offenses, skip to S3Q1a (pretrial).

(2) Else Mark "06" (No offense) in Storage item 2B-Detention Status, and Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_5A.

ASK IF S2Q1f=13 AND S2Q1d2=95:

**Another reason, specify**

**S2Q16a.** For what offenses were you arrested or charged with when you were brought in for (INSERT S2Q1d2\_OTH)? Any others? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

(0) NONE/NO OFFENSE

(95) SPECIFY OFFENSES

BLIND D OR R

**INTERVIEWER:** ENTER ONE OFFENSE PER LINE USING AUTOCOMPLETE

**PROGRAMMER:** IF S2Q16A=95, IMPLEMENT AUTOCOMPLETE FUNCTION LINKING RESPONSES TO LIST OF ALL POSSIBLE OFFENSES. IF LINKED TO "OTHER/UNKNOWN OFFENSE" THEN CAPTURE VERBATIM RESPONSE ON SEPARATE SCREEN AND STORE VERBATIM IN SI\_2C\_VER. IF VERBATIM IS D OR R THEN STORE "THE OTHER OFFENSE YOU WERE NOT ABLE TO SPECIFY" IN SI\_2C\_VER.

**S2Q16a\_1.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q16a\_2.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q16a\_3.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q16a\_4.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q16a\_5.** \_\_\_\_\_

(1) Mark "06" (No offense) in Storage item 2B-Detention status.

(2) If "D" or "R" is marked, skip to S2Q16a\_ar.

(3) Else transcribe offenses to Storage item 2C-Current arrest offenses and continue with S2Q16a\_ar.

ASK IF S2Q1f=13 AND S2Q1d2=95:

**S2Q16a\_ar.** In what month and year were you arrested for (INSERT OFFENSES FROM S2Q16a, OR IF NO OFFENSES "OFFENSES FOR WHICH YOU BROUGHT IN FOR (INSERT S2Q1d2\_OTH)")?

ENTER MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ (MM) (Range 1-12, D)

ENTER YEAR: \_\_\_\_\_ (YYYY) (Range 2000-CURRENT YEAR, D)

**INTERVIEWER:** IF MORE THAN ONE DATE GIVEN, TAKE THE EARLIEST DATE

(1) ONLY IF SI\_2A CONTAINS A DATE: Verify that the arrest date in S2Q16a\_ar is on or before the admission date in Storage item 2A-Current admission date. If not, ask S2Q16av\_ar.

(2) Else transcribe arrest date to Storage item 2D-Current arrest date and skip to COMP\_INSTR-5A.

ASK IF SI\_2A CONTAINS A DATE AND S2Q16a\_ar IS AFTER STORAGE ITEM 2A:

**S2Q16av\_ar.** The arrest date you just gave me (INSERT ARREST DATE FROM S2Q16a\_ar) is after your admission date of (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE). Is this correct? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES - transcribe date in (S2Q16a\_ar) to Storage item 2D-Current arrest date and skip to COMP\_INSTR-5A.
- (2) NO - Make corrections – Display items S2Q1a and S2Q16a\_ar on screen. Allow interviewer to make changes. After interviewer has made corrections, transcribe S2Q1a to Storage item 2A – Most recent admission date and S2Q16a\_ar to Storage item 2D – Current arrest date. Skip to COMP\_INSTR-5A.

**Screen example**

*I would like to verify a few items.*

*(CORRECT AS NECESSARY or "ENTER" TO CONTINUE)*

*Admission date      Month: \_\_\_\_ Year: \_\_\_\_ fill from S2Q1a*

*Arrest date          Month: \_\_\_\_ Year: \_\_\_\_ fill from S2Q16a\_ar*



### Section 3 – Pretrial Release and Trial

PROGRAMMER: IN SECTION 3, WHENEVER A QUESTION IS FILLED WITH STORAGE ITEM 2C, IF 2C IS BLANK, FILL WITH “THE CURRENT ARREST OFFENSES” INSTEAD. WHENEVER A QUESTION IS FILLED WITH STORAGE ITEM 2D, IF 2D IS BLANK, FILL WITH “THE MOST RECENT ARREST” INSTEAD.

ASK IF STORAGE ITEM 2B – DETENTION STATUS = 01, 02, 03, or 04:

**S3Q1a.** When you were arrested or charged with (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2C – CURRENT ARREST OFFENSES), were you charged with a misdemeanor or a felony or both? ENTER ONE

- (1) Misdemeanor
- (2) Felony
- (3) Both misdemeanor and felony
- (0) Neither, terms not used in this jurisdiction

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF STORAGE ITEM 2B – DETENTION STATUS = 01, 02, 03, or 04:

**S3Q1b.** In your trial for (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2C – CURRENT ARREST OFFENSES) did you enter an Alford plea, a no contest plea, a guilty plea, or did you plead not guilty? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

- (1) ALFORD PLEA
- (2) NO CONTEST PLEA
- (3) GUILTY PLEA
- (4) NOT GUILTY PLEA
- (5) OTHER - Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S3Q1b\_OTH)
- (96) NO OTHER MENTIONS
- (h) Help - DISPLAY HELP SCREEN h\_PLEA

BLIND D OR R

*If S3Q1b=1, 2, 3, 5, d, r, ask S3Q1c. Else if only S3Q1b=4, go to S3Q1e.*

#### **h\_PLEA.**

**Alford plea** - A guilty plea to a charge by the defendant, despite his/her claim of innocence, because the evidence of guilt is overwhelming. Usually the plea is to a charge less than the original charge. The defendant agrees to plead guilty because he realizes that there is little chance to win acquittal on the original charge because of the strong evidence of his guilt.

**No contest plea** - A defendant's formal answer in court to the charge(s) contained in a complaint, information, or indictment, stating that he or she will not contest the charge(s), but neither admits guilt nor claims innocence. Also referred to as a nolo contendere plea.

**Guilty plea** - A defendant's formal answer in court to the charge(s) contained in a complaint, information, or indictment, stating that he or she will not contest the charge(s) and admits that he/she committed the offense(s) listed.

**Not guilty plea** - A defendant's formal answer in court to the charge(s) contained in a complaint, information, or indictment, claiming that he or she did not commit the offense(s) listed.

ASK IF S3Q1b=1, 2, 3, 5, D, R:

**S3Q1c.** Before your trial for (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2C – CURRENT ARREST OFFENSES), did you reach an agreement with a prosecutor to plead guilty to a lesser charge, fewer counts, or less time?  
ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO - Skip to S3Q2a

BLIND D OR R - Skip to S3Q2a

ASK IF S3Q1c=1:

**S3Q1c1.** Which of the following did you agree to plead guilty to? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

(1) A lesser charge

(2) Fewer counts

(3) Less time

(96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S3Q1c=1:

**S3Q1d.** Did you plead to a misdemeanor or a felony or both? ENTER ONE

(1) Misdemeanor

(2) Felony

(3) Both misdemeanor and felony

(0) Neither, terms not used in this jurisdiction

BLIND D OR R

All skip to S3Q2a

ASK IF S3Q1b=4 ONLY:

**S3Q1e.** Were you found guilty by a judge or a jury? ENTER ONE

(1) JUDGE

(2) JURY

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S3Q1b=4 ONLY:

**S3Q1f.** Were you found guilty of a misdemeanor or a felony or both? ENTER ONE

- (1) Misdemeanor
- (2) Felony
- (3) Both misdemeanor and felony
- (0) Neither, terms not used in this jurisdiction

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF STORAGE ITEM 2B – DETENTION STATUS = 01, 02, 03, or 04:

**S3Q2a.** Did you have a lawyer or public defender for (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2C – CURRENT ARREST OFFENSES) charge(s)? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES – *Skip to S3Q2b*
- (2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S3Q2a=2, D, R:

**S3Q2a1.** Did you defend yourself? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
- (2) NO

BLIND D OR R

*All skip to S3Q3a*

ASK IF S3Q2a=1:

**S3Q2b.** KEEP PREVIOUS QUESTION (S3Q2a) ON SCREEN. Did you hire your own lawyer or was one assigned by the court? ENTER ONE

- (1) Hired own lawyer
- (2) Assigned by the court
- (3) Both hired and assigned

BLIND D OR R

COMPLETE IF STORAGE ITEM 2B – DETENTION STATUS = 01, 02, 03, or 04:

**FILL\_3B.**

If S3Q1b=1 insert “before your Alford plea”

If S3Q1b=2 Insert “before your no contest plea”

If S3Q1b=3 insert “before you pled guilty”

If S3Q1b=4 insert "before your trial began"

If S3Q1b=5 or BLIND D OR R insert "before your trial began"

If S3Q1b=MULTIPLE RESPONSES insert "before your plea and/or trial began"

ASK IF STORAGE ITEM 2B – DETENTION STATUS = 01, 02, 03, or 04:

**S3Q2c.** How many times did you talk to a lawyer about the charges (INSERT FILL\_3B)?

\_\_\_\_ NUMBER OF TIMES (Range 0-50)

*PROGRAMMER: IF S3Q2c= (0) NONE - Skip to S3Q3a*

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S3Q2c>0, D, R:

**S3Q2d1.** When did you FIRST talk to a lawyer about the (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2C – CURRENT ARREST OFFENSES UNLESS NOT PROVIDED IN WHICH CASE USE "offenses") on (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2D – CURRENT ARREST DATE UNLESS NOT PROVIDED IN WHICH CASE USE "your most recent arrest date") -- within 24 hours of your arrest, within a week of your arrest, or more than a week AFTER your arrest? ENTER ONE

- (1) WITHIN 24 HOURS OF YOUR ARREST - *Skip to S3Q3a*
- (2) WITHIN A WEEK OF YOUR ARREST - *Skip to S3Q3a*
- (3) MORE THAN A WEEK AFTER YOUR ARREST - *Ask S3Q2d2 and keep S3Q2d1 on screen*

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to S3Q3a*

ASK IF S3Q2d1=3:

**S3Q2d2.** (**PROGRAMMER:** KEEP S3Q2D1 ON SCREEN) When you first talked to your lawyer, was it more than a week before your trial, less than a week, about a week, or at your trial? ENTER ONE

- (1) MORE THAN A WEEK BEFORE TRIAL
- (2) LESS THAN A WEEK
- (3) ABOUT A WEEK
- (4) AT TRIAL

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF STORAGE ITEM 2B – DETENTION STATUS = 01, 02, 03, or 04:

**S3Q3a.** At any time after your arrest for the (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2C – CURRENT ARREST OFFENSES) charge(s) was bail or bond set? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES - *Skip to S3Q3c*
- (2) NO

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to S3Q3g*

ASK IF S3Q3a=2:

**S3Q3b.** Why was bail or bond not set? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

- (1) Released on own recognizance - *Skip to S3Q3e1*
- (2) Transferred to the custody of another authority – *Skip to S3Q3g*
- (3) Non-bail/bond offense - *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_4A*
- (4) Parole/probation revocation or pending revocation - *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_4A*
- (5) Other offense pending - *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_4A*
- (95) Other - Specify \_\_\_\_\_ S3Q3b\_OTH - *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_4A*
- (96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_4A*

ASK IF S3Q3a=1:

**S3Q3c.** Were you released on bail or bond? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES - *Skip to S3Q3e*
- (2) NO

BLIND D OR R – *Skip to S3Q3e*

ASK IF S3Q3c=2:

**S3Q3d.** Why were you not released on bail or bond? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

- (1) Could not afford - *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_4A*
- (2) Did not want to be released - *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_4A*
- (3) Bondsman not found - *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_4A*
- (4) Sentenced, ineligible for bail - *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_4A*
- (5) On parole/probation - *Skip to S3Q3g*
- (6) Bail/bond revoked - *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_4A*
- (7) Released some other way - *Skip to S3Q3g*
- (8) Held for other court or jurisdiction - *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_4A*
- (95) Other - Specify \_\_\_\_\_ S3Q3d\_OTH - *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_4A*
- (96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to Comp\_Instr\_4A*

ASK IF S3Q3c=1, D or R:

**S3Q3e.** While you were out on bail or bond release were you... ENTER ALL THAT APPLY (**SHOW CARD**)

- (1) Required to report to a probation/parole/pretrial officer,
- (2) Placed on electronic monitoring/house arrest,
- (3) Required to stay in the country or state,
- (4) Required to stay away from a specific area (e.g., schools),
- (5) Required to submit to drug testing,
- (6) Required to participate in any special education, counseling, or treatment program,
- (7) Required to maintain employment,
- (8) Required to surrender your vehicle,
- (9) Required to perform community service,
- (10) Required to stay away from the victim, or
- (95) Required to do anything else? - Specify\_\_\_\_\_ (S3Q3e\_OTH)
- (96) NO OTHER MENTIONS
- (0) NONE

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S3Q3b=1:

**S3Q3e1.** While you were out on your own recognizance were you ... ENTER ALL THAT APPLY (**SHOW CARD**)

- (1) Required to report to a probation/parole/pretrial officer,
- (2) Placed on electronic monitoring/house arrest,
- (3) Required to stay in the country or state,
- (4) Required to stay away from a specific area (e.g., schools),
- (5) Required to submit to drug testing,
- (6) Required to participate in any special education, counseling, or treatment program,
- (7) Required to maintain employment,
- (8) Required to surrender your vehicle,
- (9) Required to perform community service,
- (10) Required to stay away from the victim, or
- (95) Required to do anything else? - Specify\_\_\_\_\_ (S3Q3e1\_OTH)

(96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

(0) NONE

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S3Q3c=1 OR S3Q3b=1:

**S3Q3f.** How long were you out on (IF S3Q3c=1: INSERT "BAIL/BOND" OR IF S3Q3b=1: INSERT "ROR")?

ENTER DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-600, D)

ENTER WEEKS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-104, D)

ENTER MONTHS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-24, D)

ENTER YEARS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-10, D)

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S3Q3a=D,R OR S3Q3b=1,2 OR S3Q3c=1 OR S3Q3d=5,7:

**S3Q3g.** Did you fail to appear for any scheduled court appearance? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO - *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_4A*

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_4A*

ASK IF S3Q3g=1:

**S3Q3g2.** Why did you fail to appear for a scheduled court appearance? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

(1) Chose not to appear

(2) Forgot to appear

(3) Could not find transportation to court

(4) Interfered with work or school

(5) Interfered with family obligation

(6) Medical reason

(95) Other – Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S3Q3g2\_OTH)

(96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

**Section 4 – Current Sentence**

COMPLETE IF STORAGE ITEM 2B=01 THROUGH 05:

**COMP\_INSTR\_4A.**

(1) If Storage item 2B=02, 04, 05, transcribe offense in Storage item 2O - Controlling Offense to Storage item 4C – Final Controlling Offense and Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_5A (Incident characteristics).

(2) If Storage item 2B – Detention Status=01 AND (STORAGE ITEM 2F or 2M IS FILLED) ask S4Q1a. If Storage item 2B-Detention Status=03 ask S4Q9.

(4) If a date item is BLANK, and is referred to for a fill, use “your arrest date.”

ASK IF STORAGE ITEM 2B=01 AND (STORAGE ITEM 2F or 2M IS FILLED):

**SECTION A: CURRENT SENTENCED OFFENSES: DETENTION STATUS=01**

The following questions are about your current sentence to jail, prison, or another correctional facility

**Sentenced to Incarceration**

**S4Q1a.** Have you been sentenced to serve time in jail, prison, or another correctional facility for the (INSERT OFFENSES FROM STORAGE ITEM 2F – NEW SENTENCED OFFENSES OR STORAGE ITEM 2M – NEW SENTENCED TECHNICAL VIOLATIONS AND PROVIDE A SPACE FOR EACH TO BE CHECKED) for which you were arrested on (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2P – CONTROLLING ARREST DATE)?

**INTERVIEWER:** SELECT ALL OFFENSES THAT HAVE BEEN SENTENCED

(1) YES	(2) NO	Offense
	___	_____
	___	_____
	___	_____
	___	_____
	___	_____

BLIND D OR R

**COMP\_INSTR\_4B.**

See number of Storage item 2F-New sentenced offenses checked sentenced to jail, prison, or another correctional facility in S4Q1a.

(1) If more than one offense is checked sentenced to jail, prison, or another correctional facility - Skip to S4Q2a

(2) If only ONE offense is checked sentenced to jail, prison, or another correctional facility - store offense in Storage item 4C-Final Controlling offenses and continue with S4Q1b.



(3) If offenses are listed but not checked sentenced to jail, prison, or another correctional facility—Skip to S4Q3a (Probation sentences).

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4B=2:

**Single Sentenced Offense**

**S4Q1b.** How long is your sentence to jail, prison or another correctional facility for the (INSERT OFFENSE FROM STORAGE ITEM 4C-FINAL CONTROLLING OFFENSE)? Include any time suspended by a judge or court.

- (1) LIFE
- (2) LIFE PLUS ADDITIONAL YEARS
- (3) LIFE WITHOUT PAROLE
- (4) DEATH
- (5) INTERMITTENT (WEEKENDS/NIGHTS)
- (95) ENTER NUMERIC SENTENCE

BLIND D OR R

**PROGRAMMER:** IF S4Q1B=95 THEN SHOW SCREEN WITH NUMERIC FIELDS FOR SENTENCE AS FOLLOWS.

**INTERVIEWER:** IF INMATE GIVES ONE NUMBER, ENTER IT UNDER MAXIMUM OR FLAT.

	<u>Minimum</u>	<u>Maximum or flat</u>
ENTER YEARS:	____ (Range 0-50, D)	____ (Range 0-99, D)
ENTER MONTHS:	____ (Range 0-36, D)	____ (Range 0-99, D)
ENTER DAYS:	____ (Range 0-90, D)	____ (Range 0-90, D)

All skip to S4Q2b

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4B=1:

**Multiple Sentenced Offenses**

**S4Q2a.** What is the total maximum sentence length for all the consecutive sentences you are serving for (INSERT OFFENSES FROM S4Q1a)? Include any time suspended by a judge or court.

- (1) LIFE
- (2) LIFE PLUS ADDITIONAL YEARS
- (3) LIFE WITHOUT PAROLE
- (4) DEATH
- (5) INTERMITTENT (WEEKENDS/NIGHTS)

(95) ENTER NUMERIC SENTENCE

BLIND D OR R

**PROGRAMMER:** IF S4Q2A=95 THEN SHOW SCREEN WITH NUMERIC FIELDS FOR SENTENCE AS FOLLOWS.

ENTER YEARS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-100, D)

ENTER MONTHS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-50, D)

ENTER DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-90, D)

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4B=1:

**S4Q2a1.** Of the (INSERT OFFENSES FROM S4Q1a THAT ARE CHECKED FOR HAVING BEEN SENTENCED) for which offense did you receive the longest sentence to jail, prison, or another correctional facility?

(1) \_\_\_\_\_ SELECT OFFENSE THAT RECEIVED THE LONGEST SENTENCE (Range 1-5)

(0) \_\_\_\_\_ ALL HAVE THE SAME LENGTH

(6) \_\_\_\_\_ ONLY ONE SENTENCE RECEIVED

BLIND D OR R

*If (1) is selected, Store the ONE offense selected from 1 -5 in S4Q1a in Storage item 4C – Final Controlling Offense.*

*If (0 or 6) or BLIND D OR R is selected, store the highest ranked of offenses checked sentenced to jail, prison or another facility from S4Q1a in Storage item 4C – Final Controlling Offense.*

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4B=1:

**S4Q2a2.** How long is the sentence for the (INSERT OFFENSE FROM STORAGE ITEM 4C-FINAL CONTROLLING OFFENSE)? Include any time suspended by a judge or court.

(1) LIFE

(2) LIFE PLUS ADDITIONAL YEARS

(3) LIFE WITHOUT PAROLE

(4) DEATH

(5) INTERMITTENT (WEEKENDS/NIGHTS)

(95) ENTER NUMERIC SENTENCE

BLIND D OR R

**PROGRAMMER:** IF S4Q2A2=95 THEN SHOW SCREEN WITH NUMERIC FIELD FOR SENTENCE AS FOLLOWS.

**INTERVIEWER:** IF INMATE GIVES ONE NUMBER, ENTER IT UNDER MAXIMUM OR FLAT.

	<u>Minimum</u>	<u>Maximum or flat</u>
ENTER YEARS:	____ (Range 0-50, D)	____ (Range 0-99, D)
ENTER MONTHS:	____ (Range 0-36, D)	____ (Range 0-99, D)
ENTER DAYS:	____ (Range 0-90, D)	____ (Range 0-90, D)

ASK COMP\_INSTR\_4B=1or 2:

**S4Q2b.** Did you receive an increase in (INSERT "YOUR SENTENCE" IF ONLY ONE OFFENSE IS CHECKED SENTENCE TO JAIL, PRISON OR ANOTHER CORRECTIONAL FACILITY IN STORAGE ITEM 2F – NEW SENTENCED OFFENSES; OR INSERT "ANY OF YOUR SENTENCES" IF MORE THAN ONE OFFENSES IS CHECKED) because of... ENTER ONE FOR EACH

(1) YES	(2) NO
<b>S4Q2b_1.</b> ____	A firearms violation?
<b>S4Q2b_2.</b> ____	A second or third strike?
<b>S4Q2b_3.</b> ____	The type of drug offense?
<b>S4Q2b_4.</b> ____	A hate crime?
<b>S4Q2b_5.</b> ____	Gang involvement?
<b>S4Q2b_6.</b> ____	Past DWI/DUI offenses?
<b>S4Q2b_95.</b> ____	Other? Specify_____ (S4Q2b_OTH)

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4B=1or 2:

**S4Q2c.** When you were sentenced, was any part of your total sentence suspended by a judge or court?  
ENTER ONE

(1) YES  
(2) NO - *Skip to S4Q2e*

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to S4Q2e*

ASK IF S4Q2c=1:

**S4Q2d.** By how much was your sentence suspended?

ENTER YEARS: \_\_\_\_ (Range 0-60, D)

ENTER MONTHS: \_\_\_\_ (Range 0-30, D)

ENTER DAYS: \_\_\_\_ (Range 0-200, D)

-or-

(1) ALL OF IT

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4B=1or 2:

**S4Q2e.** Are you sentenced to jail, prison or another correctional facility as a juvenile, youthful offender or an adult? ENTER ONE FOR EACH

(1) YES (2) NO

**S4Q2e\_1.** \_\_\_\_ Juvenile?

**S4Q2e\_2.** \_\_\_\_ Youthful offender?

**S4Q2e\_3.** \_\_\_\_ Adult?

BLIND D OR R

(h) Help - DISPLAY HELP SCREEN h\_YOUTH

**h\_YOUTH.**

**Youthful offender** - A category, established by statute in some states, which has an age limit above that for juveniles, whereby the person is not sentenced as an adult, and for which special correctional commitments and special record sealing procedures are made available.

**Juvenile** - A youth, within the age established by Statute, who has been sentenced in a juvenile court. Age limitations of "juveniles" vary among the states from 16 to 21 years of age, with the most common upper limit being 18 years.

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4B=1or 2:

**S4Q2f.** In what month and year were you sentenced?

ENTER MONTH: \_\_\_\_ (MM) (Range 1-12, D)

ENTER YEAR: \_\_\_\_ (YYYY) (Range 2000-CURRENT YEAR, D)

BLIND D OR R - Ask S4Q2g

Else Skip to S4Q3a

ASK IF S4Q2f=D, R:

**S4Q2g.** How old were you when you were sentenced?

\_\_\_\_ YEARS OF AGE (Range 8-90)

Blind D or R

**PROGRAMMER:** IF NUMBER IS LESS THAN 8 OR GREATER THAN 65, DISPLAY "VERIFY ENTRY"

ASK IF STORAGE ITEM 2B=01 AND (STORAGE ITEM 2F or 2M IS FILLED):

***Sentenced to Probation***

**S4Q3a.** Have you been sentenced to any probation for the (INSERT OFFENSES FROM STORAGE ITEM 2F-NEW SENTENCED OFFENSES OR STORAGE ITEM 2M – NEW SENTENCED TECHNICAL VIOLATIONS AND PROVIDE A PLACE FOR EACH TO BE CHECKED IN STORAGE ITEM 4A-PROBATION SENTENCE FOR NEW OFFENSES)?

**INTERVIEWER:** SELECT ALL OFFENSES THAT HAVE BEEN SENTENCED

(1) YES                      (2) NO

<b>S4Q3a_1.</b>	_____	_____
<b>S4Q3a_2.</b>	_____	_____
<b>S4Q3a_3.</b>	_____	_____
<b>S4Q3a_4.</b>	_____	_____
<b>S4Q3a_5.</b>	_____	_____

BLIND D OR R

**COMP\_INSTR\_4D.**

*See Storage item 4A-Probation sentences for new offenses*

*(1) If only ONE offense is checked yes sentenced to probation, continue with S4Q3b*

*(2) If more than one offense is checked yes sentenced to probation, Skip to S4Q3c*

*(3) If no offense is checked yes sentenced to probation, and at least one offense is checked yes sentenced to jail/prison in S4Q1a, skip to S4Q4d*

*(4) If no offense is checked yes to sentenced probation and no offense is checked yes sentenced to jail/prison in S4Q1a, skip to COMP\_INSTR\_4F*

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4D=1:

**Single probation offense**

**S4Q3b.** How long is your sentence to probation for the (INSERT OFFENSE CHECKED FROM STORAGE ITEM 4A-PROBATION SENTENCE FOR NEW OFFENSES)?

ENTER YEARS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-10, D)

ENTER MONTHS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-36, D)

ENTER DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-200, D)

BLIND D OR R

**COMP\_INSTR\_4D1.**

*(1) If no offense from 2F is checked sentenced to jail, prison or another correctional facility in S4Q1a, transcribe the 4A offense checked sentenced to probation in S4Q3a to Storage item 4C-Final Controlling offense and skip to S4Q4a.*

*(2) Else if 2F offenses are checked in S4Q1a, skip to S4Q4d.*

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4D=2:

**Multiple probation offenses**

**S4Q3c.** What is the total maximum sentence for all of your consecutive sentences to probation for (INSERT OFFENSE CHECKED FROM STORAGE ITEM 4A-PROBATION SENTENCE FOR NEW OFFENSES)?

ENTER YEARS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-3, D)

ENTER MONTHS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-36, D)

ENTER DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-200, D)

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4D=2:

**S4Q3d.** Of the (INSERT OFFENSES CHECKED FROM STORAGE ITEM 4A – PROBATION SENTENCE FOR NEW OFFENSES) for which offense did you receive the longest sentence to probation? READ ALOUD EACH OFFENSE

(1) \_\_\_\_\_ SELECT OFFENSE THAT RECEIVED THE LONGEST SENTENCE (Range 1-5)

(0) \_\_\_\_\_ ALL HAVE THE SAME LENGTH

(6) \_\_\_\_\_ ONLY ONE SENTENCE RECEIVED

BLIND D OR R

**COMP\_INSTR\_4D2.**

Review responses to S4Q1a

(1) If no 2F offense is checked sentenced to jail, prison or another correctional facility in S4Q1a and (1) is selected in S4Q3d, transcribe the ONE offense selected from 1-5 to Storage item 4C- Final Controlling offense. Ask S4Q4a.

(2) If no 2F offense is checked sentenced to jail, prison or another correctional facility in S4Q1a, and (0, 6) or D or R is selected in S4Q3d, transcribe the highest ranked from offenses checked sentenced to probation in Storage item 4A-probation sentence for new offenses to Storage item 4C- Final Controlling offense. Ask S4Q4a.

(3) Else if any 2F offense is checked sentenced to jail, prison or another correctional facility in S4Q1a, skip to S4Q4d

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4D1=1 or COMP\_INSTR\_4D2=1 or 2:

**S4Q4a.** Are you sentenced to probation as a juvenile, youthful offender or an adult? ENTER ONE FOR EACH

(1) YES (2) NO

**S4Q4a\_1.** \_\_\_ Juvenile?

**S4Q4a\_2.** \_\_\_ Youthful offender?

**S4Q4a\_3.** \_\_\_ Adult?

BLIND D OR R

(h) Help - DISPLAY HELP SCREEN h\_YOUTH

**h\_YOUTH.**

**Youthful offender** - A category, established by statute in some states, which has an age limit above that for juveniles, whereby the person is not sentenced as an adult, and for which special correctional commitments and special record sealing procedures are made available.

**Juvenile** - A youth, within the age established by Statute, who has been sentenced in a juvenile court. Age limitations of "juveniles" vary among the states from 16 to 21 years of age, with the most common upper limit being 18 years.

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4D1=1 or COMP\_INSTR\_4D2=1 or 2:

**S4Q4b.** In what month and year were you sentenced to probation?

ENTER MONTH: \_\_\_ (MM) (Range 1-12, D)

ENTER YEAR: \_\_\_ (YYYY) (Range 2000-CURRENT YEAR, D)

BLIND D OR R – ask S4Q4c

ASK IF S4Q4B=D,R:

**S4Q4c.** How old were you when you were sentenced to probation?

\_\_\_\_ YEARS OF AGE (Range 0-99)

BLIND D OR R

**PROGRAMMER:** IF NUMBER IS LESS THAN 8 OR GREATER THAN 65, DISPLAY "VERIFY ENTRY"

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4D1=1 or COMP\_INSTR\_4D2=1 or 2:

**S4Q4c1.** Did you receive an increase in (INSERT "YOUR SENTENCE" IF ONLY ONE OFFENSE IS CHECKED SENTENCE TO JAIL, PRISON, OR ANOTHER CORRECTIONAL FACILITY IN STORAGE ITEM 2F-NEW SENTENCED OFFENSES; OR INSERT "ANY OF YOUR SENTENCES" IF MORE THAN ONE OFFENSES IS CHECKED) because of... ENTER ONE FOR EACH

(1) YES (2) NO

**S4Q4c1\_1.** \_\_\_\_ A firearms violation?

**S4Q4c1\_2.** \_\_\_\_ A second or third strike?

**S4Q4c1\_3.** \_\_\_\_ The type of drug offense?

**S4Q4c1\_4.** \_\_\_\_ A hate crime?

**S4Q4c1\_5.** \_\_\_\_ Gang involvement?

**S4Q4c1\_6.** \_\_\_\_ Past DWI/DUI offenses?

**S4Q4c1\_7.** \_\_\_\_ Other? Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S4Q4c1\_OTH)

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4D1=1 or COMP\_INSTR\_4D2=1 or 2:

**S4Q4c2.** When you were sentenced to probation, was any part of your total sentence suspended by a judge or court? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO – Skip to S4Q4d

BLIND D OR R – Skip to S4Q4d



ASK IF S4Q4C2=1:

**S4Q4c3.** By how much was your sentence suspended?

ENTER YEARS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-60, D)

ENTER MONTHS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-30, D)

ENTER DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-200, D)

-OR-

(1) ALL OF IT

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4B=1or 2 OR COMP\_INSTR\_4D=1or 2:

**S4Q4d.** Does your sentence to incarceration or probation include... ENTER ONE FOR EACH

	Yes	No
<b>S4Q4d_1.</b> Court costs or penalty assessment fees?	1	2
<b>S4Q4d_2.</b> Any fines?	1	2
<b>S4Q4d_3.</b> Financial restitution to the victim if there was one?	1	2
<b>S4Q4d_95.</b> Some other type of fee or payment? <i>If S4Q4d_95=1, ask S4Q4d_OTH</i>	1	2
<b>S4Q4d_OTH.</b> [IF S4Q4d_95=1] Specify _____		

BLIND D OR R

(h) Help - DISPLAY HELP SCREEN h\_SENTENCED

**h\_SENTENCED.**

*A judge or jury has imposed penalties upon a person convicted of a crime. Penalties may include imprisonment or payment of fines, or any of a number of alternatives to incarceration such as probation, restitution, or supervised community release.*

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4B=1or 2 OR COMP\_INSTR\_4D=1or 2:

**S4Q4e.** Does your sentence to incarceration or probation include – ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

	Yes	No
<b>S4Q4e_1.</b> Community Service?	1	2
<b>S4Q4e_2.</b> Mandatory drug testing?	1	2
<b>S4Q4e_3.</b> Drug or alcohol treatment program?	1	2
<b>S4Q4e_4.</b> Register as a sex offender?	1	2
<b>S4Q4e_5.</b> Sex offenders treatment program?	1	2
<b>S4Q4e_6.</b> Psychiatric or psychological counseling or treatment?	1	2
<b>S4Q4e_95.</b> Any other special conditions or restrictions? <i>If S4Q4e_95=1, ask S4Q4e_OTH</i>	1	2
<b>S4Q4e_OTH.</b> [IF S4Q4e_95=1] Specify _____		

BLIND D OR R

(h) Help - DISPLAY HELP SCREEN h\_SENTENCED

**h\_SENTENCED.**

*A judge or jury has imposed penalties upon a person convicted of a crime. Penalties may include imprisonment or payment of fines, or any of a number of alternatives to incarceration such as probation, restitution, or supervised community release.*

**COMP\_INSTR\_4E.**

- (1) Check S4Q1a.
- (2) Is “yes” checked for any offense? If yes, ask S4Q5a.
- (3) Else, skip to COMP\_INSTR\_4F.

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4B=1or 2:

**S4Q5a.** How much time in jail, prison, or another correctional facility have you already served on your sentence? Include all time served in jail, prison, or another facility that counts toward your sentence.

(0) Never admitted

(95) ENTER NUMERIC SENTENCE

BLIND D OR R

**PROGRAMMER:** IF S4Q5A=95 THEN SHOW SCREEN WITH NUMERIC FIELD SENTENCE AS FOLLOWS.

- ENTER YEARS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-3, D)
- ENTER MONTHS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-36, D)
- ENTER DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-200, D)

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4B=1or 2:

**S4Q5b.** Will you serve (IF "0" INSERT "YOUR"; ELSE INSERT "THE TIME REMAINING ON THIS") sentence in this jail or will you spend any of the time somewhere else? ENTER ONE

- (1) ALL IN THIS JAIL -*Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_4F*
  - (2) SOME OR ALL OF THE TIME SOMEWHERE ELSE
- BLIND D OR R - *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_4F*

ASK IF S4Q5b=2:

**S4Q5c.** Where else will you serve time -- a state prison, federal prison, another local jail, a private prison, community release facility, or another kind of facility? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

- (1) STATE PRISON
- (2) FEDERAL PRISON
- (3) LOCAL JAIL
- (4) PRIVATE PRISON
- (5) COMMUNITY RELEASE FACILITY
- (95) OTHER \_\_\_\_\_S4Q5c\_OTH
- (96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

COMPLETE IF STORAGE ITEM 2B=01:

**COMP\_INSTR\_4F.**

*(1) Check Storage item 2K. If offenses are listed in storage item 2K - Most recent prior sentenced offenses, continue with S4Q6.*

*(2) Else, Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_4L.*

ASK IF STORAGE ITEM 2B=01 AND HAS ANY OFFENSES LISTED IN STORAGE ITEM 2K:

**Section B: MOST RECENT PRIOR SENTENCED OFFENSES**

**SENTENCED TO INCARCERATION**

**S4Q6.** Were you sentenced to serve time in jail, prison, or another correctional facility for the following offenses for which you were arrested on (INSERT DATE FROM STORAGE ITEM 2Q – PRIOR ARREST DATE)?

*PROGRAMMER: Insert offenses from Storage item 2K-Prior sentenced offenses and provide a space for each to be checked*

**INTERVIEWER:** SELECT ALL OFFENSES THAT HAVE BEEN SENTENCED

(1) YES	(2) NO
S4Q6_1.	_____
S4Q6_2.	_____
S4Q6_3.	_____
S4Q6_4.	_____
S4Q6_5.	_____

BLIND D OR R

COMPLETE IF STORAGE ITEM 2B=01 AND HAS ANY OFFENSES LISTED IN STORAGE ITEM 2K:

**COMP\_INSTR\_4G.**

*See Storage item 2K-Prior sentenced offenses*

*(1) If only ONE offense is checked sentenced to jail, prison or another correctional facility in S4Q6, ask S4Q6a.*

*(2) If more than one offense is checked sentenced to jail, prison or another correctional facility in S4Q6, Skip to S4Q6b.*

*(3) If no offense is checked sentenced to jail, prison or another correctional facility in S4Q6, skip to S4Q7.*

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4G=1:

**Single Sentenced Offense**

**S4Q6a.** How long was the sentence to jail or another correctional facility for (INSERT OFFENSE FROM STORAGE ITEM 2K – PRIOR SENTENCED OFFENSES)? Include any time suspended by a judge or court.

- (1) LIFE
- (2) LIFE PLUS ADDITIONAL YEARS
- (3) LIFE WITHOUT PAROLE
- (4) DEATH
- (5) INTERMITTENT (WEEKENDS/NIGHTS)
- (95) ENTER NUMERIC SENTENCE

BLIND D OR R

**PROGRAMMER:** IF S4Q6A=95 THEN SHOW SCREEN WITH NUMERIC FIELD FOR SENTENCE AS FOLLOWS.

**INTERVIEWER:** IF INMATE GIVES ONE NUMBER, ENTER IT UNDER MAXIMUM OR FLAT.

	<u>Minimum</u>	<u>Maximum or flat</u>
ENTER YEARS:	____ (Range 0-50, D)	____ (Range 0-99, D)
ENTER MONTHS:	____ (Range 0-36, D)	____ (Range 0-99, D)
ENTER DAYS:	____ (Range 0-90, D)	____ (Range 0-90, D)

*All go to S4Q6c.*

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4G=2:

**Multiple Sentenced Offenses**

**S4Q6b.** What was the total maximum sentence length for all the consecutive sentences you were serving for (INSERT OFFENSES CHECKED SENTENCED TO JAIL, PRISON, OR ANOTHER CORRECTIONAL FACILITY FROM STORAGE ITEM 2K – PRIOR SENTENCED OFFENSES)? Include any time suspended by a judge or court.

- (1) LIFE
- (2) LIFE PLUS ADDITIONAL YEARS
- (3) LIFE WITHOUT PAROLE
- (4) DEATH
- (5) INTERMITTENT (WEEKENDS/NIGHTS)
- (95) ENTER NUMERIC SENTENCE

BLIND D OR R

**PROGRAMMER:** IF S4Q6B=95 THEN SHOW SCREEN WITH NUMERIC FIELD FOR SENTENCE AS FOLLOWS.

ENTER YEARS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-100, D)

ENTER MONTHS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-50, D)

ENTER DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-90, D)

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4G=1 or 2:

**S4Q6c.** Did you receive an increase in (INSERT “YOUR SENTENCE” IF ONE OFFENSE IS CHECKED IN STORAGE ITEM 2K-PRIOR SENTENCED OFFENSES OR INSERT “ANY OF YOUR SENTENCES” IF MORE THAN ONE OFFENSE IS CHECKED IN STORAGE ITEM 2K-PRIOR SENTENCED OFFENSES) because of... ENTER ONE FOR EACH

- (1) YES
- (2) NO

**S4Q4c1\_1.** \_\_\_\_\_ A firearms violation?

**S4Q4c1\_2.** \_\_\_\_\_ A second or third strike?

**S4Q4c1\_3.** \_\_\_\_\_ The type of drug offense?

**S4Q4c1\_4.** \_\_\_\_\_ A hate crime?

**S4Q4c1\_5.** \_\_\_\_\_ Gang involvement?

**S4Q4c1\_6.** \_\_\_\_\_ Past DWI/DUI offenses?

**S4Q4c1\_7.** \_\_\_\_\_ Other? Specify\_\_\_\_\_

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4G=1 or 2:

**S4Q6d.** Was any part of your total sentence suspended by a judge or court? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
  - (2) NO - Skip to S4Q6f
- BLIND D OR R - Skip to S4Q6f

ASK IF S4Q6d=1:

**S4Q6e.** By how much was your sentence suspended?

- (1) ALL OF IT
- (95) ENTER NUMERIC SENTENCE

BLIND D OR R

**PROGRAMMER:** IF S4Q6E=95 THEN SHOW SCREEN WITH NUMERIC FIELD FOR SENTENCE AS FOLLOWS.

ENTER YEARS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-60, D)

ENTER MONTHS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-30, D)

ENTER DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-200, D)

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4G=1 or 2:

**S4Q6f.** Were you sentenced as a juvenile, youthful offender or an adult? ENTER ONE FOR EACH

- (1) YES
- (2) NO

**S4Q6f\_1.** \_\_\_\_ Juvenile?

**S4Q6f\_2.** \_\_\_\_ Youthful offender?

**S4Q6f\_3.** \_\_\_\_ Adult?

BLIND D OR R

(h) Help - DISPLAY HELP SCREEN h\_YOUTH

**h\_YOUTH.**

**Youthful offender** - A category, established by statute in some states, which has an age limit above that for juveniles, whereby the person is not sentenced as an adult, and for which special correctional commitments and special record sealing procedures are made available.

**Juvenile** - A youth, within the age established by Statute, who has been sentenced in a juvenile court. Age limitations of "juveniles" vary among the states from 16 to 21 years of age, with the most common upper limit being 18 years.

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4G=1 or 2:

**S4Q6g.** In what month and year were you sentenced?

ENTER MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ (MM) (Range 1-12, D)

ENTER YEAR: \_\_\_\_\_ (YYYY) (Range 2000-CURRENT YEAR, D)

BLIND D OR R

**INTERVIEWER:** IF MORE THAN ONE DATE, TAKE THE FIRST DATE SENTENCED.

ASK IF S4Q6g=D,R:

**S4Q6h.** How old were you when you were sentenced?

\_\_\_\_\_ YEARS OF AGE (Range 0-99)

BLIND D OR R

**PROGRAMMER:** IF NUMBER IS LESS THAN 8 OR GREATER THAN 65, DISPLAY "VERIFY ENTRY"

ASK IF STORAGE ITEM 2B=01 AND HAS ANY OFFENSES LISTED IN STORAGE ITEM 2K:

***Sentenced to Probation***

**S4Q7.** Were you sentenced to any probation for the (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2K – PRIOR SENTENCED OFFENSES AND PROVIDE A SPACE FOR EACH TO BE CHECKED IN STORAGE ITEM 4B – PROBATION SENTENCE FOR PRIOR OFFENSES)?

**INTERVIEWER:** SELECT ALL OFFENSES THAT HAVE BEEN SENTENCED

(1) YES                      (2) NO

**S4Q7\_a.**                      \_\_\_\_\_

**S4Q7\_b.**                      \_\_\_\_\_

**S4Q7\_c.**                      \_\_\_\_\_

**S4Q7\_d.**                      \_\_\_\_\_

**S4Q7\_e.**                      \_\_\_\_\_

BLIND D OR R

COMPLETE IF STORAGE ITEM 2B=01 AND HAS ANY OFFENSES LISTED IN STORAGE ITEM 2K:

**COMP\_INSTR\_4H.**

*See Storage item 4B – Probation Sentences for prior offenses.*

*(1) If only ONE 4B offense is checked in S4Q7, continue with S4Q7a.*

*(2) If more than one 4B offense is checked in S4Q7, skip to S4Q7b.*

*(3) If no 4B offense is checked in S4Q7, skip to COMP\_INSTR\_4L.*



ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4H=1:

**S4Q7a.** How long was your sentence to probation for the (INSERT OFFENSES CHECKED FROM STORAGE ITEM 4B – PROBATION SENTENCES FOR PRIOR OFFENSES)?

ENTER YEARS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-3, D)

ENTER MONTHS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-36, D)

ENTER DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-200, D)

BLIND D OR R

*All skip to COMP\_INSTR\_4H1.*

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4H=2:

**S4Q7b.** What was the total maximum sentence for all of your consecutive sentences to probation for (INSERT OFFENSES CHECKED FROM STORAGE ITEM 4B – PROBATION SENTENCES FOR PRIOR OFFENSES)?

ENTER YEARS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-3, D)

ENTER MONTHS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-36, D)

ENTER DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-200, D)

BLIND D OR R

COMPLETE IF ANY OFFENSES LISTED IN STORAGE ITEM 2K:

**COMP\_INST\_4H1.**

*Check S4Q6. Is “yes” checked for any offense?*

*(1) YES, ask S4Q8a.*

**(2) NO, Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_4L**

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4H1=1 or COMP\_INSTR\_4G=1 or 2:

**S4Q8a.** How much time in jail, prison or another correctional facility have you already served on your sentence for (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2K – PRIOR SENTENCED OFFENSES)? Include all time served in jail, prison, or another correctional facility that counts toward your sentence.

(0) NONE OF IT

(1) ALL OF IT

(95) ENTER NUMERIC SENTENCE

BLIND D OR R

**PROGRAMMER:** IF S4Q2A2=95 THEN SHOW SCREEN WITH NUMERIC FIELD FOR SENTENCE AS FOLLOWS.

ENTER YEARS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-3, D)

ENTER MONTHS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-36, D)

ENTER WEEKS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-30, D)

ENTER DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-200, D)

All Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_4L

ASK IF STORAGE ITEM 2B=03 AND HAS ANY OFFENSES LISTED IN STORAGE ITEM 2K::

**SECTION C: CURRENT SENTENCED OFFENSES: DETENTION STATUS=03**

***Sentence to Incarceration***

**S4Q9.** Were you sentenced to jail, prison, or another correctional facility for the following offenses for which you were arrested on (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2Q – PRIOR ARREST DATE)?

**PROGRAMMER:** INSERT OFFENSES FROM STORAGE ITEM 2K – PRIOR SENTENCED OFFENSES AND PROVIDE A SPACE FOR EACH TO BE CHECKED.

**INTERVIEWER:** SELECT ALL OFFENSES THAT HAVE BEEN SENTENCED

(1) YES

(2) NO

**S4Q9\_a.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S4Q9\_b.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S4Q9\_c.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S4Q9\_d.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S4Q9\_e.** \_\_\_\_\_

BLIND D OR R

COMPLETE IF STORAGE ITEM 2B=03:

**COMP\_INSTR\_4I.**

*See Storage item 2K-Prior sentenced offenses*

*(1) If more than one 2K offense is checked sentenced to jail, prison, or another correctional facility in S4Q9 - ask S4Q9b.*

*(2) If only ONE 2K offense is checked sentenced to jail, prison, or another correctional facility in S4Q9, transcribe to Storage item 4C-Final controlling offense and continue with S4Q9a.*

*(3) If no 2K offense is checked sentenced to jail, prison, or another correctional facility in S4Q9 – Skip to S4Q10a - Probation sentences*

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4I=2:

**Single Sentenced Offense**

**S4Q9a.** How long was the sentence to jail, prison, or another correctional facility for (STORAGE ITEM 4C-FINAL CONTROLLING OFFENSE)? Include any time suspended by a judge or court.

- (1) LIFE
- (2) LIFE PLUS ADDITIONAL YEARS
- (3) LIFE WITHOUT PAROLE
- (4) DEATH
- (5) INTERMITTENT (WEEKENDS/NIGHTS)
- (95) ENTER NUMERIC SENTENCE

BLIND D OR R

**PROGRAMMER:** IF S4Q9A=95 THEN SHOW SCREEN WITH NUMERIC FIELD FOR SENTENCE AS FOLLOWS.

**INTERVIEWER:** IF INMATE GIVES ONE NUMBER, ENTER IT UNDER MAXIMUM OR FLAT.

	Minimum	Maximum or flat
ENTER YEARS:	____ (Range 0-50, D)	____ (Range 0-99, D)
ENTER MONTHS:	____ (Range 0-36, D)	____ (Range 0-99, D)
ENTER DAYS:	____ (Range 0-90, D)	____ (Range 0-90, D)

*All go to S4Q9c.*

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4I=1:

**Multiple Sentenced Offenses**

**S4Q9b.** What was the total maximum sentence length for all the consecutive sentences you are serving for (INSERT OFFENSES MARKED SENTENCED TO JAIL, PRISON, OR ANOTHER CORRECTIONAL FACILITY FROM STORAGE ITEM 2K – PRIOR SENTENCED OFFENSES –I.E., THOSE MARKED YES IN S4Q9)? Include any time suspended by a court or judge.

- (1) LIFE
- (2) LIFE PLUS ADDITIONAL YEARS
- (3) LIFE WITHOUT PAROLE
- (4) DEATH
- (5) INTERMITTENT (WEEKENDS/NIGHTS)
- (95) ENTER NUMERIC SENTENCE

BLIND D OR R

**PROGRAMMER:** IF S4Q9B=95 THEN SHOW SCREEN WITH NUMERIC FIELD FOR SENTENCE AS FOLLOWS.

ENTER YEARS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-100, D)

ENTER MONTHS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-50, D)

ENTER DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-90, D)

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4I=1:

**S4Q9b1.** Of the (INSERT OFFENSES MARKED SENTENCED TO JAIL, PRISON, OR ANOTHER CORRECTIONAL FACILITY FROM STORAGE ITEM 2K – PRIOR SENTENCED OFFENSES –I.E., THOSE MARKED YES IN S4Q9), for which offense did you receive the longest sentence to jail, prison, or another correctional facility? (READ ALOUD EACH OFFENSE)

- (1) \_\_\_\_\_ OFFENSE THAT RECEIVED THE LONGEST SENTENCE (Range 1-5)
- (0) \_\_\_\_\_ ALL HAVE THE SAME LENGTH
- (6) \_\_\_\_\_ ONLY ONE SENTENCE RECEIVED

BLIND D OR R

*If (1) selected, store the ONE offense selected from Storage item 2K – Prior sentenced offenses in Storage item 4C - Final Controlling offense.*

*If (0, 6) or D or R is selected, store the highest ranked checked from Storage item 2K – Prior sentenced offenses in Storage item 4C – Final Controlling offense.*

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4I=1:

**S4Q9b2.** How long was the sentence for (INSERT OFFENSE FROM STORAGE ITEM 4C – FINAL CONTROLLING OFFENSE)? Include any time suspended by a judge or court.

- (1) LIFE
- (2) LIFE PLUS ADDITIONAL YEARS
- (3) LIFE WITHOUT PAROLE
- (4) DEATH
- (5) INTERMITTENT (WEEKENDS/NIGHTS)
- (95) ENTER NUMERIC SENTENCE

BLIND D OR R

**PROGRAMMER:** IF S4Q9B2=95 THEN SHOW SCREEN WITH NUMERIC FIELD FOR SENTENCE AS FOLLOWS.

**INTERVIEWER:** IF INMATE GIVES ONE NUMBER, ENTER IT UNDER MAXIMUM OR FLAT

	Minimum	Maximum or flat
ENTER YEARS:	____ (Range 0-50, D)	____ (Range 0-99, D)
ENTER MONTHS:	____ (Range 0-36, D)	____ (Range 0-99, D)
ENTER DAYS:	____ (Range 0-90, D)	____ (Range 0-90, D)

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4I=1 or 2:

**S4Q9c.** Did you receive an increase in (INSERT “YOUR SENTENCE” IF ONE OFFENSE IN STORAGE ITEM 2K-PRIOR SENTENCED OFFENSE OR INSERT “ANY OF YOUR SENTENCES” IF MORE THAN ONE OFFENSES IN STORAGE ITEM 2K-PRIOR SENTENCED OFFENSES) because of... ENTER ONE FOR EACH

- (1) YES                      (2) NO
- S4Q9c\_1.**     \_\_\_\_     A firearms violation?
- S4Q9c\_2.**     \_\_\_\_     A second or third strike?
- S4Q9c\_3.**     \_\_\_\_     The type of drug offense?
- S4Q9c\_4.**     \_\_\_\_     A hate crime?
- S4Q9c\_5.**     \_\_\_\_     Gang involvement?
- S4Q9c\_6.**     \_\_\_\_     Past DWI/DUI offenses?
- S4Q9c\_95.**    \_\_\_\_     Other? Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S4Q9c\_OTH)

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4I=1 or 2:

**S4Q9d.** When you were sentenced, was any part of your total sentence suspended by a judge or court?

ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO – Skip to S4Q9f

BLIND D OR R – Skip to S4Q9f

ASK IF S4Q9d=1:

**S4Q9e.** By how much was your sentence suspended by a judge or court?

(1) ALL OF IT

(95) ENTER NUMERIC SENTENCE

BLIND D OR R

**PROGRAMMER:** IF S4Q9E=95 THEN SHOW SCREEN WITH NUMERIC FIELD FOR SENTENCE AS FOLLOWS.

ENTER YEARS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-60, D)

ENTER MONTHS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-30, D)

ENTER DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-200, D)

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4I=1 or 2:

**S4Q9f.** Are you sentenced to jail, prison, or another correctional facility as a juvenile, youthful offender or an adult? ENTER ONE FOR EACH

(1) YES (2) NO

**S4Q9f\_1.** \_\_\_ Juvenile?

**S4Q9f\_2.** \_\_\_ Youthful offender?

**S4Q9f\_3.** \_\_\_ Adult?

BLIND D OR R

(h) Help – DISPLAY HELP SCREEN h\_YOUTH

**h\_YOUTH.**

**Youthful offender** – A category, established by statute in some states, which has an age limit above that for juveniles, whereby the person is not sentenced as an adult, and for which special correctional commitments and special record sealing procedures are made available.

**Juvenile** – A youth, within the age established by Statute, who has been sentenced in a juvenile court. Age limitations of “juveniles” vary among the states from 16 to 21 years of age, with the most common upper limit being 18 years.

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4I=1 or 2:

**S4Q9g.** In what month and year were you sentenced?

ENTER MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ (MM) (Range, 1-12, D)

ENTER YEAR: \_\_\_\_\_ (YYYY) (Range, 2000-CURRENT YEAR, D)

BLIND D OR R – Ask S4Q9h

ASK IF S4Q9g=D,R:

**S4Q9h.** How old were you when you were sentenced?

\_\_\_\_\_ YEARS OF AGE

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF STORAGE ITEM 2B=03 AND HAS ANY OFFENSES LISTED IN STORAGE ITEM 2K:

**SENTENCED TO PROBATION**

**S4Q10a.** Were you sentenced to any probation for the (INSERT OFFENSES FROM STORAGE ITEM 2K – PRIOR SENTENCED OFFENSES AND PROVIDE A SPACE FOR EACH TO BE CHECKED IN STORAGE ITEM 4B PROBATION SENTENCES FOR PRIOR OFFENSES)?

**INTERVIEWER:** SELECT ALL OFFENSES THAT HAVE BEEN SENTENCED

(1) YES                      (2) NO

**S4Q10a\_1.**            \_\_\_\_\_                      \_\_\_\_\_

**S4Q10a\_2.**            \_\_\_\_\_                      \_\_\_\_\_

**S4Q10a\_3.**            \_\_\_\_\_                      \_\_\_\_\_

**S4Q10a\_4.**            \_\_\_\_\_                      \_\_\_\_\_

**S4Q10a\_5.**            \_\_\_\_\_                      \_\_\_\_\_

BLIND D OR R

COMPLETE IF STORAGE ITEM 2B=03:

**COMP\_INSTR\_4K.**

*See Storage item 4B-Probation sentences for prior offenses.*

*(1) If only ONE 4B offense is checked sentenced to probation, continue with S4Q10b.*

*(2) If more than one 4B offense is checked sentenced to probation, Skip to S4Q10c.*

*(3) If no 4B offense is checked sentenced to probation – skip to S4Q12a.*

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4K=1:

**Single Sentenced Probation Offense**

**S4Q10b.** How long was your sentence to probation for the (INSERT OFFENSE CHECKED FROM STORAGE ITEM 4B-PROBATION SENTENCES FOR PRIOR OFFENSES)?

ENTER YEARS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-3, D)

ENTER MONTHS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-36, D)

ENTER DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-200, D)

BLIND D OR R

**PROGRAMMER:** *If no Storage Item 2K offense is checked sentenced to jail, prison or another correctional facility in S4Q9, transcribe offenses in Storage item 4B-Probation sentences for prior offenses to Storage item 4C-Controlling offense.*

**Check COMP\_INSTR\_4I:**

**IF COMP\_INSTR\_4I=3 go to S4Q11a.**

**IF COMP\_INSTR\_4I=1 or 2 GO TO S4Q11d.**

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4K=2:

**Multiple Sentenced Probation Offenses**

**S4Q10c.** What was the total maximum sentence for all of your consecutive sentences to probation for (INSERT OFFENSE CHECKED FROM STORAGE ITEM 4B – PROBATION SENTENCES FOR PRIOR OFFENSES)?

ENTER YEARS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-3, D)

ENTER MONTHS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-36, D)

ENTER DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-200, D)

BLIND D OR R



ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4K=2:

**S4Q10d.** Of the (INSERT OFFENSE CHECKED FROM STORAGE ITEM 4B – PROBATION SENTENCES FOR PRIOR OFFENSES), for which offense did you receive the longest sentence to probation? (READ ALOUD EACH OFFENSE)

**PROGRAMMER:** DISPLAY OFFENSES CHECKED FROM STORAGE ITEM 4B – PROBATION SENTENCES FOR PRIOR OFFENSES BELOW.

(1) \_\_\_\_ OFFENSE THAT RECEIVED THE LONGEST SENTENCE (1-5)

(0) \_\_\_\_ ALL HAVE THE SAME LENGTH

(6) \_\_\_\_ ONLY ONE SENTENCE RECEIVED

BLIND D OR R

(1) *If no 2K offense is checked sentenced to jail, prison or another correctional facility in S4Q9, and (1) is selected in S4Q10d, transcribe the ONE offense selected from 1-5 to Storage item 4C- Final Controlling offense.*

(2) *If no 2K offense is checked sentenced to jail, prison or another correctional facility in S4Q9, and (0,6) or D or R is selected S4Q10d, transcribe the highest ranked from offenses checked in Storage item 4B-probation sentences for prior offenses to Storage item 4C- Final Controlling offense.*

Check S4Q9/COMP\_INSTR\_4I

Is "yes" checked for any offense?

(1) YES, skip to S4Q11d

(2) NO, go to S4Q11a

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4I=3:

**S4Q11a.** Are you sentenced for the (INSERT OFFENSE FROM STORAGE ITEM 4C – FINAL CONTROLLING OFFENSE) as a juvenile, youthful offender or an adult? ENTER ONE FOR EACH

(1) YES                      (2) NO

**S4Q11a\_1.** \_\_\_\_ Juvenile?

**S4Q11a\_2.** \_\_\_\_ Youthful offender?

**S4Q11a\_3.** \_\_\_\_ Adult?

BLIND D OR R

(h) Help – DISPLAY HELP SCREEN h\_YOUTH

**h\_YOUTH.**

**Youthful offender** – A category, established by statute in some states, which has an age limit above that for juveniles, whereby the person is not sentenced as an adult, and for which special correctional commitments and special record sealing procedures are made available.

**Juvenile** – A youth, within the age established by Statute, who has been sentenced in a juvenile court. Age limitations of “juveniles” vary among the states from 16 to 21 years of age, with the most common upper limit being 18 years.

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4I=3:

**S4Q11b.** In what month and year were you sentenced for the (INSERT OFFENSE FROM STORAGE ITEM 4C – FINAL CONTROLLING OFFENSE)?

ENTER MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ (MM) (Range, 1-12, D)

ENTER YEAR: \_\_\_\_\_ (YYYY) (Range, 2000-CURRENT YEAR, D)

BLIND D OR R – Ask S4Q11c

ASK IF S4Q11b=D,R:

**S4Q11c.** How old were you when you were sentenced?

\_\_\_\_\_ YEARS OF AGE

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4I=1 or 2 OR COMP\_INST\_4K=1 or 2:

**S4Q11d.** Does your sentence to incarceration or probation include – ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

	Yes	No
<b>S4Q11d_1.</b> Court costs or penalty assessment fees?	1	2
<b>S4Q11d_2.</b> Any fines?	1	2
<b>S4Q11d_3.</b> Financial restitution to the victim if there was one?	1	2
<b>S4Q11d_95.</b> Some other type of fee or payment? <i>If S4Q11d_95=1, ask S4Q11d_OTH</i>	1	2
<b>S4Q11d_OTH.</b> [IF S4Q11d_95=1] Specify _____		

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4I=1or2 OR COMP\_INST\_4K=1or2:

**S4Q11e.** Does your sentence include – ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

	Yes	No
<b>S4Q11e_1.</b> Community Service?	1	2
<b>S4Q11e_2.</b> Mandatory drug testing?	1	2
<b>S4Q11e_3.</b> Drug or alcohol treatment program?	1	2
<b>S4Q11e_4</b> Register as a sex offender?	1	2
<b>S4Q11e_5.</b> Sex offenders treatment program?	1	2
<b>S4Q11e_6.</b> Psychiatric or psychological counseling or treatment?	1	2
<b>S4Q11e_95.</b> Any other special conditions or restrictions? <i>If S4Q11e_95=1, ask S4Q11e_OTH</i>	1	2
<b>S4Q11e_OTH.</b> [ASK IF S4Q11e_95=1] Specify _____		

BLIND D OR R

Check S4Q9/COMP\_INSTR\_4I

Is “yes” checked for any offense?

- (1) Yes, ask S4Q12a
- (2) No, skip to COMP\_INSTR\_5A

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4I=1 or 2:

**S4Q12a.** How much time in jail, prison or another correctional facility have you already served on your sentence? Include all time served in jail, prison, or another correctional facility that counts toward your sentence.

- (0) NONE OF IT
- (1) ALL OF IT - *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_4L*
- (95) ENTER NUMERIC SENTENCE

BLIND D OR R

**PROGRAMMER:** IF S4Q12A=95 THEN SHOW SCREEN WITH NUMERIC FIELD FOR SENTENCE AS FOLLOWS.

- ENTER YEARS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-3, D)
- ENTER MONTHS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-36, D)
- ENTER DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-200, D)

ASK IF S4Q12a DOES NOT EQUAL 1:

**S4Q12b.** Will you serve (IF "0" INSERT "YOUR"; ELSE INSERT "THE TIME REMAINING ON THIS") sentence in this jail or will you spend any of the time somewhere else? ENTER ONE

- (1) ALL IN THIS JAIL - *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_4L*
- (2) SOME OR ALL OF THE TIME SOMEWHERE ELSE

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_5A*

ASK IF S4Q12b =2:

**S4Q12c.** Where else will you serve time -- a state prison, federal prison, another local jail, a private prison, community release facility, or another kind of facility? ENTER ONE

- (1) STATE PRISON
- (2) FEDERAL PRISON
- (3) LOCAL JAIL
- (4) PRIVATE PRISON
- (5) COMMUNITY RELEASE FACILITY
- (6) OTHER - Specify \_\_\_\_\_(S4Q12c\_6sp)

BLIND D OR R

**Technical Violations**

COMPLETE IF STORAGE ITEM 2B=01:

**COMP\_INSTR\_4L.**

- (1) *See Storage item 2M- New technical violation sentence. If offenses are listed, go to S4Q13a.*
- (2) *Else go to COMP\_INSTR\_5A.*

ASK IF STORAGE ITEM 2B=01 AND ANY OFFENSES LISTED IN STORAGE ITEM 2M:

**S4Q13a.** Was any time added to your jail, prison or another correctional facility sentence because of your (INSERT OFFENSE FROM STORAGE ITEM 2M-NEW TECHNICAL VIOLATION SENTENCE)... ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
- (2) NO - *Skip to S4Q13c*

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to S4Q13c*

ASK IF S4Q13a=1:

**S4Q13b.** How much time was added to your sentence?

ENTER YEARS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-3, D)

ENTER MONTHS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-36, D)

ENTER DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-200, D)

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF STORAGE ITEM 2B=01 AND ANY OFFENSES LISTED IN STORAGE ITEM 2M:

**S4Q13c.** Was any time added to your parole, probation or other community supervision sentence because of your (INSERT OFFENSE FROM STORAGE ITEM 2M-NEW TECHNICAL VIOLATION SENTENCE)? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO - *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_5A*

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_5A*

ASK IF S4Q13c=1:

**S4Q13d.** How much time was added to your sentence?

ENTER YEARS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-3, D)

ENTER MONTHS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-36, D)

ENTER DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-200, D)

BLIND D OR R

## Section 5 – Incident Characteristics

### COMP\_INSTR\_5A.

Refer to Storage item 2B (Detention Status screen-storage area).

If 1 "Convicted and sentenced" or 2 "Convicted and not sentenced" or 3 "Convicted on Prior and Sentenced" or 4 "convicted, no prior, unsentenced" are entered, continue with COMP\_INTR\_5B.

If 5 "Unconvicted" or 6 "No offense" are entered or if Storage Item 2B is blank, skip to S5Q18a.

COMPLETE IF STORAGE ITEM 2B = 01, 02, 03, or 04:

### COMP\_INSTR\_5B.

(1) If offense in Storage Item 4C is categorized as "violent" - Mark 1 "Violent" in Storage item 5A and skip to S5Q2a.

(2) If offense in Storage Item 4C is categorized as "property offense" - Mark 2 "Property offense" in Storage item 5A and skip to S5Q12a

(3) If offense in Storage Item 4C is categorized as "drug offense" - Mark 3 "Drug offense" in Storage item 5A and skip to FI\_INSTR\_5H

(4) If offense in Storage Item 4C is categorized as "public order offense" - Mark 4 "Public order offense" in Storage item 5A and ask S5Q14a

(5) Else if offense in Storage Item 4c is not linked to a predetermined offense type then go to S5Q1a

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_5B=5 (OFFENSE IN STORAGE ITEM 4C NOT LINKED TO OFFENSE TYPE):

**S5Q1a. [PROGRAMMER: IF LITERAL CANNOT BE LINKED TO AN OFFENSE IN THE LOOKUP TABLE] Is the (INSERT OTHER SPECIFY OFFENSE VERBATIM FROM SI\_2C\_VER) generally considered a... ENTER ONE**

- (1) Violent offense? Mark 1 "Violent offense" in Storage item 5A and ask S5Q2a
- (2) Property offense? Did you take, damage or handle someone's property, defraud them of something of theirs, embezzle something of value, burglarize a building, or obtain money or other financial gain by deceit? Mark 2 "Property offense" in Storage item 5A and skip to S5Q12a
- (3) Violation of laws which could or did give you some financial gain, but not a violent or drug offense? Mark 2 "Property offense in Storage item 5A and skip to S5Q12a
- (4) Drug offense? Mark 3 "Drug offense" in Storage item 5A and skip to FI\_INSTR\_5H
- (5) Public order offense? Did you obstruct justice, drive while intoxicated, public drunkenness, engage in prostitution, or violate conditions of your parole or probation? Mark 4 "Public order offense" in Storage item 5A and skip to S5Q14a
- (D) DON'T KNOW - Mark 5 in Storage item 5A and skip to S5Q14a

BLIND R – Skip to S5Q14a

ASK IF STORAGE ITEM 5A=1 (VIOLENT):

**SECTION A: VICTIMS OF VIOLENT CRIME**

The next few questions are about the victim of the (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 4C – FINAL CONTROLLING OFFENSE) for which you are now serving time.

**S5Q2a.** Was there one victim of the (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 4C – FINAL CONTROLLING OFFENSE) or more than one? ENTER ONE

- (1) One victim
- (2) More than one victim - *Skip to S5Q5a*
- (3) No victim or victim was not a person - *Skip to S5Q14a*

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to S5Q14a*

ASK IF S5Q2a=1:

**One Victim**

**S5Q2b.** Was the victim of Spanish, Latino, or Hispanic origin? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
- (2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S5Q2a=1:

**S5Q2c.** What race was the victim? You may answer yes to one or more of these categories. ENTER ALL THAT APPLY (**SHOW CARD**)

	YES	NO
<b>S5Q2c_1.</b> White?	1	2
<b>S5Q2c_2.</b> Black or African American?	1	2
<b>S5Q2c_3.</b> American Indian or Alaska Native?	1	2
<b>S5Q2c_4.</b> Asian?	1	2
<b>S5Q2c_5.</b> Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander?	1	2
<b>S5Q2c_95.</b> Anything else? <i>If S5Q2c_95=1, ask S5Q2c_OTH</i>	1	2
<b>S5Q2c_OTH.</b> [ASK IF S5Q2c_95=1] Specify _____		

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S5Q2a=1:

**S5Q2d.** Was the victim male or female? ENTER ONE

- (1) MALE
- (2) FEMALE

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S5Q2a=1:

**S5Q2e.** How old would you say the victim was? ENTER ONE

- (1) Under 12 years
- (2) 12 to 17
- (3) 18 to 24
- (4) 25 to 34
- (5) 35 to 54
- (6) 55 or older

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S5Q2a=1:

**S5Q3a.** Was the victim someone you knew or a stranger you had never seen before? ENTER ONE

- (1) KNEW
- (2) STRANGER - *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_5F*

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_5F*

ASK IF S5Q3a=1:

**S5Q3b.** How well did you know the victim - by sight only, casual acquaintance, or well known? ENTER ONE

- (1) SIGHT ONLY - *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_5F*
- (2) CASUAL ACQUAINTANCE
- (3) WELL KNOWN

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_5F*

ASK IF S5Q3b=2 or 3:

**S5Q3c.** What was the victim's relationship to you at the time of the crime? ENTER ONE

- (1) Spouse
- (2) Ex-spouse
- (3) Parent/step-parent
- (4) Own child
- (5) Stepchild
- (6) Brother/sister/stepbrother/stepsister
- (94) Other relative - Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S5Q3c\_OTH1)
- (7) Boyfriend/girlfriend



- (8) Ex-boyfriend/ex-girlfriend
- (9) Friend/ex-friend
- (95) Other non-relative - Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S5Q3c\_OTH2)

BLIND D OR R

COMPLETE IF S5Q2a=1:

**COMP\_INSTR\_5F.**

*Refer to Storage item 4C.*

- (1) *If there is a match of literals with "rape", skip to S5Q4c.*
- (2) *If there is a match of literals with "murder", "manslaughter", or "homicide", skip to S5Q4d.*
- (3) *Else, go to FI\_INSTR\_5F.*

COMPLETE IF COMP\_INSTR\_5F=3:

**FI\_INSTR\_5F.**

*Classify this offense, (Insert offense in Storage item 4C), into one of the following:*

- (1) *RAPE - Skip to S5Q4c*
- (2) *MURDER/MANSLAUGHTER/HOMICIDE - Skip to S5Q4d*
- (3) *OTHER VIOLENT OFFENSE - Ask S5Q4a*

ASK IF FI\_INSTR\_5F=3:

**S5Q4a.** Was this victim hurt or injured during the (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 4C – FINAL CONTROLLING OFFENSE)? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
- (2) NO - *Skip to S5Q4d*

BLIND D OR R - *skip to S5Q4d*

ASK IF S5Q4a=1:

**S5Q4b.** What were the injuries? Any other injuries? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY (**SHOW CARD**)

- (1) Victim died
- (2) Victim raped or sexually assaulted
- (3) Knife or stab wound
- (4) Gun shot, bullet wounds
- (5) Broken bones
- (6) Teeth knocked out or chipped

- (7) Internal injuries
- (8) Knocked unconscious
- (9) Bruises, black eye, cuts, scratches, swelling
- (95) Other - *Specify* \_\_\_\_\_ (S5Q4b\_OTH)
- (96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

*Skip to S5Q4d*

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_5F=1 OR FI\_INSTR\_5F=1:

**S5Q4c.** During the rape, how else was the victim hurt? Any other injuries? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY (SHOW CARD)

- (1) Knife or stab wound
- (2) Gun shot, bullet wounds
- (3) Broken bones
- (4) Teeth knocked out or chipped
- (5) Internal injuries
- (6) Knocked unconscious
- (7) Bruises, black eye, cuts, scratches, swelling
- (95) Other - *Specify* \_\_\_\_\_ (S5Q4c\_OTH)
- (8) Not physically injured - *Don't allow 1-7, 95 with a 8 entry.*
- (96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S5Q2a=1:

**S5Q4d.** In your opinion, was the victim under the influence of alcohol or drugs at the time of the offense? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
- (2) NO - *Skip to S5Q11a*

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to S5Q11a*

ASK IF S5Q4d=1:

*Keep previous question on screen*

**S5Q4e.** Which was it? ENTER ONE

- (1) Alcohol
- (2) Drugs
- (3) Both
- (4) Alcohol or drugs - could not tell which

BLIND D OR R

*All Skip to S5Q11a*

ASK IF S5Q2a=2:

***More than One Victim***

**S5Q5a.** How many persons were victims?

\_\_\_ PERSONS (Range 2-20)

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S5Q2a=2:

**S5Q5b.** Were these persons victims of a single incident or more than one incident of the crime? ENTER ONE

- (1) ONE INCIDENT
- (2) MULTIPLE INCIDENTS

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S5Q2a=2:

**S5Q6a.** Were any of the victims of Spanish, Latino, or Hispanic origin? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
- (2) NO - *Skip to S5Q6c*

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to S5Q6c*

ASK IF S5Q6a=1:

**S5Q6b.** Were all the victims Hispanic, most of them Hispanic, or most of them non-Hispanic? ENTER ONE

- (1) All were Hispanic
- (2) Most were Hispanic
- (3) They were evenly divided
- (4) Most were non-Hispanic

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S5Q2a=2:

**S5Q6c.** Were all the victims of the same race? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
- (2) NO - *Skip to S5Q6e*

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to S5Q6e*

ASK IF S5Q6c=1:

**S5Q6d.** What race or races were the victims? You may answer yes to one or more of these categories. ENTER ONE FOR EACH (**SHOW CARD**)

	YES	NO
<b>S5Q6d_1.</b> White?	1	2
<b>S5Q6d_2.</b> Black or African American?	1	2
<b>S5Q6d_3.</b> American Indian or Alaska Native?	1	2
<b>S5Q6d_4.</b> Asian?	1	2
<b>S5Q6d_5.</b> Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander?	1	2
<b>S5Q6d_95.</b> Anything else? <i>If S5Q6d_95=1, ask S5Q6d_OTH</i>	1	2
<b>S5Q6d_OTH.</b> [IF S5Q6d_95=1] Specify _____		

BLIND D OR R – *ask S5Q6e*

*Else skip to S5Q7a*

ASK IF S5Q6c=2,D or R or S5Q6d=D or R:

**S5Q6e.** What race were most of the victims? ENTER ONE

- (1) Mostly White
- (2) Mostly Black or African American
- (3) Mostly American Indian or Alaska Native
- (4) Mostly Asian
- (5) Mostly Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander
- (6) Mostly another race

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S5Q2a=2:

**S5Q7a.** Were the victims males or females? ENTER ONE

- (1) All males – *Skip to S5Q8a*
- (2) All females – *Skip to S5Q8a*
- (3) Both males and females

BLIND D OR R – *Skip to S5Q8a*

ASK IF S5Q7a=3:

**S5Q7b.** Were most of the victims males or females? ENTER ONE

- (1) Most were males
- (2) Most were females
- (3) They were evenly divided

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S5Q2a=2:

**S5Q8a.** Approximately, how old would you say the youngest was? ENTER ONE

- (1) Under 12 years
- (2) 12 to 17
- (3) 18 to 24
- (4) 25 to 34
- (5) 35 to 54
- (6) 55 or older

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S5Q2a=2:

**S5Q8b.** Approximately, how old would you say the oldest was? ENTER ONE

- (1) Under 12 years
- (2) 12 to 17
- (3) 18 to 24
- (4) 25 to 34
- (5) 35 to 54
- (6) 55 or older

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S5Q2a=2:

**S5Q9a.** Were any of the victims known to you or were they all strangers you had never seen before?  
ENTER ONE

- (1) All known
- (2) Some known
- (3) All strangers - *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_5G*

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_5G*

ASK IF S5Q9a=1 or 2:

**S5Q9b.** How well did you know the victims - by sight only, casual acquaintance, or well known? ENTER ONE

- (1) SIGHT ONLY - *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_5G*
- (2) CASUAL ACQUAINTANCE
- (3) WELL KNOWN

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_5G*

ASK IF S5Q9b=2 or 3:

**S5Q9c.** At the time of the crime, what was your relationship to the victims (well-known persons and/or the casual acquaintances)? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

- (1) Spouse
- (2) Ex-spouse
- (3) Parent/step-parent
- (4) Own child

- (5) Stepchild
- (6) Brother/sister/step-brother/step-sister
- (94) Other relative - Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S5Q9c\_OTH1)
- (7) Boyfriend/girlfriend
- (8) Ex-boyfriend/ex-girlfriend
- (9) Friend/ex-friend
- (95) Other non-relative - Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S5Q9c\_OTH2)
- (96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S5Q2a=2:

**COMP\_INSTR\_5G.**

*Refer to Storage item 4C.*

*(1) If there is a match of literals with "rape", skip to S5Q10c.*

*(2) If there is a match of literals with "murder", "manslaughter", or "homicide", skip to S5Q10d.*

*(3) Else, Skip to FI\_INSTR\_5G.*

**FI\_INSTR\_5G.**

*Classify this offense, (Insert offense in Storage item 4C), into one of the following:*

*(1) RAPE - Skip to S5Q10c*

*(2) MURDER/MANSLAUGHTER/HOMICIDE - Skip to S5Q10d*

*(3) OTHER VIOLENT OFFENSE - Ask S5Q10a*

ASK IF FI\_INSTR\_5G=3:

**S5Q10a.** Were any of the victims hurt or injured during the (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 4C – FINAL CONTROLLING OFFENSE)? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO - Skip to S5Q10d

Blind D or R - Skip to S5Q10d

ASK IF S5Q10a=1:

**S5Q10b.** What were the injuries? Any other injuries? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY (**SHOW CARD**)

- (1) Victim died
- (2) Victim raped or sexually assaulted
- (3) Knife or stab wound
- (4) Gun shot, bullet wounds
- (5) Broken bones
- (6) Teeth knocked out, or chipped teeth
- (7) Internal injuries
- (8) Knocked unconscious
- (9) Bruises, black eye, cuts, scratches, swelling
- (95) **Some other injury - Specify** \_\_\_\_\_ (S5Q10b\_\_OTH)
- (96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

*All skip to S5Q10d*

ASK IF COM\_INSTR\_5G=1 OR FI\_INSTR\_5G=1:

**S5Q10c.** During the rape, how else were the victims hurt? Any other injuries? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY (**SHOW CARD**)

- (1) Knife or stab wound
- (2) Gun shot, bullet wounds
- (3) Broken bones
- (4) Teeth knocked out, or chipped teeth
- (5) Internal injuries
- (6) Knocked unconscious
- (7) Bruises, black eye, cuts, scratches, swelling
- (95) **Some other injury - Specify** \_\_\_\_\_ (S5Q10c\_\_OTH)
- (8) Not physically injured - *Don't allow 1-7,95 with a 8 entry.*
- (96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R



ASK IF S5Q2a=2:

**S5Q10d.** In your opinion, were any of the victims under the influence of alcohol or drugs at the time of the offense? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
  - (2) NO - *Skip to S5Q11a*
- BLIND D OR R - *Skip to S5Q11a*

ASK IF S5Q10d=1:

*Keep previous question on screen*

**S5Q10e.** Which was it? ENTER ONE

- (1) Alcohol
  - (2) Drugs
  - (3) Both
  - (4) Alcohol or drugs - could not tell which
- BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S5Q2a=1 or 2:

**All Victims**

**S5Q11a.** Other than the victim(s), was there anyone else with you when the crime occurred? ENTER ONE

- (1) Yes
  - (2) No - *Skip to S5Q14a*
  - (3) Respondent not at site of crime - *Skip to S5Q14a*
- BLIND D OR R – *Skip to S5Q14a*

ASK IF S5Q11a=1:

**S5Q11b.** How many others were with you?

\_\_\_\_\_ PERSONS (Range 1-20)

BLIND D OR R

**INTERVIEWER:** *If =0, ask S5Q11a again.*

ASK IF S5Q11a=1:

**S5Q11c.** Were any of them also charged with a crime related to (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 4C – FINAL CONTROLLING OFFENSE)? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

*All skip to S5Q14a*

ASK IF STORAGE ITEM 5A = 2 (PROPERTY):

**SECTION B: PROPERTY OFFENDERS**

**S5Q12a.** Did you acquire or receive any money, checks, or bank deposits, as a result of the (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 4C – FINAL CONTROLLING OFFENSE)? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO - *Skip to S5Q12c*

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to S5Q12c*

**INTERVIEWER:** CAN INCLUDE OTHER TYPES OF PAYMENT (E.G., DIGITAL CURRENCY, ELECTRONIC MONEY)

ASK IF S5Q12a=1:

*Keep previous question on screen*

**S5Q12b.** How much did you obtain? Please take your best guess.

\$\_\_\_\_ (Range 1 – 100,000)

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF STORAGE ITEM 5A = 2 (PROPERTY):

**S5Q12c.** Did you acquire or receive any goods or property other than money as a result of the (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 4C – FINAL CONTROLLING OFFENSE)? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO - *Skip to S5Q12e*

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to S5Q12e*

ASK IF S5Q12c=1:

**S5Q12d.** What did you obtain? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

(1) Purse or wallet,

(2) Credit cards,

(3) Motor vehicle,

- (4) Motor vehicle parts,
- (5) Small personal electronics, for example, cell phones or iPads,
- (6) Household or personal property,
- (7) Commercial goods,
- (8) Firearms,
- (9) Drugs, or
- (95) Other property - Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S5Q12d\_OTH)
- (96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

- (h) Help - DISPLAY HELP SCREEN h\_PROP

**h\_PROP.**

*PROPERTY OBTAINED*

**Motor vehicle** - An entire car, truck, van, boat, snow mobile, or other vehicle. A vehicle is stolen, even if later recovered.

**Motor vehicle parts** - A part of the vehicle (see above). If a vehicle is stolen and then recovered with a part missing, e.g., the stereo, both "motor vehicle" and "motor vehicle part" should be checked.

**Small personal electronics** - Items that plug in, like phones, iPads, and laptops.

**Household or personal property** - Includes any property owned by the victim(s) personally (**except** for money, purses, wallets, credit cards, motor vehicles, motor vehicles parts, and small personal electronics, which are included in a separate question or other categories) or by the household, e.g., computer, TVs, camera.

**Commercial goods** - Property owned by a store or other business or governmental enterprise.

**Firearms** - Guns. Toy guns would be included under household or personal property.

**Drugs** - Legal or illegal drugs.

ASK IF STORAGE ITEM 5A = 2 (PROPERTY):

**S5Q12e.** Did you damage anything that belonged to someone else? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
- (2) NO - Skip to S5Q12g

BLIND D OR R - Skip to S5Q12g

ASK IF S5Q12e=1:

**S5Q12f.** What did you damage? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

- (1) Home or apartment building/garage,
- (2) Motor vehicle,
- (3) Personal effects of victim,
- (4) Government/business/public/commercial building or property, or
- (5) Other - Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S5Q12f\_OTH)
- (96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

- (h) Help - *DISPLAY HELP SCREEN h\_DAMAGE*

**h\_DAMAGE**

***Home or apartment building/garage*** - Includes dwelling units or adjacent buildings

***Motor vehicle*** - An entire car, truck, van, boat, snow mobile, or other vehicle.

***Personal effects of victim*** - Any personal property owned or possessed by the victim other than the building in which the victim lives or an adjacent building.

***Government/business/public/commercial building or property*** - Any property, including buildings, goods, inventories, or other things owned or possessed by a governmental unit, business or other commercial enterprise, or the public.

ASK IF STORAGE ITEM 5A = 2 (PROPERTY):

**S5Q12g.** Before your conviction for (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 4C – FINAL CONTROLLING OFFENSE) did you have a job where you were responsible for or had access to money, property, or opportunities that could be turned into money? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
  - (2) NO - *Skip to S5Q12i*
- Blind D or R - *Skip to S5Q12i*

ASK IF S5Q12g=1:

**S5Q12h.** Were you able to commit the (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 4C – FINAL CONTROLLING OFFENSE) because of access to property or opportunities given by your job? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
- (2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF STORAGE ITEM 5A = 2 (PROPERTY):

**S5Q12i.** Were you able to commit the (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 4C – FINAL CONTROLLING OFFENSE) because you had some special skills you acquired from your education or occupation? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF STORAGE ITEM 5A = 2 (PROPERTY):

**S5Q12j.** Were you able to commit the (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 4C – FINAL CONTROLLING OFFENSE) because you had some special knowledge about business or government? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF STORAGE ITEM 5A = 2 (PROPERTY):

**S5Q12k.** Was the offense committed mainly using the internet or computers? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO – *Skip to S5Q12m*

BLIND D OR R – *Skip to S5Q12m*

ASK IF S5Q12k=1:

**S5Q12l.** Which of the following terms could be used to describe the offense? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY (SHOW CARD)

(1) Hacking,

(2) Phishing,

(3) Pirating/illegal downloading,

(4) Identity theft,

(5) Online fraud,

(6) Illegal selling/trading (e.g., on the dark web),

(7) Malware,

(8) Botnets,

(9) Distributed denial of service (DDoS), or

(95) **Some other term** – Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S5Q12l\_OTH)

(96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF STORAGE ITEM 5A = 2 (PROPERTY):

**S5Q12m.** What was the goal of the offense? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

- (1) Financial gain (e.g., to get or make money),
- (2) Political protest,
- (3) Criminal damage (e.g., for revenge or to harm another person's property), or
- (5) Other – Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S5Q12m\_OTH)
- (96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

*All Skip to S5Q14a*

ASK IF STORAGE ITEM 5A = 3 (DRUG):

**Section C: Drug Offenders**

**FI\_INSTR\_5H.**

*Are any of the (Insert offense from Storage item 4C) "possession" of a drug?*

- (1) YES - Ask S5Q13a
- (2) NO - Skip to S5Q13a1

*Do not allow D or R entries*

**DEFINE FILL\_5A:**

- (1) If storage item 2B=01, use Fill=Storage item 2F-New sentenced offenses*
- (2) Else If storage item 2B=02, use Fill=Storage item 2G-New convicted, awaiting sentencing offenses*
- (3) Else If storage item 2B=03, use Fill=Storage item 2K-Prior sentenced offenses*
- (4) Else If storage item 2B=04, use Fill=Storage item 2L-Prior convicted, awaiting sentencing offenses*

ASK IF FI\_INSTR\_5H=1:

**S5Q13a.** You said that you were convicted for drug possession. Was that possession with intent to distribute drugs? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
- (2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF STORAGE ITEM 5A = 3 (DRUG):

**S5Q13a1.** You said that you were convicted of (INSERT FILL\_5A). What drugs were involved? Any others?  
ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

**INTERVIEWER:** REFER TO DRUG APPENDIX FOR SLANG TERMS FOR DRUGS.

- (1) Heroin or morphine – Ask S5Q13a1\_1
- (2) Synthetic opioids like fentanyl, methadone, and carfentanil - Ask S5Q13a1\_2
- (3) Other semi-synthetic opioids like oxycodone, hydrocodone, and dilaudid – Ask S5Q13a1\_3
- (4) Amphetamines (Uppers) – Ask S5Q13a1\_4
- (5) Methamphetamine – Ask S5Q13a1\_5
- (6) Methaqualone – Ask S5Q13a1\_6
- (7) Barbiturates (Downers) – Ask S5Q13a1\_7
- (8) Tranquilizers – Ask S5Q13a1\_8
- (9) Crack cocaine – Ask S5Q13a1\_9
- (10) Cocaine other than crack – Ask S5Q13a1\_10
- (11) PCP – Ask S5Q13a1\_11
- (12) Ecstasy – Ask S5Q13a1\_12
- (13) LSD or other hallucinogens – Ask S5Q13a1\_13
- (14) Marijuana or hashish – Ask S5Q13a1\_14
- (94) Other - Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S5Q13a1\_OTH1) – Ask S5Q13a1\_15
- (95) Other - Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S5Q13a1\_OTH2) – Ask S5Q13a1\_16
- (96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R - Skip to S5Q13b

ASK IF S5Q13a1=1:

**S5Q13a1\_1.** Approximately what amount of heroin or morphine was involved? ENTER ONE

- \_\_\_ MILLIGRAMS (Range 0.00-500)
- \_\_\_ GRAMS (Range 0.00-900)
- \_\_\_ KILOGRAMS (Range 0.00-100)
- \_\_\_ OUNCES (Range 0.00-32)
- \_\_\_ POUNDS (Range 0.00-20)
- \_\_\_ TONS (Range 0.00-2)
- \_\_\_ OTHER – SPECIFY \_\_\_\_\_ (S5Q13a1\_1\_OTH)

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S5Q13a1=2:

**S5Q13a1\_2.** Approximately what amount of other synthetic opioids (like fentanyl, methadone, and carfentanil) was involved? ENTER ONE

- \_\_\_ PILLS (Range 0.00-1000)
- \_\_\_ MILLIGRAMS (Range 0.00-500)
- \_\_\_ GRAMS (Range 0.00-900)
- \_\_\_ KILOGRAMS (Range 0.00-100)
- \_\_\_ OUNCES (Range 0.00-32)
- \_\_\_ POUNDS (Range 0.00-20)
- \_\_\_ TONS (Range 0.00-2)
- \_\_\_ OTHER – SPECIFY \_\_\_\_\_ (S5Q13a1\_2\_OTH)

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S5Q13a1=3:

**S5Q13a1\_3.** Approximately what amount of other semi-synthetic opioids (like oxycodone, hydrocodone, and dilaudid) was involved? ENTER ONE

- \_\_\_ PILLS (Range 0.00-1000)
- \_\_\_ MILLIGRAMS (Range 0.00-500)
- \_\_\_ GRAMS (Range 0.00-900)
- \_\_\_ KILOGRAMS (Range 0.00-100)
- \_\_\_ OUNCES (Range 0.00-32)
- \_\_\_ POUNDS (Range 0.00-20)



\_\_\_ TONS (Range 0.00-2)

\_\_\_ OTHER – SPECIFY \_\_\_\_\_ (S5Q13a1\_3\_OTH)

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S5Q13a1=4:

**S5Q13a1\_4.** Approximately what amount of amphetamines were involved? ENTER ONE

\_\_\_ MILLIGRAMS (Range 0.00-200)

\_\_\_ GRAMS (Range 0.00-1000)

\_\_\_ KILOGRAMS (Range 0.00-500)

\_\_\_ OUNCES (Range 0.00-32)

\_\_\_ POUNDS (Range 0.00-5)

\_\_\_ ROCKS (Range 0.00-200)

\_\_\_ OTHER – SPECIFY \_\_\_\_\_ (S5Q13a1\_4\_OTH)

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S5Q13a1=5:

**S5Q13a1\_5.** Approximately what amount of methamphetamine was involved? ENTER ONE

\_\_\_ MILLIGRAMS (Range 0.00-200)

\_\_\_ GRAMS (Range 0.00-1000)

\_\_\_ KILOGRAMS (Range 0.00-500)

\_\_\_ OUNCES (Range 0.00-32)

\_\_\_ POUNDS (Range 0.00-5)

\_\_\_ ROCKS (Range 0.00-200)

\_\_\_ OTHER – SPECIFY \_\_\_\_\_ (S5Q13a1\_5\_OTH)

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S5Q13a1=6:

**S5Q13a1\_6.** Approximately what amount of methaqualone was involved? ENTER ONE

\_\_\_ PILLS (Range 0.00-1000)

\_\_\_ GRAMS (Range 0.00-1000)

\_\_\_ KILOGRAMS (Range 0.00-10)

\_\_\_ OUNCES (Range 0.00-16)

\_\_\_ POUNDS (Range 0.00-5)

\_\_\_ LITERS (Range 0.00-10)  
\_\_\_ GALLONS (Range 0.00-5)  
\_\_\_ OTHER – SPECIFY \_\_\_\_\_ (S5Q13a1\_6\_OTH)  
BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S5Q13a1=7:

**S5Q13a1\_7.** Approximately what amount of barbiturates were involved? ENTER ONE

\_\_\_ PILLS (Range 0.00-1000)  
\_\_\_ GRAMS (Range 0.00-1000)  
\_\_\_ KILOGRAMS (Range 0.00-10)  
\_\_\_ OUNCES (Range 0.00-16)  
\_\_\_ POUNDS (Range 0.00-5)  
\_\_\_ LITERS (Range 0.00-10)  
\_\_\_ GALLONS (Range 0.00-5)  
\_\_\_ OTHER – SPECIFY \_\_\_\_\_ (S5Q13a1\_7\_OTH)  
BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S5Q13a1=8:

**S5Q13a1\_8.** Approximately what amount of tranquilizers were involved? ENTER ONE

\_\_\_ PILLS (Range 0.00-1000)  
\_\_\_ GRAMS (Range 0.00-1000)  
\_\_\_ KILOGRAMS (Range 0.00-10)  
\_\_\_ OUNCES (Range 0.00-16)  
\_\_\_ POUNDS (Range 0.00-5)  
\_\_\_ LITERS (Range 0.00-10)  
\_\_\_ GALLONS (Range 0.00-5)  
\_\_\_ OTHER – SPECIFY \_\_\_\_\_ (S5Q13a1\_8\_OTH)  
BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S5Q13a1=9:

**S5Q13a1\_9.** Approximately what amount of crack cocaine was involved? ENTER ONE

\_\_\_ MILLIGRAMS (Range 0.00-200)  
\_\_\_ GRAMS (Range 0.00-1000)

\_\_\_ KILOGRAMS (Range 0.00-500)  
\_\_\_ OUNCES (Range 0.00-32)  
\_\_\_ POUNDS (Range 0.00-5)  
\_\_\_ ROCKS (Range 0.00-200)  
\_\_\_ OTHER – SPECIFY \_\_\_\_\_ (S5Q13a1\_9\_OTH)  
BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S5Q13a1=10:

**S5Q13a1\_10.** Approximately what amount of cocaine (other than crack) was involved? ENTER ONE

\_\_\_ MILLIGRAMS (Range 0.00-200)  
\_\_\_ GRAMS (Range 0.00-1000)  
\_\_\_ KILOGRAMS (Range 0.00-500)  
\_\_\_ OUNCES (Range 0.00-32)  
\_\_\_ POUNDS (Range 0.00-5)  
\_\_\_ ROCKS (Range 0.00-200)  
\_\_\_ OTHER – SPECIFY \_\_\_\_\_ (S5Q13a1\_10\_OTH)  
BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S5Q13a1=11:

**S5Q13a1\_11.** Approximately what amount of PCP was involved? ENTER ONE

\_\_\_ PILLS/CAPSULES (Range 1-1000)  
\_\_\_ GRAMS (Range 1-1000)  
\_\_\_ KILOGRAMS (Range 1-10)  
\_\_\_ OUNCES (Range 1-16)  
\_\_\_ POUNDS (Range 1-5)  
\_\_\_ LITERS (Range 1-3)  
\_\_\_ GALLONS (Range 1-5)  
\_\_\_ OTHER – SPECIFY \_\_\_\_\_ (S5Q13a1\_11\_OTH)  
BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S5Q13a1=12:

**S5Q13a1\_12.** Approximately what amount of ecstasy was involved? ENTER ONE

- \_\_\_ PILLS (Range 0.00-1000)
  - \_\_\_ GRAMS (Range 0.00-1000)
  - \_\_\_ KILOGRAMS (Range 0.00-10)
  - \_\_\_ OUNCES (Range 0.00-16)
  - \_\_\_ POUNDS (Range 0.00-5)
  - \_\_\_ LITERS (Range 0.00-10)
  - \_\_\_ GALLONS (Range 0.00-5)
  - \_\_\_ OTHER – SPECIFY \_\_\_\_\_ (S5Q13a1\_12\_OTH)
- BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S5Q13a1=13:

**S5Q13a1\_13.** Approximately what amount of LSD or other hallucinogens was involved? ENTER ONE

- \_\_\_ PILLS (Range 1-3500)
  - \_\_\_ PAPERS, SQUARES (Range 1-3000)
  - \_\_\_ GRAMS (Range 0.00-1000)
  - \_\_\_ KILOGRAMS (Range 0.00-10)
  - \_\_\_ OUNCES (Range 0.00-16)
  - \_\_\_ POUNDS (Range 0.00-5)
  - \_\_\_ LITERS (Range 1-3)
  - \_\_\_ GALLONS (Range 1-5)
  - \_\_\_ OTHER – SPECIFY \_\_\_\_\_ (S5Q13a1\_13\_OTH)
- BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S5Q13a1=14:

**S5Q13a1\_14.** Approximately what amount of marijuana or hashish was involved? ENTER ONE

- \_\_\_ JOINTS (Range 1-100)
- \_\_\_ GRAMS (Range 1-1000)
- \_\_\_ KILOGRAMS (Range 1-1000)
- \_\_\_ OUNCES (Range 1-16)
- \_\_\_ POUNDS (Range 1-500000)

\_\_\_ TONS (Range 1-1000)

\_\_\_ OTHER – SPECIFY \_\_\_\_\_ (S5Q13a1\_14\_OTH)

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S5Q13a1=15:

**S5Q13a1\_15.** Approximately what amount of (S5Q13a\_OTH1) was involved? ENTER ONE

\_\_\_ PILLS (Range 0.00-1000)

\_\_\_ GRAMS (Range 0.00-1000)

\_\_\_ KILOGRAMS (Range 0.00-10)

\_\_\_ OUNCES (Range 0.00-16)

\_\_\_ POUNDS (Range 0.00-5)

\_\_\_ LITERS (Range 0.00-10)

\_\_\_ GALLONS (Range 0.00-5)

\_\_\_ OTHER – SPECIFY \_\_\_\_\_ (S5Q13a1\_15\_OTH)

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S5Q13a1=16:

**S5Q13a1\_16.** Approximately what amount of (S5Q13a\_OTH2) was involved? ENTER ONE

\_\_\_ PILLS (Range 0.00-1000)

\_\_\_ GRAMS (Range 0.00-1000)

\_\_\_ KILOGRAMS (Range 0.00-10)

\_\_\_ OUNCES (Range 0.00-16)

\_\_\_ POUNDS (Range 0.00-5)

\_\_\_ LITERS (Range 0.00-10)

\_\_\_ GALLONS (Range 0.00-5)

\_\_\_ OTHER – SPECIFY \_\_\_\_\_ (S5Q13a1\_16\_OTH)

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF STORAGE ITEM 5A = 3 (DRUG):

The next few questions are about drug-related activities you may have been involved with.

**S5Q13b.** At the time of your arrest for (INSERT CONTROLLING OFFENSE FROM STORAGE ITEM 4C – FINAL CONTROLLING OFFENSE), were you... ENTER ONE FOR EACH

(1) YES (2) NO

**S5Q13b\_1.** \_\_\_ Importing or helping others import illegal drugs into the United States?

**S5Q13b\_2.** \_\_\_ Illegally manufacturing, growing or helping others manufacture or grow drugs?

**S5Q13b\_3.** \_\_\_ Laundering drug money?

**S5Q13b\_4.** \_\_\_ Distributing or helping to distribute drugs to dealers?

**S5Q13b\_5.** \_\_\_ Selling or helping to sell drugs to others for their use?

**S5Q13b\_6.** \_\_\_ Using or possessing illegal drugs?

BLIND D OR R

COMPLETE IF STORAGE ITEM 5A = 3 (DRUG):

**COMP\_INSTR\_5I.**

*If all S5Q13b=2, D or R, skip to S5Q13e. Else go to S5Q13c.*

ASK IF ANY OF S5Q13b=1:

**S5Q13c.** When you committed the (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 4C – FINAL CONTROLLING OFFENSE) were you a part of any group or organization that manufactured, imported, distributed or sold drugs?  
ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO – *Skip to S5Q13e*

BLIND D OR R – *Skip to S5Q13e*

ASK IF S5Q13c=1:

**S5Q13c1.** Were you ... ENTER ONE FOR EACH

(1) YES (2) NO

**S5Q13c1\_1.** \_\_\_ A street-level dealer

**S5Q13c1\_2.** \_\_\_ A dealer above the street-level dealer

**S5Q13c1\_3.** \_\_\_ A bodyguard, strongman or debt collector

**S5Q13c1\_4.** \_\_\_ A go-between or broker

**S5Q13c1\_5.** \_\_\_ A money runner

**S5Q13c1\_6.** \_\_\_ A courier, mule or loader

BLIND D OR R

**COMP\_INSTR\_5I2.**

*If all S5Q13c1=2, D or R, skip to S5Q13e.*

*Else ask S5Q13d.*

ASK IF ANY OF S5Q13c1\_1-6 =1:

**S5Q13d.** When you were (INSERT RESPONSES FROM S5Q13C1 MARKED 1), what drugs were involved?

Any others? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

(1) Heroin or morphine

(2) Synthetic opioids like fentanyl, methadone, and carfentanil

(3) Other semi-synthetic opioids like oxycodone, hydrocodone, and dilaudid

(4) Amphetamines (Uppers)

(5) Methamphetamine

(6) Methaqualone

(7) Barbiturates (Downers)

(8) Tranquilizers

(9) Crack cocaine

(10) Cocaine other than crack

(11) PCP

(12) Ecstasy

(13) LSD or other hallucinogens

(14) Marijuana or hashish

(94) Other - Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S5Q13d\_OTH1)

(95) Other - Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S5Q13d\_OTH2)

(96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF STORAGE ITEM 5A = 3 (DRUG):

**S5Q13e.** In the year before your arrest on (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2P – CONTROLLING ARREST DATE), were you a part of any group or organization that engaged in drug manufacturing, importing, distribution or selling? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO - *Skip to S5Q14a*

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to S5Q14a*

ASK IF S5Q13e=1:

**S5Q13f.** Altogether, about how many people would you say regularly participated in that group or organization?

\_\_\_ NUMBER OF PEOPLE (Range 1 – 250)

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S5Q13e=1:

**S5Q13g.** Which of these best describes your role in that group or organization – ENTER ONE

(1) A leader or organizer?

(2) A middle man?

(3) An underling, such as a carrier, runner, etc.?

(5) Something else? - Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S5Q13g\_OTH)

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF STORAGE ITEM 2B = 01, 02, 03, or 04:



**SECTION D: ALL CONVICTED OFFENDERS**

***Location and Time of Offense***

**S5Q14a.** At the time of your arrest in (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2P – CONTROLLING ARREST DATE), in what city or place did you live?

CITY/PLACE: \_\_\_\_\_

STATE: \_\_\_\_\_ SELECT FROM DROP DOWN MENU

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to S5Q14b1.*

*Store the numeric State FIPS Codes listed below*

- |      |    |      |    |      |                  |
|------|----|------|----|------|------------------|
| 01 . | AL | 26 . | MI | 49 . | UT               |
| 02 . | AK | 27 . | MN | 50 . | VT               |
| 04 . | AZ | 28 . | MS | 51 . | VA               |
| 05 . | AR | 29 . | MO | 53 . | WA               |
| 06 . | CA | 30 . | MT | 54 . | WV               |
| 08 . | CO | 31 . | NE | 55 . | WI               |
| 09 . | CT | 32 . | NV | 56 . | WY               |
| 10 . | DE | 33 . | NH | 66 . | PR (Puerto Rico) |
| 11 . | DC | 34 . | NJ | 00 . | Other – Specify  |
| 12 . | FL | 35 . | NM |      |                  |
| 13 . | GA | 36 . | NY |      |                  |
| 15 . | HI | 37 . | NC |      |                  |
| 16 . | ID | 38 . | ND |      |                  |
| 17 . | IL | 39 . | OH |      |                  |
| 18 . | IN | 40 . | OK |      |                  |
| 19 . | IA | 41 . | OR |      |                  |
| 20 . | KS | 42 . | PA |      |                  |
| 21 . | KY | 44 . | RI |      |                  |
| 22 . | LA | 45 . | SC |      |                  |
| 23 . | ME | 46 . | SD |      |                  |
| 24 . | MD | 47 . | TN |      |                  |
| 25 . | MA | 48 . | TX |      |                  |

ASK IF S5Q14a IS NOT D OR R:

**S5Q14b.** Did the (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 4C – FINAL CONTROLLING OFFENSE) occur in (INSERT CITY AND STATE FROM S5Q14a)? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES - *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_5J*
- (2) NO

BLIND D OR R - *COMP\_INSTR\_5J*

ASK IF S5Q14b=2 OR IF S5Q14a=D or R:

**S5Q14b1.** In what city and state did the (INSERT CONTROLLING OFFENSE FROM STORAGE ITEM 4C – FINAL CONTROLLING OFFENSE) occur?

CITY: \_\_\_\_\_

STATE: \_\_\_\_\_ SELECT STATE FROM DROP DOWN MENU AND STORE NUMERIC FIPS CODE

BLIND D OR R

*All skip to COMP\_INSTR\_5J1*

COMPLETE IF S5Q14b=1, D or R:

**COMP\_INSTR\_5J.**

*Is (3), drug offense, or (4), public order offense, marked in Storage Item 5A?*

- (1) *Yes - Skip to S5Q14c1*
- (2) *No - Ask S5Q14c*

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_5J=2:

**S5Q14c.** Did the (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 4C – FINAL CONTROLLING OFFENSE) take place... ENTER ONE

- (1) At a home or apartment shared by you and the victim? - *Ask S5Q14f*
- (2) At or in the victim's home or apartment? - *Ask S5Q14d*
- (3) At or in your own home or apartment? - *Skip to S5Q14f*
- (4) In a COMMERCIAL PLACE such as a bar, restaurant, gas station, store, office, or factory? - *Ask S5Q14d*
- (5) In a PUBLIC PLACE such as at school, on the street, in a parking lot, on public transportation, in a station, or in a park, etc.? - *Ask S5Q14d*
- (95) Some other place - Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S5Q14c\_OTH) – *Ask S5Q14d*
- (6) No one place/multiple incidents - *Skip to S5Q15a*

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to S5Q14d*

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_5J=1:

**S5Q14c1.** Did the (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 4C – FINAL CONTROLLING OFFENSE) take place... ENTER ONE

- (1) At or in your own home or apartment, - *Skip to S5Q14f*
- (2) In a commercial place such as a bar, restaurant, gas station, store, office, or factory, - *Ask S5Q14d*
- (3) In a public place such as at school, on the street, in a parking lot, on public transportation, in a station, or in a park, etc., - *Ask S5Q14d*
- (95) Some other place - Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S5Q14c1\_OTH), or - *Ask S5Q14d*
- (4) No one place/multiple incidents - *Skip to S5Q15a*

BLIND D OR R – *Skip to S5Q14d*

ASK IF (S5Q14c=2,4,5,95,D or R) or (S5Q14c1=2,3,95,D or R):

**S5Q14d.** Did it take place in your own neighborhood or somewhere else? ENTER ONE

- (1) OWN NEIGHBORHOOD
- (2) SOMEWHERE ELSE

*All Skip to S5Q14f*

COMPLETE IF S5Q14b=2:

**COMP\_INSTR\_5J1.**

*Is (3), drug offense, or (4), public order offense, marked in Storage Item 5A?*

*(1) Yes - Skip to S5Q14e1*

*(2) No - Ask S5Q14e*

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_5J1=2:

**S5Q14e.** Did the (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 4C – FINAL CONTROLLING OFFENSE) take place... ENTER ONE

- (1) At or in the victim's home or apartment,
- (2) In a commercial place such as a bar, restaurant, gas station, store, office, or factory,
- (3) In a public place such as at school, on the street, in a parking lot, on public transportation, in a station or depot, or in a park, etc.,
- (95) Some other place - *Specify* \_\_\_\_\_ (S5Q14e\_OTH), or
- (4) No one place/multiple incidents - *Skip to S5Q15a*

BLIND D OR R

*If response (1) through (3), 95, D or R - Skip to S5Q14f*

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_5J1=1:

**S5Q14e1.** Did the (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 4C – FINAL CONTROLLING OFFENSE) take place – ENTER ONE

- (1) In a commercial place such as a bar, restaurant, gas station, store, office, or factory,
- (2) In a public place such as at school, on the street, in a parking lot, on public transportation, in a station or depot, or in a park, etc.,
- (95) Some other place - Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S5Q14e1\_OTH), or
- (3) No one place/multiple incidents - *Skip to S5Q15a*

BLIND D OR R – *Skip to S5Q14f*

ASK IF S5Q14e = 1-3, 95, D, or R or S5Q14e1 = 1,2,95, D or R

**S5Q14f.** Did the (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 4C – FINAL CONTROLLING OFFENSE) take place – ENTER ONE

- (1) Inside a building,
- (2) On the street or sidewalk, or
- (3) Another place outside, for example, in a yard, an area surrounding a building, a park, or a parking lot?

BLIND D OR R

COMPLETE IF (S5Q14c=1-5,95,D,R) OR (S5Q14c1=1-3,95,D,R) OR (S5Q14e=1-3, 95, D, or R) or (S5Q14e1=1, 2, 95, D or R):

**COMP\_INSTR\_5K.**

*See Storage Item 5A. Is 1 "Violent crime" marked?*

- (1) *Yes – Ask S5Q14g*
- (2) *No – Skip to S5Q15a*

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_5K = 1:

**S5Q14g.** Did you plan the (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 4C – FINAL CONTROLLING OFFENSE) ahead of time?  
ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
- (2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF STORAGE ITEM 2B=01-04:

**S5Q15a.** Was it daylight or dark when the (INSERT CONTROLLING OFFENSE FROM STORAGE ITEM 4C – FINAL CONTROLLING OFFENSE) occurred? ENTER ONE

- (1) Daylight,
- (2) Dark,
- (3) Dawn, almost light,
- (4) Dusk, twilight, almost dark, or
- (5) No one time - multiple incidents - *Skip to S5Q16a*

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S5Q15a=1-4, D or R:

**S5Q15b.** About what time did the (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 4C – FINAL CONTROLLING OFFENSE) happen? ENTER ONE

**During the day**

- (1) Between 6 a.m. - 12 noon
- (2) Between 12 noon - 6 p.m.
- (3) Don't know what time of day

**At night**

- (4) Between 6 p.m. - 12 midnight
- (5) Between 12 midnight - 6 a.m.
- (6) Don't know what time of night

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF STORAGE ITEM 2B = 01, 02, 03, or 04:

***Weapon Use during Controlling Offense***

**S5Q16a.** Did you use a weapon or have a weapon in your possession when the (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 4C – FINAL CONTROLLING OFFENSE) occurred? ENTER ONE

**PROGRAMMER:** IF S5Q14C=6, OR S5Q14C1=4, OR S5Q14E=4, OR S5Q14E1=3, USE FILL="MOST RECENT (INSERT CONTROLLING OFFENSE FROM STORAGE ITEM 4C)"

- (1) YES
- (2) NO - *Skip to S5Q17a*

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to S5Q17a*

ASK IF S5Q16a=1:

**S5Q16a1.** How many weapons did you use or have in your possession when the (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 4C – FINAL CONTROLLING OFFENSE) occurred? ENTER ONE

**PROGRAMMER:** IF S5Q14C=6, OR S5Q14C1=4, OR S5Q14E=4, OR S5Q14E1=3, USE FILL="MOST RECENT (INSERT CONTROLLING OFFENSE FROM STORAGE ITEM 4C)"

- (1) One
- (2) Two or more

BLIND D OR R

COMPLETE IF S5Q16a=1:

**DEFINE WEAPONS\_FILL:**

*If S5Q16a1 = 1 then WEAPONS\_FILL = "kind of weapon was it"*

*If S5Q16a1 = 2, DK, REF then WEAPONS\_FILL = "kinds of weapons were they"*

ASK IF S5Q16a=1:

**S5Q16b.** What (INSERT WEAPONS\_FILL)? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY (**SHOW CARD**)

- (1) Firearm - Ask S5Q16c
- (2) Toy or BB gun (include fake or replica guns) - Skip to S5Q16o
- (3) Knife - Skip to S5Q16o
- (4) Other sharp object (scissors, ice pick, ax, etc.) - Skip to S5Q16o
- (5) Blunt object (rock, club, blackjack, etc.) - Skip to S5Q16o
- (95) Another weapon – Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S5Q16b\_OTH) - Skip to S5Q16o
- (96) NO OTHER MENTIONS
- (h) Help – DISPLAY HELP SCREEN h\_FIREARM

BLIND D OR R- Skip to S5Q17a

**h\_FIREARM.**

**Handguns** include both pistols and revolvers. They are firearms held and fired with one hand.

**Rifle** is a firearm intended to be shot from the shoulder. It has a long barrel which shoots bullets.

**Shotgun** is a firearm intended to be shot from the shoulder with either a single- or double-barrel for firing shot (a concentration of small pellets) at short ranges.

**Toy gun or BB gun** - A BB gun shoots a single pellet, using air rather than an explosive to propel the pellet. Toy guns are not firearms.

**DEFINE WEAPONTYPE\_FILL:**

IF S5Q16b = 1 THEN WEAPONTYPE\_FILL = "firearm"

IF S5Q16b = 2 THEN WEAPONTYPE\_FILL = "toy or bb gun"

IF S5Q16b = 3 THEN WEAPONTYPE\_FILL = "knife"

IF S5Q16b = 4 THEN WEAPONTYPE\_FILL = "sharp object"

IF S5Q16b = 5 THEN WEAPONTYPE\_FILL = "blunt object"

IF S5Q16b = 95 AND S5Q16B\_OTH IS NOT EMPTY THEN WEAPONTYPE\_FILL = open-ended response from S5Q16b\_OTH

**ASK IF S5Q16b=1:**

**S5Q16c.** How many firearms did you use or have in your possession when the (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 4C - FINAL CONTROLLING OFFENSE) occurred?

NUMBER OF FIREARMS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 1 – 99) – *Skip to S5Q16e*

BLIND D OR R

**ASK IF S5Q16c=D or R:**

**S5Q16d.** Was it one or more than one firearm? ENTER ONE

(1) ONE

(2) MORE THAN ONE

BLIND D OR R

**COMPLETE IF S5Q16b=1:**

**DEFINE FIREARM\_FILL1:**

IF (S5Q16b=1 AND S5Q16c=1 OR S5Q16d = 1) THEN FIREARM\_FILL1 = "type of firearm was it"

IF (S5Q16b = 1 AND S5Q16c 2+ OR S5Q16d=2) THEN FIREARM\_FILL1 = "types of firearms were they"

**DEFINE FIREARM\_FILL2:**

IF (S5Q16b=1 AND S5Q16c=1 OR S5Q16d = 1) THEN FIREARM\_FILL2 = "the firearm"

IF (S5Q16b = 1 AND S5Q16c = 2+ OR S5Q16d=2 = 2) THEN FIREARM\_FILL2 = "any of the firearms"

**ASK IF S5Q16b=1:**

**S5Q16e.** What (INSERT FIREARM\_FILL1)? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

(1) A handgun?

(2) A rifle?

- (3) A shotgun?
  - (95) Some other type of firearm? Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S5Q16e\_OTH)
  - (96) NO OTHER MENTIONS
  - (h) Help – DISPLAY HELP SCREEN h\_FIREARM
- BLIND D OR R

**h\_FIREARM.**

***Handguns** include both pistols and revolvers. They are firearms held and fired with one hand.*

***Rifle** is a firearm intended to be shot from the shoulder. It has a long barrel which shoots bullets.*

***Shotgun** is a firearm intended to be shot from the shoulder with either a single- or double-barrel for firing shot (a concentration of small pellets) at short ranges.*

***Toy gun or BB gun** - A BB gun shoots a single pellet, using air rather than an explosive to propel the pellet. Toy guns are not firearms.*

**DEFINE FIREARMTYPE\_FILL:**

IF ONLY S5Q16e = 1 THEN FIREARMTYPE\_FILL = "handgun"

IF ONLY S5Q16e = 2 THEN FIREARMTYPE\_FILL = "rifle"

IF ONLY S5Q16e = 3 THEN FIREARMTYPE\_FILL = "shotgun"

IF ONLY S5Q16e\_OTH ≠ Empty THEN FIREARMTYPE\_FILL = verbatim from S5Q16e\_OTH

IF ONLY S5Q16e = D OR R THEN FIREARMTYPE\_FILL = "firearm"

IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE OPTION FROM S5Q16e IS SELECTED, INCLUDE ALL, SEPARATED BY COMMAS – FOR EXAMPLE: "HANDGUN, RIFLE, SHOTGUN"

**ASK IF S5Q16b=1:**

**S5Q16f.** How did you obtain the firearm(s) that you used or had in your possession during the (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 4C – FINAL CONTROLLING OFFENSE)? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY (**SHOW CARD**) (Probe: Any others?)

- (1) Stole it
- (2) Rented it
- (3) Borrowed from or was holding for somebody
- (4) Traded something for it
- (5) Bought it
- (6) Someone bought it for me – *Skip to S5Q16h*
- (7) Someone gave it to me as a gift – *Skip to S5Q16h*



- (8) Found it/was at location where offense occurred – *Skip to S5Q16j*
  - (9) Was brought by someone else – *Skip to S5Q16j*
  - (10) Made it or built it myself – *Skip to S5Q16j*
  - (95) **Some other way** – Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S5Q16f\_\_OTH) - *Skip to S5Q16j*
  - (96) NO OTHER MENTIONS
- BLIND D OR R - *Skip to S5Q16j*

ASK IF S5Q16f=1-5 AND NOT 6-10,95:

**S5Q16g.** Where did you obtain the (INSERT FIREARMTYPE\_FILL)? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY (**SHOW CARD**)

- (1) Gun shop or gun store – *Ask S5Q16g1*
- (2) Pawn shop – *Ask S5Q16g1*
- (3) Flea market – *Ask S5Q16g1*
- (4) Gun show – *Ask S5Q16g1*
- (5) From the victim(s) – *Skip to S5Q16j*
- (6) From a family member – *Skip to S5Q16j*
- (7) From a friend– *Skip to S5Q16j`*
- (8) From a fence/black market source – *Skip to S5Q16j*
- (9) Off the street/from a drug dealer – *Skip to S5Q16j*
- (10) In a burglary– *Skip to S5Q16j*
- (11) Online/the Internet– *Skip to S5Q16j*
- (95) **Some other place** – Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S5Q16g\_\_OTH) – *Skip to S5Q16j*
- (96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S5Q16g=1-4:

**S5Q16g1.** When you obtained the (INSERT FIREARMTYPE\_FILL) was it from a licensed firearm dealer or a private seller? ENTER ONE

- (1) LICENSED FIREARM DEALER
- (2) PRIVATE SELLER

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S5Q16f=5 AND S5Q16g=1-4:

**S5Q16g2.** Did you buy the (INSERT FIREARMTYPE\_FILL) under your own name? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
- (2) NO
- (3) NO PAPERWORK WAS REQUIRED

BLIND D OR R

**INTERVIEWER:** IF THE INMATE INDICATES THAT THEY DID NOT HAVE TO PROVIDE A NAME, RECORD AS "NO PAPERWORK REQUIRED"

ASK IF S5Q16f=5 AND S5Q16g=1-4:

**S5Q16g3.** Did the seller do a firearm purchase background check before selling you the gun? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
- (2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S5Q16f=5 AND S5Q16g=1-4:

**S5Q16g4.** Did you buy the (INSERT FIREARMTYPE\_FILL) directly or did someone else buy it for you? ENTER ONE

- (1) INMATE BOUGHT
- (2) SOMEONE ELSE BOUGHT

BLIND D OR R

*All skip to S5Q16j*

ASK IF S5Q16f=6 or 7:

**S5Q16h.** Where did that person obtain the (INSERT FIREARMTYPE\_FILL)? ENTER ONE (**SHOW CARD**)

- (1) Gun shop or gun store
- (2) Pawn shop
- (3) Flea market
- (4) Gun show
- (5) From the victim(s)
- (6) From a family member
- (7) From a friend
- (8) From a fence/black market source
- (9) Off the street/from a drug dealer

- (10) In a burglary
- (11) Online/the internet
- (95) **Some other place** – Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S5Q16h\_OTH)

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S5Q16f=6 or 7:

**S5Q16i.** Why did someone obtain the (INSERT FIREARMTYPE\_FILL) for you (IF S5Q16f = 7, ADD “AS A GIFT”)? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

- (1) Could not travel to where the seller was
- (2) Not allowed because I am too young
- (3) Not allowed because of my criminal record
- (4) They could get it more quickly or easily
- (5) Did not want to be linked to firearm purchase
- (95) Other –Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S5Q16i\_OTH)

(96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S5Q16b=1:

**S5Q16j.** Did you get the (INSERT FIREARMTYPE\_FILL) because you were planning to carry, possess, or use it during the (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 4C – FINAL CONTROLLING OFFENSE)? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
- (2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S5Q16b=1:

**S5Q16k.** Did you show or point (INSERT FIREARM\_FILL2) at anyone during the (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 4C – FINAL CONTROLLING OFFENSE)? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
- (2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S5Q16b=1:

**S5Q16l.** Did you fire the (INSERT FIREARM\_FILL2) during (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 4C – FINAL CONTROLLING OFFENSE)? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
  - (2) NO – *Skip to S5Q16o*
- BLIND D OR R – *Skip to S5Q16o*

ASK IF S5Q16l=1:

**S5Q16m.** Did you shoot anyone? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
  - (2) NO – *Skip to S5Q16o*
- BLIND D OR R – *Skip to S5Q16o*

ASK IF S5Q16m=1:

**S5Q16n.** Did anyone you shot die? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
  - (2) NO
- BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S5Q16b=1-5, 95:

**S5Q16o.** Now I would like you to think about all the weapons you carried, possessed or used when the (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 4C – FINAL CONTROLLING OFFENSE) occurred. Did you use the (INSERT WEAPONTYPE\_FILL)...ENTER ONE FOR EACH

	YES	NO
<b>S5Q16o_1.</b> To scare someone?	1	2
<b>S5Q16o_2.</b> To kill someone?	1	2
<b>S5Q16o_3.</b> To get away?	1	2
<b>S5Q16o_4.</b> To protect yourself?	1	2
<b>S5Q16o_5.</b> In any other way? <i>If S5Q16o_5=1, ask S5Q16o_OTH</i>	1	2
<b>S5Q16o_OTH.</b> [IF S5Q16o_OTH=1] Specify _____		

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S5Q16a=2, D or R OR IF S5Q16b=D,R :

**Firearm Use during Any Offense**

**S5Q17a.** Have you EVER used a firearm or had a firearm in your possession while committing a crime?

ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO - Skip to S5Q18a

BLIND D OR R - Skip to S5Q18a

ASK IF S5Q17a=1:

**S5Q17b.** What firearm(s)? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

(1) A handgun,

(2) A rifle,

(3) A shotgun, or

(5) Some other type of firearm? Specify\_\_\_\_\_ (S5Q17b\_OTH)

(96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

(h) Help – DISPLAY HELP SCREEN h\_FIREARM

BLIND D OR R

**h\_FIREARM** - Used for Items S5Q16b, S5Q16e, S5Q17b

*Handguns* include both pistols and revolvers. They are firearms held and fired with one hand.

*Rifle* is a firearm intended to be shot from the shoulder. It has a long barrel which shoots bullets.

*Shotgun* is a firearm intended to be shot from the shoulder with either a single- or double-barrel for firing shot (a concentration of small pellets) at short ranges.

*Toy gun or BB gun* - A BB gun shoots a single pellet, using air rather than an explosive to propel the pellet. Toy guns are not firearms.

**DEFINE FIREARMTYPE2\_FILL:**

If S5Q17b = 1 THEN FIREARMTYPE2\_FILL = "handgun"

If S5Q17b = 2 THEN FIREARMTYPE2\_FILL = "rifle"

If S5Q17b = 3 THEN FIREARMTYPE2\_FILL = "shotgun"

If S5Q17b\_OTH ≠ Empty THEN FIREARMTYPE2\_FILL = verbatim from S5Q16e\_OTH

IF S5Q17b = D OR R THEN FIREARMTYPE\_FILL = "firearm"

IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO S5Q17B SELECTED, THEN FIREARMTYPE2\_FILL = "INCLUDE ALL, SEPARATED BY COMMAS – FOR EXAMPLE: "HANDGUN, RIFLE, SHOTGUN"

ASK IF S5Q17a=1:

**S5Q17c.** How did you obtain the (INSERT FIREARMTYPE2\_FILL) that you used or had in your possession while committing a crime? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY (**SHOW CARD**) (Probe: Any others?)

- (1) Stole it
- (2) Rented it
- (3) Borrowed from or was holding for somebody
- (4) Traded something for it
- (5) Bought it
- (6) Someone bought it for me – *Skip to S5Q17i*
- (7) Someone gave it to me as a gift – *Skip to S5Q17i*
- (8) Found it/was at location where offense occurred – *Skip to S5Q17i*
- (9) Was brought by someone else – *Skip to S5Q17i*
- (95) **Some other way** – Specify: \_\_\_\_\_ (S5Q17c\_OTH) - *Skip to S5Q17i*
- (96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R- *Skip to S5Q17i*

ASK IF S5Q17c=1-5:

**S5Q17d.** Where did you obtain the (INSERT FIREARMTYPE2\_FILL)? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY (**SHOW CARD**)

- (1) Gun shop or gun store
- (2) Pawn shop
- (3) Flea market
- (4) Gun show
- (5) From the victim(s)
- (6) From a family member
- (7) From a friend
- (8) From a fence/black market source
- (9) Off the street/from a drug dealer
- (10) In a burglary
- (11) Online/the Internet
- (95) **Some other place** –Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S5Q16g\_OTH)

(96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S5Q17a=1:

**S5Q17i.** Did you EVER fire the [FIREARMTYPE2] while committing a crime? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**SECTION E: ALL INMATES – POLICE CONTACT AT THE TIME OF ARREST**

**S5Q18a.** The next few questions are about contact you may have had with police at the time of your arrest on (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2P – CONTROLLING ARREST DATE) for (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 4C – FINAL CONTROLLING OFFENSE).

At the time of your arrest, how many police officers were present?

(0) None/not arrested - *Skip to s6q1a*

(81) Voluntarily went in to police station - *Skip to s6q1a*

(82) Incarcerated at time of arrest - *Skip to S6Q1a*

(95) ENTER NUMBER OF POLICE OFFICERS

BLIND D OR R - *Continue to S5Q18b*

**PROGRAMMER:** IF S5Q18a=95 DISPLAY:

ENTER NUMBER OF POLICE OFFICERS: \_\_\_\_ (Range 1-20)

ASK IF S5Q18a=1-20, D or R:

**S5Q18b.** At the time of your arrest on (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2P – CONTROLLING ARREST DATE), did the police officer(s) search you, frisk you, or pat you down? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S5Q18a=1-20, D or R:

**S5Q18c.** Did the police officer(s) find any of the following items on or near you? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

- (1) Illegal weapons
- (2) Illegal drugs
- (3) Open containers of alcohol, such as beer or liquor
- (4) Stolen property
- (5) Other evidence of a crime - Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S5Q18c\_5\_OTH)
- (6) NONE
- (96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S5Q18a=1-20, D or R:

**S5Q18d.** When you were arrested, were you handcuffed? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
- (2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S5Q18a=1-20, D or R:

**S5Q18e.** (IF S5Q18d=1, DISPLAY "Aside from being handcuffed,") Did the police officer(s) for any reason use or threaten to use physical force against you, such as grabbing you or threatening to hit you? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
- (2) NO - *Skip to S5Q18i*

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to S5Q18i*

ASK IF S5Q18e=1:

**S5Q18f.** At the time of your arrest did the police officer(s)... ENTER ONE FOR EACH

**INTERVIEWER:** READ EACH ITEM BELOW AND PAUSE FOR RESPONSE

- (1) YES      (2) NO

**S5Q18f\_1.**      \_\_\_      Push or grab you?

**S5Q18f\_2.**      \_\_\_      Kick you or hit you with their hand or something held in their hand?

**S5Q18f\_3.**      \_\_\_      Unleash a police dog that bit you?

**S5Q18f\_4.**      \_\_\_      Spray you with a chemical or pepper spray?

**S5Q18f\_5.**      \_\_\_      Point a firearm at you but not shoot?



**S5Q18f\_6.** \_\_\_ Point a firearm at you and shoot?

**S5Q18f\_95.** \_\_\_ Use some other form of physical force – Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S5Q18f\_OTH)?

BLIND D OR R

*If all marked "2" D and or R, Go to S5Q18i; Else continue with S5Q18g*

ASK IF ANY OF S5Q18f=1:

**S5Q18g.** Were you injured as a result of (INSERT RESPONSES TO S5Q18f)? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO - *Skip to S5Q18i*

BLIND D OR R -*Skip to S5Q18i*

ASK IF S5Q18g=1:

**S5Q18h.** Did your injuries include... ENTER ONE FOR EACH

**INTERVIEWER:** READ EACH ITEM BELOW AND PAUSE FOR RESPONSE

(1) YES (2) NO

**S5Q18h\_1.** \_\_\_ Gunshot wound?

**S5Q18h\_2.** \_\_\_ Broken bones or teeth knocked out?

**S5Q18h\_3.** \_\_\_ Internal injuries?

**S5Q18h\_4.** \_\_\_ Bruises, black eyes, cuts, scratches, sprains, or swelling

**S5Q18h\_5.** \_\_\_ Any other injuries - *Specify* \_\_\_\_\_ (S5Q18h\_OTH)

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S5Q18a=1-20, D or R:

**S5Q18i.** At any time during the arrest, did you -

**INTERVIEWER:** READ EACH ITEM BELOW AND PAUSE FOR RESPONSE

(1) YES (2) NO

**S5Q18i\_1.** \_\_\_ Argue with or disobey the police officer (s)?

**S5Q18i\_2.** \_\_\_ Curse at, insult, or call the police officer(s) a name?

**S5Q18i\_3.** \_\_\_ Say something threatening to the police officer(s)?

**S5Q18i\_4.** \_\_\_ Resist being handcuffed or arrested?

**S5Q18i\_5.** \_\_\_ Resist being searched or having the vehicle searched?

**S5Q18i\_6.** \_\_\_ Try to escape by hiding, running away, or engaging in a high-speed chase?

**S5Q18i\_7.** \_\_\_ Grab, hit, or fight with the police officer(s)?

**S5Q18i\_8.** \_\_\_ Use a weapon to threaten the police officer(s)?

**S5Q18i\_9.** \_\_\_ Use a weapon to assault the police officer(s)?

BLIND D OR R

## Section 6 – Criminal History

**PROGRAMMER:** IF AN OFFENSE ITEM IS BLANK, OR BLIND D OR R, AND IS REFERRED TO FOR A FILL, USE “THE OFFENSE(S)” FOR FILLS IN ITEMS.

ASK ALL:

### SECTION A: PRIOR ARRESTS AND CONVICTIONS

#### Arrests

Now I'm going to ask you some questions about your prior offenses and sentencing for those offenses.

COMPLETE FOR ALL:

#### FILL\_6A.

*If Storage item 2Q has a date insert “your arrest on (insert arrest date from Storage item 2Q-  
Prior arrest date”;*

*Else if Storage item 2Q is blank, insert “your arrest on (insert arrest date from Storage item 2D-  
Current arrest date);*

*Else if Storage item 2D is also blank, insert “your most recent arrest”.*

ASK ALL:

**S6Q1a.** Before (INSERT FILL\_6A), how many times in your life have you been arrested for any offenses, either as an adult or juvenile? Please include times when you may have been arrested but did not go to court or were not convicted.

NUMBER OF TIMES: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0 – 999)

BLIND D OR R

#### COMP\_INSTR\_6A.

*If (0) entered in S6Q1a, mark “2” in Storage item 6A-Prior convictions and Storage item 6B-Prior  
incarcerations and skip to S6Q10a (Restraining order). Else continue with S6Q1b.*

ASK IF S6Q1a =1-999, D OR R:

**S6Q1b.** How old were you the first time you were arrested for a crime, either as an adult or juvenile?

\_\_\_\_\_ YEARS OF AGE (Range 0-99)

BLIND D OR R

**PROGRAMMER:** IF NUMBER IS LESS THAN 8 OR GREATER THAN 65, DISPLAY “VERIFY ENTRY”

ASK IF S6Q1a =1-999, D OR R:

**S6Q1c.** Before (INSERT FILL\_6A), had you ever been arrested for a violent offense? Violent offenses include crimes like physical assault, robbery, manslaughter, murder, attempted murder, extortion, stalking, sex offenses, or kidnapping. ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S6Q1a =1-999, D OR R:

**S6Q1d.** Before (INSERT FILL\_6A), had you ever been arrested for a property offense? Property offenses include crimes like burglary, larceny, theft, auto theft, bad checks, fraud, forgery, arson, or possession of stolen goods. ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S6Q1a =1-999, D OR R:

**S6Q1e.** Before (INSERT FILL\_6A), had you ever been arrested for a drug offense? Drug offenses include crimes like possessing, selling, trafficking, importing, smuggling, or manufacturing illegal drugs or drug paraphernalia. ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S6Q1a =1-999, D OR R:

**S6Q1f.** Before (INSERT FILL\_6A), had you ever been arrested for a public order offense? Public order offenses include crimes like obstruction of justice, driving while intoxicated, drunkenness, violation of parole/probation, or immigration violation. ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S6Q1a =1-999, D OR R:

**Convictions**

**S6Q2a.** Before (INSERT FILL\_6A), how many times in your life have you been convicted or found guilty of a crime, either as a juvenile or an adult?

NUMBER OF TIMES: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0 – 999)

BLIND D OR R- ask S6Q2b

**COMP\_INSTR\_6B.**

*If S6Q2a >0, mark "1" in Storage item 6A – Prior conviction. If S6Q2a=D or R, mark D or R in Storage Item 6A. If (0) entered in S6Q2a, mark "2" in Storage item 6A – Prior conviction and in Storage Item 6B – Prior incarcerations and skip to S6Q10a (Restraining order). Else continue with S6Q2b.*

ASK IF S6Q2a>0, D or R:

**S6Q2b.** How old were you the first time you were convicted or found guilty of any offense, either as an adult or juvenile?

\_\_\_\_\_ YEARS OF AGE (Range 0-99)

BLIND D OR R

**PROGRAMMER:** IF NUMBER IS LESS THAN 8 OR GREATER THAN 65, DISPLAY "VERIFY ENTRY"

ASK IF S6Q1c=1:

**S6Q2c.** Before (INSERT FILL\_6A), had you ever been convicted or found guilty of a violent offense?

**INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY:** Violent offenses include crimes like physical assault, robbery, manslaughter, murder, attempted murder, extortion, stalking, sex offenses, or kidnapping. ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S6Q1d=1:

**S6Q2d.** Before (INSERT FILL\_6A), had you ever been convicted or found guilty of a property offense?

**INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY:** Property offenses include crimes like burglary, larceny, theft, auto theft, bad checks, fraud, forgery, arson, or possession of stolen goods. ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S6Q1e=1:

**S6Q2e.** Before (INSERT FILL\_6A), had you ever been convicted or found guilty of a drug offense?

**INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY:** Drug offenses include crimes like possessing, selling, trafficking, importing, smuggling, or manufacturing illegal drugs or drug paraphernalia. ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S6Q1f=1:

**S6Q2e1.** Before (INSERT FILL\_6A), had you ever been convicted or found guilty of a public order offense?

**INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY:** Public order offenses include crimes like obstruction of justice, driving while intoxicated, drunkenness, violation of parole/probation, or immigration violation. ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

COMPLETE IF S6Q2a=1-999, D or R:

**COMP\_INSTR\_6B.**

*(1) If S6Q2c, S6Q2d, or S6Q2e or S6Q2e1 = 1, ask items S6Q2f.*

*(2) If S6Q2c S6Q2d, AND S6Q2e= 2 or D or R, Skip to S6Q3a.*

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_6B=1:

**S6Q2f.** For any of the times you were convicted or found guilty were you sentenced as a —

ENTER ONE FOR EACH

(1) YES (2) NO

**S6Q2f\_1.** \_\_\_ Juvenile?

**S6Q2f\_2.** \_\_\_ Youthful offender?

**S6Q2f\_3.** \_\_\_ Adult?

BLIND D OR R

(h) Help - *DISPLAY HELP SCREEN h\_YOUTH*

## h\_YOUTH.

**Youthful offender** - A category, established by statute in some states, which has an age limit above that for juveniles, whereby the person is not sentenced as an adult, and for which special correctional commitments and special record sealing procedures are made available.

**Juvenile** - A youth, within the age established by Statute, who has been sentenced in a juvenile court. Age limitations of "juveniles" vary among the states from 16 to 21 years of age, with the most common upper limit being 18 years.

ASK IF S6Q2a=1-999, D or R:

### Probation

**S6Q3a.** Before (INSERT FILL\_6A), how many times in your life have you been placed on probation by a court, either as an adult or juvenile? Include any sentence by a court to both probation and a correctional facility. (INCLUDE SHOCK PROBATION)

NUMBER OF TIMES: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0 – 999)

BLIND D OR R – Ask S6Q3b

If S6Q3a>0, mark "1" in Storage item 6c- Prior Probation and continue to S6Q3b

If 0, mark "2" in Storage Item 6c and skip to S6Q4a

If D or R, mark D or R in Storage Item 6c and continue to S6Q3b

**INTERVIEWER:** INCLUDE BOTH JUVENILE AND ADULT PROBATION. PLEASE ONLY COUNT THOSE TIMES WHEN YOU HAVE BEEN PLACED ON PROBATION IN THE PAST.

ASK IF S6Q3a=1-999, D or R:

**S6Q3b.** How old were you the first time you were placed on probation by a Court, either as an adult or juvenile?

\_\_\_\_\_ YEARS OF AGE (Range 0-99)

BLIND D OR R

**PROGRAMMER:** IF NUMBER IS LESS THAN 8 OR GREATER THAN 65, DISPLAY "VERIFY ENTRY"

ASK IF S6Q3a>0, D or R:

**S6Q3c.** Before (INSERT FILL\_6A) For what offenses were you on probation from a court?

**INTERVIEWER:** ENTER ONE OFFENSE PER LINE USING AUTOCOMPLETE

**PROGRAMMER:** IMPLEMENT AUTOCOMPLETE FUNCTION.

S6Q3c\_1. \_\_\_\_\_

S6Q3c\_2. \_\_\_\_\_

S6Q3c\_3. \_\_\_\_\_

S6Q3c\_4. \_\_\_\_\_

S6Q3c\_5. \_\_\_\_\_

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S6Q3c\_1 HAS A RESPONSE:

**S6Q3d.** For any of the times that you were on probation were you sentenced as a —

(1) YES (2) NO

\_\_\_ Juvenile?

\_\_\_ Youthful offender?

\_\_\_ Adult?

BLIND D OR R

(h) Help - *DISPLAY HELP SCREEN h\_YOUTH*

**h\_YOUTH.**

**Youthful offender** - A category, established by statute in some states, which has an age limit above that for juveniles, whereby the person is not sentenced as an adult, and for which special correctional commitments and special record sealing procedures are made available.

**Juvenile** - A youth, within the age established by Statute, who has been sentenced in a juvenile court. Age limitations of "juveniles" vary among the states from 16 to 21 years of age, with the most common upper limit being 18 years.

ASK IF S6Q3c\_1 HAS A RESPONSE:

**S6Q3e.** Before (FILL\_6A), had you ever been charged with violating the conditions of your probation?

ENTER ONE

(1) YES – Ask S6Q3f

(2) NO - Skip to S6Q4a

BLIND D OR R - Ask S6Q3f



ASK IF S6Q3e = 1, D OR R:

**S6Q3f.** Before (FILL\_6A) had your probation ever been revoked or taken away? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
  - (2) NO - *Skip to S6Q4a*
- BLIND D OR R - *Skip to S6Q4a*

ASK IF S6Q3f=1:

**S6Q3g.** What were the specific reasons that your probation was revoked or taken away? Any others?  
ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

- (1) Arrest/conviction for new offense
- (2) Positive test for drug use
- (3) Possession of drug(s)
- (4) Failure to report for drug testing
- (5) Failure to report for alcohol or drug treatment
- (6) Failure to report for other counseling
- (7) Failure to report to probation/parole officer/absconded
- (8) Left jurisdiction without permission
- (9) Failure to secure or maintain employment
- (10) Failure to pay fines, restitution, or other financial obligations, like child support
- (11) Maintained contacts with other known offenders
- (12) Possession of gun(s)
- (13) Failure to maintain approved housing/residence
- (14) Failure to meet other conditions of supervision
- (95) Other – Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S6Q3g\_OTH).
- (96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S6Q2a > 0:

**SECTION B: PRIOR INCARCERATIONS**

***Total number of incarcerations***

**FILL\_6B**

*If Storage item 2I has a date insert "on (most recent prior admit date from Storage item 2I-Recent admit date)";*

*Else if Storage item 2I is blank, insert "on (insert recent admission date from Storage item 2A-Recent admission date);*

*Else if Storage item 2A is also blank, insert "this time".*

**S6Q4a.** Before your admission (FILL\_6B), had you ever been sentenced and served time in a jail, prison or another correctional facility, either as an adult or juvenile? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO — Skip to S6Q10a

BLIND D OR R – Skip to S6Q10a

**COMP\_INSTR\_6C.**

*If (2), (D) or (R) entered in S6Q4a, mark "2," "D" or "R" in Storage item 6B – Prior incarcerations and skip to S6Q10a (Restraining order). If (1) entered in S6Q4a, mark "1" in Storage item 6B – Prior incarcerations and continue with S6Q4a1\_1.*

ASK IF S6Q4a=1:

**S6Q4a1\_1.** Did you serve time in a juvenile facility? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S6Q4a=1:

**S6Q4a1\_2.** Did you serve time in a county, city or, tribal jail? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S6Q4a=1:

**S6Q4a1\_3.** Did you serve time in a State prison? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S6Q4a=1:

**S6Q4a1\_4.** Did you serve time in a Federal prison? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S6Q4a=1:

**S6Q4a1\_5.** Did you serve time in another facility? ENTER ONE

(1) YES, Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S6Q4a1\_OTH)

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

COMPLETE IF S6Q4a=1:

**COMP\_INSTR\_6D.**

*If S6Q4a1\_1 through S6Q4a1\_5 =2, D or R, skip to S6Q10a. Else ask S6Q4b*

ASK IF ANY OF S6Q4a1\_1-5=1:

**S6Q4b.** When was the first time you were sentenced and served time in a correctional facility as an adult or juvenile?

**S6Q4b\_1.** MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ (MM) (Range 1 – 12, blank)

**S6Q4b\_2.** YEAR: \_\_\_\_\_ (YYYY) (Range 1930 – CURRENT YEAR, blank)

BLIND D OR R – Ask S6Q4b1

ASK IF ANY OF S6Q4a1\_1-5=1 AND IF S6Q4b\_1=BLANK, D, R:

**S6Q4b1.** What time of year was it? Was it winter, spring, summer, or fall the first time you were sentenced and served time in a correctional facility?

- (1) WINTER
  - (2) SPRING
  - (3) SUMMER
  - (4) FALL
- BLIND D OR R

ASK IF ANY OF S6Q4a1\_1-5=1 AND S6Q4b\_1=BLANK,D,R AND S6Q4b\_2=BLANK,D,R:

**S6Q4b2.** How old were you the first time you were sentenced and served time in a correctional facility as an adult or juvenile?

\_\_\_\_ YEARS OF AGE (Range 0-99)

BLIND D OR R

**PROGRAMMER:** IF NUMBER IS LESS THAN 8 OR GREATER THAN 65, DISPLAY "VERIFY ENTRY"

ASK IF ANY OF S6Q4a1\_1-5=1:

**S6Q4c.** Before your admission (FILL\_6B), in total, how many times had you been sentenced to serve time in a correctional facility as an adult or juvenile?

\_\_\_\_ NUMBER OF TIMES (Range 1 – 50) – *Transcribe to Storage Item 6E – Total Incarcerations*

BLIND D OR R – *Transcribe to Storage Item 6E – Total Incarcerations*

*If S6Q4c=D or R, skip to S6Q10a. Else continue.*

ASK IF STORAGE ITEM 6E=1-50 AND S6Q4a1\_1=1:

***Juvenile facility***

**S6Q5a.** Before your admission (FILL\_6B), how many times had you ever been sentenced and served time in a juvenile facility?

\_\_\_\_ NUMBER OF TIMES (Range 1 – 10)

BLIND D OR R - *Ask S6Q5b*

ASK IF S6Q5a=1-10, D or R:

**S6Q5b.** How old were you the first time you were sentenced and served time in a juvenile facility before your admission (FILL\_ 6B)?

\_\_\_\_ YEARS OF AGE (Range 0-99)

BLIND D OR R

**PROGRAMMER:** IF NUMBER IS LESS THAN 8 OR GREATER THAN 65, DISPLAY "VERIFY ENTRY"

ASK IF S6Q5a=1-10:

**S6Q5c.** For what offenses did you ever serve time in a juvenile facility before your admission (FILL\_6B)? Any others?

**INTERVIEWER:** ENTER ONE OFFENSE PER LINE USING AUTOCOMPLETE

**PROGRAMMER:** IMPLEMENT AUTOCOMPLETE FUNCTION LINKING RESPONSES TO LIST OF ALL POSSIBLE OFFENSES.

**S6Q5c\_1.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S6Q5c\_2.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S6Q5c\_3.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S6Q5c\_4.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S6Q5c\_5.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S6Q5c\_6.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S6Q5c\_7.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S6Q5c\_8.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S6Q5c\_9.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S6Q5c\_10.** \_\_\_\_\_

BLIND D OR R– *Skip to Comp\_Instr\_6H*

ASK IF S6Q5C\_1 IS FILLED:

**S6Q5e.** For any of the times you served time in a juvenile facility were you sentenced as a — ENTER ONE FOR EACH

(1) YES (2) NO

**S6Q5e\_1.** \_\_\_ Youthful offender?

**S6Q5e\_2.** \_\_\_ Adult?

BLIND D OR R

(h) Help - *DISPLAY HELP SCREEN h\_YOUTH*

**h\_YOUTH.**

***Youthful offender** - A category, established by statute in some states, which has an age limit above that for juveniles, whereby the person is not sentenced as an adult, and for which special correctional commitments and special record sealing procedures are made available.*

COMPLETE IF STORAGE ITEM 6E=1-50:

**COMP\_INSTR\_6H.**

*If S6Q4a1\_2=1 (Local Jail) ask S6Q6a, else skip to Comp\_Instr\_6J*

ASK IF STORAGE ITEM 6E=1-50 AND S6Q4a1\_2=1:

**Local (County and City) and Tribal Jail**

**S6Q6a.** Before your admission (FILL\_6B), how many times had have you ever been sentenced and served time in a county, city, or tribal jail?

\_\_\_\_ NUMBER OF TIMES (Range 1 – 20)

BLIND D OR R – *Skip to Comp\_Instr\_6J*

ASK IF S6Q6a=1-20:

**S6Q6b.** How old were you the first time you were sentenced and served time in a county, city, or tribal jail to serve a sentence?

\_\_\_\_ YEARS OF AGE (Range 0-99)

BLIND D OR R

**PROGRAMMER:** IF NUMBER IS LESS THAN 8 OR GREATER THAN 65, DISPLAY “VERIFY ENTRY”

ASK IF S6Q6a=1-20:

**S6Q6c.** For what offenses did you serve time in a county, city, or tribal jail before your admission (FILL\_6B)? Any others?

**INTERVIEWER:** ENTER ONE OFFENSE PER LINE AUTOCOMPLETE

**PROGRAMMER:** IMPLEMENT AUTOCOMPLETE FUNCTION LINKING RESPONSES TO LIST OF ALL POSSIBLE OFFENSES.

**S6Q6c\_1.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S6Q6c\_2.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S6Q6c\_3.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S6Q6c\_4.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S6Q6c\_5.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S6Q6c\_6.** \_\_\_\_\_

S6Q6c\_7. \_\_\_\_\_

S6Q6c\_8. \_\_\_\_\_

S6Q6c\_9. \_\_\_\_\_

S6Q6c\_10. \_\_\_\_\_

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to Comp\_Instr\_6J*

ASK IF S6Q6c\_1 IS FILLED:

**S6Q6d.** For any of the times you served time in a county, city, or tribal jail were you sentenced as a —  
ENTER ONE FOR EACH

(1) YES (2) NO

S6Q6d\_1. \_\_\_ Juvenile?

S6Q6d\_2. \_\_\_ Youthful offender?

S6Q6d\_3. \_\_\_ Adult?

BLIND D OR R

(h) Help - *DISPLAY HELP SCREEN h\_YOUTH*

**h\_YOUTH.**

**Youthful offender** - A category, established by statute in some states, which has an age limit above that for juveniles, whereby the person is not sentenced as an adult, and for which special correctional commitments and special record sealing procedures are made available.

**Juvenile** - A youth, within the age established by Statute, who has been sentenced in a juvenile court. Age limitations of "juveniles" vary among the states from 16 to 21 years of age, with the most common upper limit being 18 years.

COMPLETE IF STORAGE ITEM 6E=1-50:

**COMP\_INSTR\_6J.**

*If S6Q4a1\_3=1 (State prison) or if S6Q4a1\_4=1 (Federal prison), ask S6Q7a, else skip to Comp\_Instr\_6L*

ASK IF STORAGE ITEM 6E=1-50 AND (S6Q4a1\_3=1 or S6Q4a1\_4=1):

**State or Federal Prison**

**S6Q7a.** Before your admissions (FILL\_6B), how many times had you ever been sentenced and served time in a State or Federal prison?

\_\_\_ NUMBER OF TIMES (Range 1 – 20)

BLIND D OR R – *Skip to Comp\_Instr\_6L.*

ASK IF S6Q7a=1-20:

**S6Q7b.** How old were you the first time you were sentenced and served time in a State or Federal prison before your admissions (FILL\_6B)?

\_\_\_\_ YEARS OF AGE (Range 0-99)

**PROGRAMMER:** IF NUMBER IS LESS THAN 8 OR GREATER THAN 65, DISPLAY "VERIFY ENTRY"

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S6Q7a=1-20:

**S6Q7c.** For what offenses did you serve time in a State/Federal prison? Any others?

**INTERVIEWER:** ENTER ONE OFFENSE PER LINE USING AUTOCOMPLETE

**PROGRAMMER:** IMPLEMENT AUTOCOMPLETE FUNCTION LINKING RESPONSES TO LIST OF ALL POSSIBLE OFFENSES.

S6Q7c\_1. \_\_\_\_\_

S6Q7c\_2. \_\_\_\_\_

S6Q7c\_3. \_\_\_\_\_

S6Q7c\_4. \_\_\_\_\_

S6Q7c\_5. \_\_\_\_\_

S6Q7c\_6. \_\_\_\_\_

S6Q7c\_7. \_\_\_\_\_

S6Q7c\_8. \_\_\_\_\_

S6Q7c\_9. \_\_\_\_\_

S6Q8c\_10. \_\_\_\_\_

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to Comp\_Instr\_6L*

ASK IF S6Q7c\_1 IS FILLED:

**S6Q7d.** For any of the times you served time in a State or Federal prison were you sentenced as a –  
ENTER ONE FOR EACH

(1) YES                      (2) NO

**S6Q7d\_1.** \_\_\_\_ Juvenile?

**S6Q7d\_2.** \_\_\_\_ Youthful offender?

**S6Q7d\_3.** \_\_\_\_ Adult?

BLIND D OR R

(h) Help - *DISPLAY HELP SCREEN h\_YOUTH*



**h\_YOUTH.**

**Youthful offender** - A category, established by statute in some states, which has an age limit above that for juveniles, whereby the person is not sentenced as an adult, and for which special correctional commitments and special record sealing procedures are made available.

**Juvenile** - A youth, within the age established by Statute, who has been sentenced in a juvenile court. Age limitations of "juveniles" vary among the states from 16 to 21 years of age, with the most common upper limit being 18 years.

**COMPLETE IF STORAGE ITEM 6E=1-50:**

**COMP\_INSTR\_6L.**

*If S6Q4a1\_5=1(Other facility) ask S6Q8a, else skip to Comp\_Instr\_6P1.*

**ASK IF STORAGE ITEM 6E=1-50 AND S6Q4a1\_5=1:**

**Other facility- specify**

**S6Q8a.** Before your admission (FILL\_6B), how many times had you been sentenced and served time in a (INSERT RESPONSES FROM S6Q4a1\_OTH)?

\_\_\_\_ NUMBER OF TIMES (Range 1 – 20)

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to Comp\_Instr\_6P1*

**ASK IF S6Q8a=1-20:**

**S6Q8b.** How old were you the first time you were sentenced and served time in a (INSERT RESPONSES FROM S6Q4a1\_OTH) before your admissions (FILL\_6B)?

\_\_\_\_ YEARS OF AGE (Range 0-99)

BLIND D OR R

**PROGRAMMER:** IF NUMBER IS LESS THAN 8 OR GREATER THAN 65, DISPLAY "VERIFY ENTRY"

**ASK IF S6Q8a=1-20:**

**S6Q8c.** For what offenses did you serve time in (INSERT RESPONSES FROM S6Q4a1\_OTH)? Any others?

**INTERVIEWER:** ENTER ONE OFFENSE PER LINE USING AUTOCOMPLETE

**PROGRAMMER:** IMPLEMENT AUTOCOMPLETE FUNCTION LINKING RESPONSES TO LIST OF ALL POSSIBLE OFFENSES.

**S6Q8c\_1.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S6Q8c\_2.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S6Q8c\_3.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S6Q8c\_4.** \_\_\_\_\_

S6Q8c\_5. \_\_\_\_\_

S6Q8c\_6. \_\_\_\_\_

S6Q8c\_7. \_\_\_\_\_

S6Q8c\_8. \_\_\_\_\_

S6Q8c\_9. \_\_\_\_\_

S6Q8c\_10. \_\_\_\_\_

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to Comp\_Instr\_6P1.*

ASK IF S6Q8c\_1 IS FILLED:

**S6Q8d.** For any of the times you served time in (INSERT RESPONSES FROM S6Q4a1\_OTH) were you sentenced as a — ENTER ONE FOR EACH

(1) YES                      (2) NO

**S6Q8d\_1.** \_\_\_ Juvenile?

**S6Q8d\_2.** \_\_\_ Youthful offender?

**S6Q8d\_3.** \_\_\_ Adult?

BLIND D OR R

(h) Help - *DISPLAY HELP SCREEN h\_YOUTH*

**h\_YOUTH.**

**Youthful offender** - A category, established by statute in some states, which has an age limit above that for juveniles, whereby the person is not sentenced as an adult, and for which special correctional commitments and special record sealing procedures are made available.

**Juvenile** - A youth, within the age established by Statute, who has been sentenced in a juvenile court. Age limitations of "juveniles" vary among the states from 16 to 21 years of age, with the most common upper limit being 18 years.

COMPLETE IF STORAGE ITEM 6E=1-50:

**COMP\_INSTR\_6P1.**

*If S6Q4a1\_3=1 or S6Q4a1\_4=1, go to S6Q9a. Else Skip to S6Q10a.*

ASK IF STORAGE ITEM 6E=1-50 AND (S6Q4a1\_3=1 or S6Q4a1\_4=1):

**SECTION C: PRIOR PAROLE**

***Parole***

**S6Q9a.** Before your admission (FILL\_6B), had you ever been placed on parole, either as a juvenile or an adult, after serving time in a State or Federal prison? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES - Enter (1) "Yes" in *Storage item 6F-Previous parole and ask S6Q9b.*
- (2) NO - Enter (2), "No" in *Storage item 6F-Previous parole and skip to S6Q10a (Restraining order).*

BLIND D OR R – Enter (D) or (R) in *Storage item 6F-Previous parole and Skip to S6Q10a (Restraining order).*

ASK IF S6Q9a=1:

**S6Q9b.** How old were you the first time you were placed on parole after serving time in a State or Federal prison?

\_\_\_\_ YEARS OF AGE (Range 0-99)

BLIND D OR R

**PROGRAMMER:** IF NUMBER IS LESS THAN 8 OR GREATER THAN 65, DISPLAY "VERIFY ENTRY"

ASK IF S6Q9a=1:

**S6Q9c.** Before your admission (FILL\_6B), for what offenses had you ever been placed on parole, either as an adult or a juvenile, after serving time in a State or Federal prison? Any others?

**INTERVIEWER:** ENTER ONE OFFENSE PER LINE USING AUTOCOMPLETE

**PROGRAMMER:** IMPLEMENT AUTOCOMPLETE FUNCTION LINKING RESPONSES TO LIST OF ALL POSSIBLE OFFENSES.

S6Q9c\_1. \_\_\_\_\_

S6Q9c\_2. \_\_\_\_\_

S6Q9c\_3. \_\_\_\_\_

S6Q9c\_4. \_\_\_\_\_

S6Q9c\_5. \_\_\_\_\_

S6Q9c\_6. \_\_\_\_\_

S6Q9c\_7. \_\_\_\_\_

S6Q9c\_8. \_\_\_\_\_

S6Q9c\_9. \_\_\_\_\_

**S6Q9c\_10.** \_\_\_\_\_

BLIND D OR R

COMPLETE IF S6Q9a=1:

**COMP\_INSTR\_6Q.**

*If S6Q9c = D or R go to S6Q10a (Restraining order). Else ask items S6Q9d.*

ASK IF S6Q9c\_1 IS FILLED:

**S6Q9d.** Before your admission (FILL\_6B), had you ever been charged with violating the conditions of your parole? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO - *Skip to S6Q10a*

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to S6Q10a*

ASK IF S6Q9d=1:

**S6Q9e.** Before your admission (FILL\_6B), had your parole ever been revoked or taken away? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO - *Skip to S6Q10a*

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to S6Q10a*

ASK IF S6Q9e=1:

**S6Q9f.** What were the specific reasons that your parole was revoked or taken away? Any others? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

(1) Arrest/conviction for new offense

(2) Positive test for drug use

(3) Possession of drug(s)

(4) Failure to report for drug testing

(5) Failure to report for alcohol or drug treatment

(6) Failure to report for other counseling

(7) Failure to report to probation/parole officer/absconded

(8) Left jurisdiction without permission

(9) Failure to secure or maintain employment

(10) Failure to pay fines, restitution, or other financial obligations (e.g., child support)

(11) Maintained contacts with other known offenders

(12) Possession of gun(s)

- (13) Failure to maintain approved housing/residence
- (14) Failure to meet other conditions of supervision
- (95) Other - Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S6Q9f\_OTH)
- (96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**SECTION D: RESTRAINING ORDER**

**S6Q10a.** Have you ever been under a restraining order? Sometimes this kind of order is called a peace bond, a protective order, a no contact order, or a domestic restraining order. ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
- (2) NO – *Skip to S6Q11a*

BLIND D OR R – *Skip to S6Q11a*

ASK IF S6Q10a=1:

**S6Q10b.** Who was the person or persons who sought the restraining order or orders? SELECT ALL

- (1) Spouse
- (2) Ex-spouse
- (3) Parent/step-parent
- (4) Own child/stepchild
- (5) Brother/sister/step-brother/step-sister
- (6) Other relative
- (7) Boyfriend/girlfriend
- (8) Ex-boyfriend/ex-girlfriend
- (9) Friend/ex-friend
- (10) Other non-relative

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S6Q10a=1:

**S6Q10c.** Have you ever been arrested or prosecuted for violating a restraining order? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S6Q10a=1:

**S6Q10d.** When you were admitted to jail (DISPLAY "ON (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE)" IF CONTAINS A DATE/ELSE DISPLAY "THIS TIME"), were you under a restraining order? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO – *Skip to S6Q11a*

BLIND D OR R – *Skip to S6Q11a*

ASK IF S6Q10d=1:

**S6Q10e.** When you were admitted (DISPLAY "ON (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE)" IF CONTAINS A DATE/ELSE DISPLAY "THIS TIME"), were you formally charged with violating a restraining order? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

#### **SECTION F: PRIOR FINANCIAL OBLIGATION**

**S6Q11a.** Altogether, how many different times in your life have you been sentenced or ordered by a court to pay a fine, restitution, or some other financial obligation associated with a criminal offense? (Not including traffic tickets)

NUMBER OF TIMES: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0 – 999)

If 0, *Skip to S7Q1a*

BLIND D OR R – *Skip to S7Q1a*

ASK IF S6Q11a>0:

**S6Q11b.** How old were you the first time you were sentenced or ordered by a court to pay a fine, restitution, or some other financial obligation associated with a criminal offense? Exclude traffic violations.

\_\_\_\_\_ YEARS OF AGE (Range 0-99)

BLIND D OR R

**PROGRAMMER:** IF NUMBER IS LESS THAN 8 OR GREATER THAN 65, DISPLAY "VERIFY ENTRY"

ASK IF S6Q11a>0:

**S6Q11c.** Have you ever been sentenced or ordered by a court to pay a fine, restitution, or some other financial obligation associated with a violent offense? ENTER ONE

**INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY:** Violent offenses include crimes like physical assault, robbery, manslaughter, murder, attempted murder, extortion, stalking, sex offenses, or kidnapping.

(1) YES

(2) NO – *Skip to S6Q11e*

BLIND D OR R – *Skip to S6Q11e*

ASK IF S6Q11c=1:

**S6Q11d.** Altogether, how many times in your life have you been sentenced or ordered by a court to pay a fine, restitution, or some other financial obligation associated with a violent offense? Please remember to include any violent offenses you may have already told me about earlier in the survey.

NUMBER OF TIMES: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 1 – 999)

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S6Q11a>0:

**S6Q11e.** Have you ever been sentenced or ordered by a court to pay a fine, restitution, or some other financial obligation associated with a property offense? ENTER ONE

**INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY:** Property offenses include crimes like burglary, larceny, theft, auto theft, bad checks, fraud, forgery, arson, or possession of stolen goods.

(1) YES

(2) NO – *Skip to S6Q11g*

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to S6Q11g*

ASK IF S6Q11e=1:

**S6Q11f.** Altogether, how many times in your life have you been sentenced or ordered by a court to pay a fine, restitution, or some other financial obligation associated with a property offense? Please remember to include any property offenses you may have already told me about earlier in the survey.

NUMBER OF TIMES: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 1 – 999)

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S6Q11a>0:

**S6Q11g.** Have you ever been sentenced or ordered by a court to pay a fine, restitution, or some other financial obligation associated with a drug offense? ENTER ONE

**INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY:** Drug offenses include crimes like possessing, selling, trafficking, importing, smuggling, or manufacturing illegal drugs or drug paraphernalia.

(1) YES

(2) NO – *Skip to S7Q1a*

BLIND D OR R – *Skip to S7Q1a*

ASK IF S6Q11g=1:

**S6Q11h.** Altogether, how many times in your life have you been sentenced or ordered by a court to pay a fine, restitution, or some other financial obligation associated with a drug offense? Please remember to include any drug offenses you may have already told me about earlier in the survey.

NUMBER OF TIMES: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 1 – 999)

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S6Q11a>0:

**S6Q11i.** Have you ever been sentenced or ordered by a court to pay a fine, restitution, or some other financial obligation associated with a public order offense? ENTER ONE

**INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY:** Public order offenses include crimes like obstruction of justice, driving while intoxicated, drunkenness, violation of parole/probation, or immigration violation.

(1) YES

(2) NO – *Skip to S7Q1a*

BLIND D OR R – *Skip to S7Q1a*



ASK IF S6Q11i=1:

**S6Q11j.** Altogether, how many times in your life have you been sentenced or ordered by a court to pay a fine, restitution, or some other financial obligation associated with a public order offense? Please remember to include any public order offenses you may have already told me about earlier in the survey.

NUMBER OF TIMES: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range: 1 – 999)

BLIND D OR R

**Section 7 – Socioeconomic Characteristics**

ASK ALL:

**S7Q1a.** This group of questions concerns your education, employment, and income.

Before your admission (DISPLAY “ON (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE)” IF CONTAINS A DATE/ELSE DISPLAY “THIS TIME”), what was the highest grade of school that you had attended? ENTER ONE

(0) NEVER ATTENDED OR ATTENDED KINDERGARTEN ONLY - *Skip to S7Q1c*

**ELEMENTARY**

(1) FIRST

(2) SECOND

(3) THIRD

(4) FOURTH

(5) FIFTH

(6) SIXTH

(7) SEVENTH

(8) EIGHTH

**HIGH SCHOOL**

(9) NINTH

(10) TENTH

(11) ELEVENTH

(12) TWELFTH

**COLLEGE**

(13) FRESHMAN

(14) SOPHOMORE

(15) JUNIOR

(16) SENIOR

**GRADUATE SCHOOL**

(17) ONE YEAR

(18) TWO OR MORE  
YEARS

(19) ATTENDED SCHOOL IN ANOTHER COUNTRY/SYSTEM THAT IS NOT COMPARABLE – *Skip to S7Q1c*

BLIND D OR R- *Skip to S7Q1c*

ASK IF S7Q1a=1-18:

**S7Q1b.** Did you complete that year? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R – Skip to **COMP\_INSTR\_7A**

COMPLETE IF S7Q1a=1-18:

**COMP\_INSTR\_7A.**

*See items S7Q1a and S7Q1b.*

*(1) If completed less than 12th grade (**S7Q1a=1-11**) OR (S7Q1a=12 and S7Q1b=2, D or R) OR S7Q1a=0,19,D or R, ask S7Q1c.*

*(2) If completed 12th grade or more (S7Q1a=12 and S7Q1b=1 **OR S7Q1a=13-18**), skip to S7Q1d.*

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_7A=1:

**S7Q1c.** Do you have a GED, that is, a high school equivalency certificate? ENTER ONE

(1) YES - Skip to S7Q1e

(2) NO - Skip to S7Q2a

BLIND D OR R - Skip to S7Q2a

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_7A=2\:

**S7Q1d.** Did you receive a GED or a high school diploma for finishing high school? ENTER ONE

(1) GED

(2) HIGH SCHOOL DIPLOMA - Skip to S7Q2a

BLIND D OR R - Skip to S7Q2a

ASK IF S7Q1c=1 OR S7Q1d=1:

**S7Q1e.** Did you earn your GED while serving time in a prison, jail, or other correctional facility? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S7Q2a.** Before your admission to jail (DISPLAY "ON (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE)" IF CONTAINS A DATE/ELSE DISPLAY "THIS TIME") were you free at least one year? ENTER ONE

(1) YES - Skip to S7Q3a

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

(h) Help - DISPLAY HELP SCREEN h\_FREE

**h\_FREE.**

*Not incarcerated or jailed by any law enforcement agency (jail, detention center, prison, reformatory, etc.).*

*If the inmate is on parole, probation, escape, bail, or other release, he/she is considered "free".*

ASK IF S7Q2a=2, D or R:

**S7Q2b.** How many months were you free before your admission to jail? ENTER ONE

NUMBER OF MONTHS: \_\_\_\_ (MM) (Range 1-11)

-or-

(0) LESS THAN 1 MONTH

BLIND D OR R

(h) Help - DISPLAY HELP SCREEN h\_FREE

*If S7Q2b=0, D or R, skip to S7Q4c, else ask S7Q3a*

**h\_FREE.**

*Not incarcerated or jailed by any law enforcement agency (jail, detention center, prison, reformatory, etc.). If the inmate is on parole, probation, escape, bail, or other release, he/she is considered "free".*

ASK IF S7Q2a=1 OR S7Q2b=1-11 (FREE AT LEAST A MONTH PRIOR TO INCARCERATION):

**S7Q3a.** Now I would like to ask you about jobs you may have worked before your incarceration. Excluding any illegal activities, during the 30 days before admission to jail (DISPLAY “ON (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE)” IF CONTAINS A DATE/ELSE DISPLAY “THIS TIME”), did you have a job or a business? Please only think about jobs or businesses you worked at in the 30 days before you were admitted to jail (DISPLAY “ON (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE)” IF CONTAINS A DATE/ELSE DISPLAY “THIS TIME”). ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
  - (2) NO - *Skip to S7Q4a*
- BLIND D OR R - *Skip to S7Q4a*

ASK IF S7Q3a=1:

**S7Q3a1.** How many different jobs or businesses did you have? ENTER ONE

- (1) One
- (2) Two
- (3) Three
- (4) Four or more
- (5) NONE – *Skip to S7Q4a*

BLIND D OR R – *Skip to S7Q4a*

**INTERVIEWER:** If S7Q3a1 = 5, CONFIRM ANSWER AND, IF IT REMAINS THE SAME, CHANGE RESPONSE TO S7Q3a TO (2) NO.

ASK IF S7Q3a1=1-4:

**S7Q3b.** Was this full-time, part-time, or work done occasionally? ENTER ONE

- (1) FULL-TIME
- (2) PART-TIME
- (3) WORK DONE OCCASIONALLY

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S7Q3a1=1-4:

**S7Q3b1.** What was your occupation then? (PROBE FOR SPECIFIC OCCUPATION)

SPECIFY: \_\_\_\_\_

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S7Q3a1=1-4:

**S7Q3c.** Were you looking for other work at that time? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND OR R

*All Skip to S7Q6a*

ASK IF S7Q3a=2, D or R OR S7Q3a1=5, D or R:

**S7Q4a.** In the 30 days before your admission to jail (DISPLAY "ON (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE" IF CONTAINS A DATE/ELSE DISPLAY "THIS TIME")) were you looking for work? ENTER ONE

(1) YES – *Skip to S7Q4c*

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R – *Skip to 7Q4c*

ASK IF S7Q4a=2:

**S7Q4b.** What were the reasons you were not looking for work? Any other reasons? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY (SHOW CARD)

(1) No suitable work available

(2) Couldn't find any work

(3) Lack of necessary schooling, training, skills, or experience

(4) Medical condition, ill health, physical or mental disability

(5) Emotional or mental health problem

(6) Employers thought you were too young

(7) Employers thought you were too old

(8) Criminal record was a handicap

(9) Family responsibilities or couldn't arrange child care

(10) On welfare or other public assistance

(11) In school/special program

(12) Didn't need job

(13) Didn't want job

(14) Illegal activities

(15) On drugs/alcohol

(16) Retired

(95) Other - Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S7Q4b\_OTH)

(00) No specific reason - *If (00) is selected (1) - (95) cannot be selected - display error message*

(96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF (S7Q3a=2, D or R) OR (S7Q3a1=5, D or R) OR (S7Q2b=0,D or R)

**S7Q4c.** Excluding any illegal activities or work done while in jail or prison, in what month and year did you last work at a job or business? Please only think about jobs or businesses you worked at for at least two weeks back to back before your admission to jail (DISPLAY "ON (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE)" IF CONTAINS A DATE/ELSE DISPLAY "THIS TIME")?

MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ (MM) (Range 1 – 12, blank)

YEAR: \_\_\_\_\_ (YYYY) (Range 1930 – CURRENT YEAR)

-or-

(0) Never worked at all

(1) Never worked two consecutive weeks (at least two weeks back to back)

BLIND D OR R

*If precodes (0), (1), D, or R are selected, skip to COMP\_INSTR\_7B*

*Else go to S7Q4d.*

ASK IF S7Q4c DOES NOT EQUAL 0, 1, D or R:

**S7Q4d.** Was this full time, part time, or occasional work? ENTER ONE

(1) FULL TIME

(2) PART TIME

(3) OCCASIONAL

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S7Q4c DOES NOT EQUAL 0, 1, D or R:

**S7Q5.** What was your occupation then? (PROBE FOR A SPECIFIC OCCUPATION)

SPECIFY: \_\_\_\_\_

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**COMP\_INSTR\_7B.**

If S7Q2b=0, D or R skip to S7Q8a, else ask S7Q6a

ASK IF S7Q2a=1 or S7Q2b=1-11 (FREE AT LEAST A MONTH PRIOR TO ADMISSION):

**S7Q6a.** Now I'm going to read you a list of places you may have lived during the 30 days prior to your admission to jail (DISPLAY "ON (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE)" IF CONTAINS A DATE/ELSE DISPLAY "THIS TIME"). At any time during those 30 days did you live...ENTER ONE FOR EACH

	Yes	No
<b>S7Q6a1.</b> In a house, apartment, or mobile home that you or your family owned or rented?	1	2
<b>S7Q6a2.</b> In someone else's house, apartment, or mobile home?	1	2
<b>S7Q6a3.</b> In transitional housing for former inmates, such as a halfway house?	1	2
<b>S7Q6a4.</b> In a residential treatment facility?	1	2
<b>S7Q6a5.</b> In a rooming house, hotel, or motel?	1	2
<b>S7Q6a6.</b> In a car, truck, or other motor vehicle?	1	2
<b>S7Q6a7.</b> In a homeless shelter, on the street, or in some outdoor location? – Skip to S7Q6c	1	2
<b>S7Q6a8.</b> In a prison, jail, or some other type of correctional facility?	1	2
<b>S7Q6a95.</b> In some other place?	1	2

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S7Q6a7=2, D, or R:

**S7Q6b.** In the (IF S7Q2b < 12 MONTHS, INSERT VALUE IN S7Q2b, ELSE INSERT 12) months before your admission (DISPLAY "ON (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE)" IF CONTAINS A DATE/ELSE DISPLAY "THIS TIME"), had there been a time when you were homeless, living on the street or in a shelter? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R



ASK IF S7Q6a8 = 2, D, or R:

**S7Q6c.** In the (IF S7Q2b < 12 MONTHS, INSERT VALUE IN S7Q2b, ELSE INSERT 12) months before your admission (DISPLAY “ON (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE)” IF CONTAINS A DATE/ELSE DISPLAY “THIS TIME”), had you spent any time in a prison, jail, juvenile or other correctional facility? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
  - (2) NO - Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_7B1
- BLIND D OR R - Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_7B1

If S7Q2a = 1 AND S7Q6c = 1 then go to S7Q6cv. Else ask S7Q6d.

ASK IF S7Q2a=1 AND S7Q6c=1:

**S7Q6cv.** Earlier you said that you were free at least a year before your most recent admission to jail. Is that correct? ENTER ONE.

- (1) YES – Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_7B1
- (2) NO – Go to S7Q6d

**INTERVIEWER:** IF R RESPONDS “YES” TO S7Q6cv, CHANGE RESPONSE TO S7Q6c TO NO.

ASK IF S7Q6c=1:

**S7Q6d.** [PROGRAMMER: DISPLAY S7Q6C ON SCREEN ABOVE S7Q6D]: Which was it? Any others? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

- (1) State, Federal, or private prison
- (2) County, city, or tribal jail
- (3) Juvenile facility
- (5) Other - Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S7Q6d\_OTH)
- (96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S7Q2a=1 or S7Q2b=1-11 (FREE AT LEAST A MONTH PRIOR TO ADMISSION):

**COMP\_INSTR\_7B1.**

If S7Q6a 3, 4, 7, or 8=1 or S7Q6b=1, skip to S7Q8a.

ASK IF (S7Q2a=1 or S7Q2b=1-11) AND S7Q6a1, 2, 5, 6 or 95 = 1:

**S7Q7a.** Excluding yourself, how many people were you living with at the time of your admission to jail?

NUMBER OF PEOPLE: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0 – 15)

BLIND D OR R

If 0, D, or R, skip to S7Q8a.

ASK IF S7Q7a=1-15:

**S7Q7b.** Excluding yourself, how many were adults aged 18 and over?

ADULTS AGE 18 AND OVER: \_\_\_\_ (Range 0 – 15)

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S7Q7a=1-15 AND S7Q7a NE S7Q7b:

**S7Q7c.** How many were children under age 18?

CHILDREN UNDER AGE 18: \_\_\_\_ (Range 0 – 15)

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S7Q7a=1-15:

**COMP\_INSTR\_7C.**

(1) If  $S7Q7b + S7Q7c = S7Q7a$  then skip to S7Q7e

(2) Else ask S7Q7d

(3) If  $S7Q7b$  OR  $S7Q7c = D$  or  $R$  then skip to S7Q7e

ASK IF  $S7Q7b + S7Q7c$  DOES NOT EQUAL S7Q7a:

**S7Q7d.** Excluding yourself, that makes (INSERT SUM OF S7Q7b and S7Q7c) persons. Is that correct? ENTER ONE

(1) YES - Set  $S7Q7a = S7Q7b + S7Q7c$

(2) NO – INTERVIEWER SAY: "Let me verify the last few questions" [PROGRAMMER: RETURN TO S7Q7a AND ALLOW INTERVIEWER TO MAKE CORRECTIONS.]

BLIND D OR R - INTERVIEWER SAY: "Let me verify the last few questions" [PROGRAMMER: RETURN TO S7Q7a AND ALLOW INTERVIEWER TO MAKE CORRECTIONS.]

ASK IF S7Q7a>0:

**S7Q7e.** And how were they related to you? Is that everyone? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

(1) Inmate's child(ren)/Stepchild(ren) under age 18

(2) Inmate's adult child(ren)/Stepchild(ren)

(3) Spouse

(4) Parent(s)/Step-parent(s)

(5) Grandparent(s)

(6) Grandchild(ren)

(7) Brother(s)/sister(s) or Stepbrother(s)/Stepsister(s)

(8) Other relative(s)

(9) Girlfriend

(10) Boyfriend

- (11) Child(ren) under age 18 unrelated to inmate
- (12) Other friend(s)/Non-relative(s)
- (96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S7Q7a>0:

**S7Q7f.** Were you or anyone living with you receiving public assistance or welfare, for example, Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC), food stamps, Medicaid, Women, Infants, and Children Program (WIC), or housing assistance, before you were admitted to jail? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
- (2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S7Q8a.** Do you have any biological or legally adopted children? Do not include stepchildren unless they are legally adopted. ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
- (2) NO – Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_7F1

BLIND D OR R – Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_7F1

ASK IF S7Q8a=1:

**S7Q8b.** How many biological or legally adopted children do you have?

**INTERVIEWER:** Do not include stepchildren unless they are legally adopted.

NUMBER OF CHILDREN: \_\_\_\_ (Range 1 – 20)

BLIND D OR R

*If 0, ask S7Q8bv. Else, go to S7Q8c1*

ASK IF S7Q8b=0:

**S7Q8bv.** I thought you said that you had biological or legally adopted children. How many children do you have?

**INTERVIEWER:** Do not include stepchildren unless they are legally adopted.

\_\_\_\_ PROGRAMMER: INSERT IN S7Q8b AND PROCEED TO S7Q8c1

- (0) NONE – PROGRAMMER SEND INTERVIEWER BACK TO S7Q8a AND ALLOW INTERVIEWER TO CHANGE ANSWER

BLIND D OR R – Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_7F1

ASK IF S7Q8b=1-20:

**S7Q8c1.** How old is your [first/second/third/etc.] child?

[LOOP THROUGH UNTIL ALL CHILDREN ARE REPORTED ON.]

**INTERVIEWER:** FOR MULTIPLE CHILDREN, ENCOURAGE RESPONDENT TO START WITH THE OLDEST AND WORK DOWN FROM THERE. FOR CHILDREN UNDER AGE 1 CODE AS 0

AGE OF CHILD: \_\_\_\_ (Range 0 – 75)

BLIND D OR R

COMPLETE IF S7Q8b=1-20:

**CALCULATED VARIABLE:**

**CREATE HASH\_UNDER18**

IF S7Q8C1 IS LESS THAN 18 OR IF ONLY ONE CHILD'S AGE IN S7Q8C1 IS LESS THAN 18, THEN HASH\_UNDER18=1

IF TWO CHILDREN'S AGES IN S7Q8C1 ARE LESS THAN 18, THEN HASH\_UNDER18=2

IF THREE CHILDREN'S AGES IN S7Q8C1 ARE LESS THAN 18, THEN HASH\_UNDER18=3

ETC...

IF 20 CHILDREN'S AGES IN S7Q8C1 ARE LESS THAN 18, THEN HASH\_UNDER18=20

ELSE, HASH\_UNDER18=0

IF HASH\_UNDER18 = 1 OR MORE, ASK S7Q9a

IF HASH\_UNDER18 = 0, SKIP TO S7Q10a.

**DEFINE HASH\_UNDER18\_FILL:**

IF HASH\_UNDER18 = 1 THEN HASH\_UNDER18\_FILL = EMPTY

IF HASH\_UNDER18 = 2 – 20 THEN HASH\_UNDER18\_FILL = HASH\_UNDER18

**DEFINE CHILD\_FILL1:**

IF HASH\_UNDER18 = 1 THEN CHILD\_FILL1 = "CHILD WHO IS"

IF HASH\_UNDER18 = 2 – 20 THEN CHILD\_FILL1 = "CHILDREN WHO ARE"

**DEFINE CHILD\_FILL2:**

IF HASH\_UNDER18 = 1 THEN CHILD\_FILL2 = "YOUR"

IF HASH\_UNDER18 = 2 – 20 THEN CHILD\_FILL2 = "ANY OF YOUR"

**DEFINE CHILD\_FILL3:**

IF HASH\_UNDER18 = 1 THEN CHILD\_FILL3 = "CHILD WHO IS UNDER 18"

IF HASH\_UNDER18 = 2 – 20 THEN CHILD\_FILL3 = "CHILDREN WHO ARE UNDER 18"

**DEFINE THIS\_FILL1:**

IF HASH\_UNDER18 = 1 THEN THIS\_FILL1 = "THIS"

IF HASH\_UNDER18 = 2 – 20 THEN THIS\_FILL1 = "ANY OF THESE"

**DEFINE THIS\_FILL2:**

IF HASH\_UNDER18 = 1 THEN THIS\_FILL2 = "THIS"

IF HASH\_UNDER18 = 2 – 20 THEN THIS\_FILL2 = “THESE”

ASK IF HASH\_UNDER18 = 1-20:

**S7Q9a.** Were you living with (INSERT THIS-FILL1) (INSERT #UNDER18\_FILL) (INSERT CHILD\_FILL3) just before your admission to jail (DISPLAY “ON (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE)” IF CONTAINS A DATE/ELSE DISPLAY “THIS TIME”)? ENTER ONE

**INTERVIEWER:** IF NEEDED, REMIND INMATE THAT THIS QUESTION IS ASKING ABOUT JUST BEFORE THEY WERE ADMITTED TO JAIL.

(1) YES - Ask S7Q9b IF HASH\_UNDER18 > 1, Else go to S7Q9d

(2) NO - Skip to S7Q10a

BLIND D OR R - Skip to S7Q10a

ASK IF S7Q9a=1 AND HASH\_UNDER18>1:

**S7Q9b.** How many of these (INSERT HASH\_UNDER18\_FILL) children were you living with just before your admission to jail (DISPLAY “ON (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE)” IF CONTAINS A DATE/ELSE DISPLAY “THIS TIME”)?

**INTERVIEWER:** IF NEEDED, REMIND INMATE THAT THIS QUESTION IS ASKING ABOUT JUST BEFORE THEY WERE ADMITTED. THIS DATE IS REFERRED TO AS ADMITTANCE DATE THROUGHOUT THE SURVEY.

NUMBER: \_\_\_\_ (Range 1 – HASH\_UNDER18)

BLIND D OR R

*If S7Q9b > 1, ask S7Q9c*

*If S7Q9b = 1, D, or R, skip to S7Q9d*

COMPLETE IF S7Q9b=1 or >1:

**DEFINE CHILD\_FILL4:**

IF S7Q9a=1 OR S7Q9b = 1 THEN CHILD\_FILL4 = “child”

IF S7Q9b = 2 OR MORE THEN CHILD\_FILL4 = “children”

CREATE HASH\_S7Q9b:

HASH\_S7Q9b= S7Q8b Value – S7Q9b Value

**DEFINE CHILD\_FILL5:**

IF HASH\_S7Q9b = 1 THEN CHILD\_FILL5 = “child that was”

IF HASH\_S7Q9b = 2 OR MORE THEN CHILD\_FILL5 = “children that were”

**DEFINE IS\_FILL:**

IF S7Q9a=1 OR S7Q9b = 1 THEN IS\_FILL = “is”

IF S7Q9b = 2 OR MORE THEN IS\_FILL = “are”

ASK IF S7Q9b>1:

**S7Q9c.** How many of those (FILL WITH VALUE FROM S7Q9b) children that you lived with are currently living together?

NUMBER: \_\_\_\_ (Range 0, 2 – S7Q9b VALUE)

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S7Q9a=1 OR S7Q9b=1 or >1, D or R:

**S7Q9d.** Who (INSERT IS\_FILL) the (INSERT VALUE FROM S7Q9b IF >1) (INSERT CHILD\_FILL4) you were living with just before your admission to jail living with now? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

**INTERVIEWER:** IF NEEDED, REMIND INMATE THAT THIS QUESTION IS ASKING ABOUT JUST BEFORE THEY WERE ADMITTED TO JAIL. THIS DATE IS REFERRED TO AS THE ADMISSION DATE THROUGHOUT THE SURVEY.

- (1) Child's mother / father (including step parents)
- (2) Child's grandmother
- (3) Child's grandfather
- (4) Other relatives
- (5) Your boyfriend / girlfriend / partner
- (6) Your friends
- (7) Friends of the child(ren)
- (8) Foster parent(s)/foster home
- (9) Incarcerated
- (10) Agency or institution (including mental health facility, group home, residential treatment facility)
- (11) Child lives on own (includes school/college, military, monastery etc.)
- (95) Someone else – Specify: \_\_\_\_\_ (S7Q9D\_OTH)
- (12) Deceased
- (96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S7Q8b=1-20:

**DEFINE CHILD\_FILL6:**

IF S7Q8b=1 THEN CHILD\_FILL6 = "child"

IF S7Q8b = 2-20 THEN CHILD\_FILL6 = "children"

**S7Q10a.** Since your admission to jail (DISPLAY "ON (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE)" IF CONTAINS A DATE/ELSE DISPLAY "THIS TIME"), about how often have you made or received calls from your biological or legally adopted (INSERT CHILD\_FILL6)? Would you say daily or almost daily, at least once a week, at least once a month, less than once a month, or never? ENTER ONE

- (1) DAILY OR ALMOST DAILY
- (2) AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK
- (3) AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH
- (4) LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH
- (5) NEVER

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S7Q8b=1-20:

**S7Q10b.** And how often have you sent or received mail from your (INSERT CHILD\_FILL6)? ENTER ONE

- (1) Daily or almost daily,
- (2) At least once a week,
- (3) At least once a month,
- (4) Less than once a month, or
- (5) Never

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S7Q8b=1-20:

**S7Q10c.** And how often have you been personally visited by your (INSERT CHILD\_FILL6)? ENTER ONE

- (1) Daily or almost daily,
- (2) At least once a week,
- (3) At least once a month,
- (4) Less than once a month, or
- (5) Never

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF HASH\_UNDER18=1-20:

**S7Q10d.** Sometimes people have a legal agreement through a court or a child support agency that specifies how much money a person has to pay for child support. At the time of your admission to jail (DISPLAY “ON (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE)” IF CONTAINS A DATE/ELSE DISPLAY “THIS TIME”), did you have a legal agreement to pay child support for any of your biological or legally adopted children who were under the age of 18? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
  - (2) NO - Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_7F1
- BLIND D OR R – Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_7F1

ASK IF S7Q10d=1:

**S7Q10e.** Do you owe any back child support? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
  - (2) NO
- BLIND D OR R

COMPLETE FOR ALL:

**COMP\_INSTR\_7F1.**

*If S7Q2b = 0, skip to S7Q11d. Else ask S7Q11a*

ASK IF S7Q2a=1 or S7Q2b=1-11 (FREE AT LEAST A MONTH PRIOR TO ADMISSION):

**S7Q11a.** In the 30 days before your admission to jail (DISPLAY “ON (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE)” IF CONTAINS A DATE/ELSE DISPLAY “THIS TIME”), did you receive any income from... ENTER ONE FOR EACH (**SHOW CARD**)

	Yes	No
<b>S7Q11a_1.</b> Wages, salary, commissions, bonuses, or tips from a job? Please do not include money earned from any illegal activities.	1	2
<b>S7Q11a_2.</b> Self-employment from your own business or farm?	1	2
<b>S7Q11a_3.</b> Social Security or Railroad Retirement?	1	2
<b>S7Q11a_4.</b> Supplemental Security Income or SSI?	1	2
<b>S7Q11a_5.</b> Any public assistance or welfare payments from the state or local welfare office?	1	2
<b>S7Q11a_6.</b> Retirement, survivor, or disability pensions?	1	2
<b>S7Q11a_7.</b> Veteran’s Administration payments?	1	2
<b>S7Q11a_8.</b> Unemployment compensation?	1	2
<b>S7Q11a_9.</b> Child support or alimony?	1	2
<b>S7Q11a_10.</b> Disability benefits?	1	2
<b>S7Q11a_11.</b> Illegal activities such as theft or drug sales?	1	2
<b>S7Q11a_95.</b> Any other source of income?	1	2

BLIND D OR R



COMPLETE IF S7Q2a=1 or S7Q2b=1-11 (FREE AT LEAST A MONTH PRIOR TO ADMISSION):

**COMP\_INSTR\_7G.**

(1) *If at least one category in S7Q11a = 1, ask S7Q11b*

(2) *Else skip to S7Q11d*

ASK IF ANY OF S7Q11a\_1-11, \_95=1:

**S7Q11b.** Think about all of the income you received during the 30 days before your admission to jail (DISPLAY "ON (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE)" IF CONTAINS A DATE/ELSE DISPLAY "THIS TIME"), including from any illegal activities. ENTER ONE (**SHOW CARD**)

Would you say the income you received in those 30 days was...

- (1) Less than \$200,
- (2) \$200 - \$599,
- (3) \$600 - \$999,
- (4) \$1000 - \$1999,
- (5) \$2000 - \$4999, or
- (6) \$5000 or more?

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF ANY OF S7Q11a\_1-11, \_95=1 AND S7Q7a=1-15:

**S7Q11b1.** Was your income in those 30 days at least half of the financial support for the household? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
- (2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S7Q11a\_11=1:

**S7Q11c.** How much of your total income during those 30 days came from illegal activity? Would you say...  
ENTER ONE

- (1) All of it,
- (2) Most of it,
- (3) Some of it, or
- (4) Just a little of it?

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S7Q11a\_3=2, D OR S7Q2b=0:

**S7Q11d.** Have you ever received income from Social Security as a result of a retirement, survivors, or disability benefit? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
- (2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S7Q11a\_4=2, D or R OR S7Q2b=0:

**S7Q11e.** Have you ever received Supplemental Security Income (SSI)? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
- (2) NO

BLIND D OR R

COMPLETE IF S7Q2a=1 or S7Q2b=1-11 (FREE AT LEAST A MONTH PRIOR TO ADMISSION):

**S7Q11f.** During the 30 days before your admission to jail (DISPLAY “ON (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE)” IF CONTAINS A DATE/ELSE DISPLAY “THIS TIME”), were you covered by any of the following types of health insurance or health coverage plans? ENTER ONE FOR EACH

**PROGRAMMER:** IF NEEDED, REMIND INMATE THAT THIS QUESTION IS ASKING ABOUT THE 30 DAYS BEFORE THEY WERE ADMITTED.

	YES	NO
<b>S7Q11f_1.</b> Insurance through a current employer or union of yours or another family member?	1	2
<b>S7Q11f_2.</b> Insurance purchased directly from an insurance company by you or another family member?	1	2
<b>S7Q11f_3.</b> Medicare, for people 65 and older, or people with certain disabilities?	1	2
<b>S7Q11f_4.</b> Medicaid, Medical Assistance, or any kind of government-assistance plan for those with low incomes or a disability?	1	2
<b>S7Q11f_5.</b> TRICARE or other military health care?	1	2
<b>S7Q11f_6.</b> VA? Please answer yes if you have <u>ever</u> used or enrolled in VA healthcare.	1	2
<b>S7Q11f_7.</b> Indian Health Service?	1	2
<b>S7Q11f_95.</b> Any other type of health insurance or health coverage plan? <i>If S7Q11f_95=1, ask S7Q11f_OTH</i>	1	2
<b>S7Q11f_OTH.</b> [ASK IF S7Q11f_OTH] Specify: _____		

BLIND D OR R

**INTERVIEWER:** IF NEEDED, REMIND INMATE THAT THIS QUESTION IS ASKING ABOUT THE 30 DAYS BEFORE THEY WERE ADMITTED.

ASK ALL:

**S7Q11g.** After you are released from jail, do you expect to be eligible for any health care benefits from the U.S Department of Veterans Affairs or VA such as treatment for physical or mental health problems or treatment for drug or alcohol use? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S7Q12PIVa.** Now I would like to ask you a few questions about your biological parents. Is your biological mother - that is, the woman who gave birth to you - still alive?

(1) Yes – *Skip to S7Q12PIVc*

(2) No

BLIND D OR R – *Skip to S7Q12PIVc*

ASK IF S7Q12PIVa = 2:

**S7Q12PIVb.** How old were **you** when your biological mother died?

INTERVIEWER: If inmate was less than a year old when she died, please enter 0.

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 0 – CALCAGE]

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S7Q12PIVa=1, D, R OR S7Q12PIVb>5:

**S7Q12PIVc.** Thinking about your biological mother and her involvement in your life [IF S7Q12PIVb>17 OR S7Q12PIVa=1 SHOW: before you turned 18/ IF S7Q12PIVb=6-17 SHOW: before she died], would you say she was very involved, somewhat involved, or not at all involved?

(1) Very involved

(2) Somewhat involved

(3) Not at all involved

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S7Q12PIVd.** Do you know the identity of your biological father?

(1) Yes

(2) No – *Skip to S7Q12PIVf*

BLIND D OR R – *Skip to S7Q12PIVf*

ASK IF S7Q12PIVd=1:

**S7Q12PIVe.** Is your biological father still alive?

(1) Yes – *Skip to S7Q12PIVg*

(2) No

BLIND D OR R – *Skip to S7Q12PIVg*

ASK IF S7Q12PIVe=2:

**S7Q12PIVf.** How old were **you** when your biological father died?

INTERVIEWER: If inmate was less than a year old when he died, please enter 0.

AGE: \_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 0 – 99]

BLIND D OR R

PROGRAMMER: VERIFY IF AGE GREATER THAN CALCAGE.

ASK IF S7Q12PIVe=1, D, R OR S7Q12PIVf>5:

**S7Q12PIVg.** Thinking about your biological father and his involvement in your life [IF S7Q12PIVf>17 OR S7Q12PIVe=1 SHOW: before you turned 18/ IF S7Q12PIVf=6-17 SHOW: before he died], would you say he was very involved, somewhat involved, or not at all involved?

- (1) Very involved
- (2) Somewhat involved
- (3) Not at all involved

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S7Q12PIVd=1:

**S7Q12PIVh.** Were your biological parents married to each other at the time you were born?

- (1) Yes - *Skip to S7Q12PIVj*
- (2) No

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S7Q12PIVh=2, D or R:

**S7Q12PIVi.** At any time between when you were born and when you turned 18, were your biological parents married to each other?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S7Q12PIVh=1 OR S7Q12PIVi=1:

**S7Q12PIVj.** At any time between when you were born and when you turned 18, did your biological parents get divorced?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S7Q12PIVh=1 OR S7Q12PIVi=1:

**S7Q12PIVk.** Between the time you were born and when you turned [CALCAGE], about how long were your biological parents married to each other?

- (1) Less than 3 years
- (2) At least 3 years but less than 10 years
- (3) At least 10 years but less than [CALCAGE] years
- (4) [CALCAGE] years

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S7Q12PIVd=2, D, R OR S7QPIVf<6 OR S7QPIVg=2, 3, D, R:

**S7Q12PIVI.** Before you turned 18 was there another man who was like a father to you?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No – *Skip to S7Q12PIVn*

BLIND D OR R – *Skip to S7Q12PIVn*

ASK IF S7Q12PIVI=1:

**S7Q12PIVm.** Who was the other man who was **most** like a father to you before you turned 18?

- (1) An adoptive father
- (2) A stepfather
- (3) A foster father
- (4) Your mother's boyfriend
- (5) A grandfather
- (6) An uncle
- (7) A brother, including a stepbrother or half-brother
- (8) A cousin
- (9) A minister or member of the clergy
- (10) A teacher
- (11) A neighbor
- (12) Some other man

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S7Q12PIVn.** Were you living with a male parent or a male parent-figure at the time you were **14 years old**?

- (1) Yes
  - (2) No – *Skip to S7Q12PIVp*
- BLIND D OR R – *Skip to S7Q12PIVp*

ASK IF S7Q12PIVn=1:

**S7Q12PIVo.** Who was the male parent or male parent-figure you were living with when you were **14 years old**?

- (1) Your biological father
- (2) Your adoptive father
- (3) Your stepfather
- (4) A foster father
- (5) Your mother's boyfriend
- (6) Your grandfather
- (7) Your uncle
- (8) Some other male parent-figure

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S7Q12PIVp.** Were you living with a female parent or a female parent-figure at the time you were **14 years old**?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No – *Skip to S7Q12a*

BLIND D OR R – *Skip to S7Q12a*



ASK IF S7Q12PIVp=1:

**S7Q12PIVq.** Who was the female parent or female parent-figure you were living with when you were **14 years old**?

- (1) Your biological mother
- (2) Your adoptive mother
- (3) Your stepmother
- (4) A foster mother
- (5) Your father's girlfriend
- (6) Your grandmother
- (7) Your aunt
- (8) Some other female parent-figure

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S7Q12a.** When you were growing up, who did you live with most of the time? ENTER ONE

INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE RELATIVE, SELECT CLOSEST BLOOD RELATIVE ONLY

- (1) Both parents (of which one could be a step-parent)
- (2) Mother
- (3) Father
- (4) Grandparents
- (5) Other relatives (include step-relations)
- (6) Friends
- (7) Foster homes - *Skip to S7Q12d*
- (8) Agency or institution (including religious institution) - *Skip to S7Q12d*
- (95) Someone else - Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S7Q12a\_OTH)

BLIND D OR R - *Ask S7Q12b*

ASK IF S7Q12a=1,2,3,4,5,6,9, D or R:

**S7Q12b.** Before you were 18, did you ever live in a foster home, agency or institution, even if it was only for a short time? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
- (2) NO – *Skip to S7Q12d*

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to S7Q12d*

ASK IF S7Q12b=1:

**S7Q12c.** Was it a foster home, an agency or institution, or both? ENTER ONE

- (1) FOSTER HOME
  - (2) AGENCY OR INSTITUTION
  - (3) BOTH
- BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S7Q12d.** Before you were 18, did any of your parents or guardians ever receive welfare or public assistance, for example, AFDC, TANF, SNAP, food stamps, Medicaid, or WIC? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
  - (2) NO
- BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S7Q12e.** Before you were 18, did you ever live in public housing or publicly assisted housing, for example, Section 8 housing? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
  - (2) NO
- BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S7Q13a.** Before you were 18, did any of your parents or guardians abuse alcohol or drugs? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
  - (2) NO - *Skip to S7Q14*
- BLIND D OR R - *Skip to S7Q14*

ASK IF S7Q13a=1:

**S7Q13b.** Was it alcohol, drugs or both? KEEP S7Q13a ON SCREEN. ENTER ONE

- (1) ALCOHOL
  - (2) DRUGS
  - (3) BOTH ALCOHOL AND DRUGS
- BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S7Q14.** How many brothers and sisters have you had? Include half and step brothers and sisters.

NUMBER OF BROTHERS AND SISTERS: \_\_\_\_ (Range 0-25)

(0) NONE

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S7Q15a.** Have any of your parents or stepparents ever been sentenced and served time in jail or prison?

ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO - *Skip to S7Q15c*

BLIND D OR R – *Skip to S7Q15c*

ASK IF S7Q15a=1:

**S7Q15b.** Who was that? Anyone else? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

(1) Mother/Stepmother

(2) Father/Stepfather

(96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S7Q15c.** Have any of your children, brothers, sisters, or your spouse(s) ever been sentenced and served time in jail or prison? Include any step-family. ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO - *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_7I*

BLIND D OR R – *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_7I*

ASK IF S7Q15c=1:

**S7Q15d.** Who was that? Anyone else? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

(1) Spouse

(2) Child/Stepchild

(3) Brother/Stepbrother

(4) Sister/Stepsister

(96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**COMP\_INSTR\_7I.**

*Is response (9) (girlfriend) or response (10) (boyfriend) picked in S7Q7e?*

(1) Yes - Ask S7Q15e

(2) No - Skip to S7Q16a

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_7I=1:

**S7Q15e.** Has your (INSERT GIRLFRIEND IF S7Q7e=9/BOYFRIEND IF S7Q7e=10/GIRLFRIEND OR BOYFRIEND IF S7Q7e=BOTH 9 AND 10) ever been sentenced and served time in jail or prison? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S7Q16a.** While you were growing up, did you have friends you hung around with who engaged in activities such as – ENTER ONE FOR EACH

(1) YES (2) NO

**S7Q16a\_1.** \_\_\_ Using drugs?

**S7Q16a\_2.** \_\_\_ Destroying or damaging property that did not belong to them?

**S7Q16a\_3.** \_\_\_ Shoplifting?

**S7Q16a\_4.** \_\_\_ Stealing motor vehicles or parts from motor vehicles?

**S7Q16a\_5.** \_\_\_ Selling stolen property?

**S7Q16a\_6.** \_\_\_ Breaking into homes or other buildings?

**S7Q16a\_7.** \_\_\_ Selling, importing, or manufacturing drugs?

**S7Q16a\_8.** \_\_\_ Mugging, robbing or extorting money from people?

**S7Q16a\_95.** \_\_\_ Any other illegal activity? - If yes, Specify - \_\_\_\_\_ (S7Q16a\_OTH)

BLIND D OR R

*If all marked "2", (no) or D or R, go to S7Q16d; else continue with S7Q16b*

ASK IF ANY OF S7Q16a\_1-9=1:

**S7Q16b.** Did you participate in any of these activities with them? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO - Skip to S7Q16d

BLIND D OR R - Skip to S7Q16d

ASK IF S7Q16b=1:

**S7Q16c.** How old were you when you first started (ITEMS MARKED IN S7Q16A)? ENTER ONE

INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE ACTIVITY LISTED, INSTRUCT RESPONDENT TO DECIDE WHICH ACTIVITY HAPPENED FIRST IN THEIR LIFE AND ENTER THAT YOUNGEST AGE)

\_\_\_\_ ENTER YEARS OF AGE (1-CALCAGE, OR IF CALCAGE MISSING USE 1-99)

(0) DIDN'T DO ANY OF THOSE ACTIVITIES

**PROGRAMMER:** IF NUMBER IS LESS THAN 8 OR GREATER THAN 65, DISPLAY "VERIFY ENTRY"

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S7Q16d.** Have you ever been shot at with a gun? Do not include military combat. ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO - *Skip to S7Q16f*

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to S7Q16f*

ASK IF S7Q16d=1:

**S7Q16e.** Were you wounded? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S7Q16f.** Has anybody ever used a knife or other sharp object against you? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO - *Skip to S8Q1a*

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to S8Q1a*

ASK IF S7Q16f=1:

**S7Q16g.** Were you injured? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

## Section 8 – Alcohol and Drug Use and Treatment

**PROGRAMMER:** IN QUESTIONS WHERE A CONTROLLING OFFENSES IS INSERTED, ASK QUESTIONS ONLY IF THERE IS A CONTROLLING OFFENSE STORED IN STORAGE ITEM 2O. IN QUESTIONS WHERE A CONTROLLING ARREST DATE IS INSERTED, ASK QUESTIONS ONLY IF THERE IS A CONTROLLING ARREST DATE STORED IN STORAGE ITEM 2P.

Now I would like to ask you some questions about alcohol and drugs. These are questions about different experiences some people may have if they use alcohol or drugs. We are asking these questions of everyone in the study. Remember that the information you provide will be kept confidential and will only be used for this study.

ASK ALL:

The next questions are about drinking alcohol.

**S8Q1a.** The next questions are about drinks of alcoholic beverages, such as beer, wine, brandy, and mixed drinks. By a “drink,” we mean a can or bottle of beer, a glass of wine or a wine cooler, a shot of liquor, or a mixed drink with liquor in it.

Have you ever, even once, had a drink of any type of alcoholic beverage? Please do not include times when you only had a sip or two from a drink.

(1) YES - *Transcribe to Storage item 8A=1 and ask S8Q1b*

(2) NO - *Transcribe to Storage item 8A=2 and skip to S8Q6a*

BLIND D - *Transcribe to Storage item 8A=1 and Continue with S8Q1b*

BLIND R - *Transcribe to Storage item 8A=2 and Skip to S8Q6a*

ASK IF S8Q1a=1 or D:

**S8Q1b.** Think about the first time you had a drink of an alcoholic beverage. How old were you the first time you had a drink of an alcoholic beverage? (Please do not include any time when you only had a sip or two from a drink.)

\_\_\_\_ AGE (Range 0-99)

**PROGRAMMER:** IF NUMBER IS LESS THAN 8 OR GREATER THAN 65, DISPLAY “VERIFY ENTRY”

BLIND D OR R

COMPLETE IF S8Q1a=1 or D:

**COMP\_INSTR\_8A1.**

(1) If Storage item 2B (detention status) = 06 (no offense) skip to Comp\_Instr\_8A4

(2) If Storage item 2B (detention status) = 01, 02, 03, 04 or 05, ask S8Q2a

(3) Else skip to COMP\_INSTR\_8A4

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_8A1=2:

**S8Q2a.** Did you drink alcohol 6 or more days during the 12 months before your admission to jail (DISPLAY "ON (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE)" IF CONTAINS A DATE/ELSE DISPLAY "THIS TIME")?

ENTER ONE

(1) YES – Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_8A1a

(2) NO – Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_8A4

BLIND D

BLIND R – Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_8A4

ASK IF S8Q2a=D:

**S8Q2b.** [IF S8Q2a=D] Did you drink any alcohol during the 12 months before your admission to jail (DISPLAY "ON (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE)" IF CONTAINS A DATE/ELSE DISPLAY "THIS TIME")?

ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO – Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_8A4

BLIND D OR R – Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_8A4

COMPLETE IF COMP\_INSTR\_8A1=2:

**COMP\_INSTR\_8A1a.**

(1) If Storage item 2B (detention status) = 05, skip to COMP\_INSTR\_8A4.

(2) Else if 2B Detention status= 01, 02, 03, or 04, ask S8Q3a.

(3) Else skip to COMP\_INSTR\_8A4.

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_8A1a=2 AND STORAGE ITEM 20 IS FILLED:

**S8Q3a.** Had you been drinking any alcohol at the time of the (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 20 – CONTROLLING OFFENSE) for which you are now in jail?

ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

COMPLETE IF S8Q1a=1 or D:

**COMP\_INSTR\_8A4.**

*Does S8Q2a=1?*

*(1) Yes – Continue with S8Q4a*

*(2) No, D, or R - Skip to S8Q6a (Drug use)*

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_8A4=1:

#### ALCOHOL ABUSE QUESTIONS

**S8Q4a.** Now I am going to ask you some questions about your use of alcohol. In the 12 months before your admission to jail (DISPLAY “ON (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE)” IF CONTAINS A DATE/ELSE DISPLAY “THIS TIME”), have you...

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_8A4=1:

**S8Q4a\_1.** Had times when you ended up drinking more, or longer, than you intended? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_8A4=1:

**S8Q4a\_2.** More than once wanted to cut down or stop drinking, or tried to, but couldn't? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R



ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_8A4=1:

During the 12 months before your admission to jail, have you...

**S8Q4a\_3.** Spent a lot of time drinking? Or being sick or getting over other after effects? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_8A4=1:

**S8Q4a\_4.** Wanted a drink so badly you couldn't think of anything else? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_8A4=1:

During the 12 months before your admission to jail, have you...

**S8Q4a\_5.** Found that drinking – or being sick from drinking – often interfered with taking care of your home or family? Or caused job troubles? Or school problems? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_8A4=1:

**S8Q4a\_6.** Continued to drink even though it was causing trouble with your family or friends? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_8A4=1:

During the 12 months before your admission to jail, have you...

**S8Q4a\_7.** Given up or cut back on activities that were important or interesting to you, or gave you pleasure, in order to drink? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_8A4=1:

**S8Q4a\_8.** More than once gotten into situations while or after drinking that increased your chances of getting hurt (such as driving, swimming, using machinery, walking in a dangerous area, or having unsafe sex)? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_8A4=1:

During the 12 months before your admission to jail, have you...

**S8Q4a\_9.** Continued to drink even though it was making you feel depressed or anxious or adding to another health problem? Or after having had a memory blackout? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_8A4=1:

**S8Q4a\_10.** Had to drink much more than you once did to get the effect you wanted? Or found that your usual number of drinks had much less effect than before? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_8A4=1:

During the 12 months before your admission to jail, have you...

**S8Q4a\_11.** Found that when the effects of alcohol were wearing off, you had withdrawal symptoms, such as trouble sleeping, shakiness, restlessness, nausea, sweating, a racing heart, or a seizure? Or sensed things that were not there? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**DRUG USE QUESTIONS**

These next questions are about using drugs other than alcohol. Your responses to these questions are completely voluntary, but valuable to the study.

**INTERVIEWER: FOR S8Q6a1 (MARIJUANA), PLEASE INCLUDE BOTH LEGAL AND ILLEGAL USE**

**S8Q6a.** Have you ever, even once, used... ENTER ONE FOR EACH (**SHOW CARD**)

	YES	NO
<b>S8Q6a1.</b> marijuana or hashish?	1	2
<b>S8Q6a2.</b> “crack”?	1	2
<b>S8Q6a3.</b> other forms of cocaine, including powder, free base, and coca paste?	1	2
<b>S8Q6a4.</b> heroin?	1	2
	1	2
<b>S8Q6a6.</b> PCP? PCP is also called “angel dust” or phencyclidine.	1	2
<b>S8Q6a7.</b> ecstasy, or ‘Molly’, also known as MDMA?	1	2
<b>S8Q6a8.</b> any other type of hallucinogen, including LSD, peyote, mescaline, or psilocybin, found in mushrooms?	1	2
<b>S8Q6a9.</b> methamphetamine, also known as meth, ice, crystal meth, glass or crank?	1	2
<b>S8Q6a10.</b> any inhalants – that is substances that people sniff or inhale for kicks or to get high? These substances include: amyl nitrite, locker room odorizers, cleaning fluid, gasoline, glue, nitrous oxide or “whip-its” , or spray paints.	1	2

BLIND D OR R

**S8Q6a5** The next question is about using prescription opioids, tranquilizers, stimulants, or sedatives in any way a **doctor did not direct you to use them**. This could include using it without a prescription of your own; using it in greater amounts, more often, or longer than you were told to take it; or using it in any other way a doctor did not direct you to use it.

**S8Q6a5.** Have you **ever**, even once, used any of the following in a way a doctor did not direct you to use it

**S8Q6a5.1** fentanyl or carfentanil,

1 YES

2 NO

DK/REF

**S8Q6a5.2** other opioids , such as oxycodone, dilaudid, buprenorphine, Percocet, OxyContin, Methadone, or Vicodin

1 YES

2 NO

DK/REF

S8Q6a5.3 "Speed," "uppers," amphetamines, or other stimulants, such as Ritalin, Adderall, Vyvance or Dexedrine

1 YES

2 NO

DK/REF

S8Q6a5.4 "Downers" or sedatives, such as GHB or Rohypnol ("roofies")

1 YES

2 NO

DK/REF

S8Q6a11 Have you **ever**, even once, used any drug or other substance, **besides those I've just asked about**, for kicks or to get high?

1 YES *GO TO DU30TH*

2 NO

DK/REF

S8Q6a11OTH [IF **S8Q6a11** = 1] What other drugs did you **ever** use for kicks or to get high?  
(Any others?)

ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 100 CHARACTERS

**COMP\_INSTR\_8B.**

**Is "Yes" entered for any of S8Q6a1 through S8Q6a11?**

(1) Yes - Mark "yes" in Storage item 8B and ask items S8Q6b through S8Q6d IN A LOOP for each drug with a "yes" in S8Q6a1 through S8Q6a11. Use the appropriate drug fill in items S8Q6b through S8Q6d from S8Q6a1 through 6a11. Should be order of drugs in S8Q6a.

(2) No (i.e., all were answered No, D or R, or some combination) - Mark "no" in Storage item 8B and skip to COMP\_INSTR\_8G.

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_8B=1:

**S8Q6b.** In the 12 months prior to admission, have you used ... ENTER ONE FOR EACH (**SHOW CARD**)

**PROGRAMMER: THIS SCREEN SHOULD FILL WITH ONLY THOSE DRUGS THE R ENDORSED IN S8Q6a1-10.**

	<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
<b>S8Q6b1.</b> marijuana or hashish?	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>S8Q6b2.</b> "crack"?	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>S8Q6b3.</b> other forms of cocaine, including powder, free base, and coca paste?	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>S8Q6b4.</b> heroin?	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>S8Q6b6.</b> PCP? PCP is also called "angel dust" or phencyclidine.	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>S8Q6b7.</b> ecstasy, or 'Molly', also known as MDMA?	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>S8Q6b8.</b> any other type of hallucinogen, including LSD, peyote, mescaline, or psilocybin, found in mushrooms?	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>S8Q6b9.</b> methamphetamine, also known as meth, ice, crystal meth, glass or crank?	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>S8Q6b10.</b> any inhalants – that is substances that people sniff or inhale for kicks or to get high? These substances include: amyl nitrite, locker room odorizers, cleaning fluid, gasoline, glue, nitrous oxide or "whip-its" , or spray paints.	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>

**BLIND D OR R**

**PROGRAMMER: THIS SCREEN SHOULD FILL WITH ONLY THOSE DRUGS THE R ENDORSED IN S8Q6a5.1-5.4.**

The next question is about using prescription opioids, tranquilizers, stimulants, or sedatives in any way a **doctor did not direct you to use them.** This could include using it without a prescription of your own; using it in greater amounts, more often, or longer than you were told to take it; or using it in any other way a doctor did not direct you to use it.

S8Q6b5 In the 12 months prior to admission, have you **ever**, even once, used any of the following in a way a doctor did not direct you to use it

S8Q6b5.1 Fentanyl or carfentanil,

1 YES

2 NO

DK/REF

S8Q6b5.2 other opioids , such as oxycodone, dilaudid, buprenorphine, Percocet, OxyContin, Methadone, or Vicodin

1 YES

2 NO

DK/REF

S8Q6b5.3 "Speed," "uppers," amphetamines, or other stimulants, such as Ritalin, Adderall, Vyvance or Dexedrine

1 YES

2 NO

DK/REF

S8Q6b5.4 "Downers" or sedatives, such as GHB or Rohypnol ("roofies")

1 YES

2 NO

DK/REF

**PROGRAMMER:** THIS SCREEN SHOULD FILL WITH ONLY THOSE DRUGS THE R ENDORSED IN S8Q6a11.

**S8Q6b11** In the 12 months prior to your admission to jail, did you use any drug or other substance, **besides those I've just asked about**, for kicks or to get high?

1 YES *GO TO DU30TH*

2 NO

DK/REF

**S8Q6b11OTH** [IF **S8Q6a11** = 1] What other drugs did you use for kicks or to get high in the 12 months prior to your admission to jail? (Any others?)  
ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 100 CHARACTERS

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_8B=1 AND STORAGE ITEM 2B=01, 02, 03, or 04:

**S8Q6c.** Now I would like for you to think about the 30 days before your arrest (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2P – CONTROLLING ARREST DATE). During those 30 days did you use... ENTER ONE FOR EACH

**PROGRAMMER:** THIS SCREEN SHOULD FILL WITH ONLY THOSE DRUGS THE R ENDORSED IN **S8Q6b1-10.**

	YES	NO
<b>S8Q6c1.</b> [IF S8Q6a1 = 1] marijuana or hashish?	1	2
<b>S8Q6c2.</b> [IF S8Q6a2 = 1] “crack”?	1	2
<b>S8Q6c3.</b> [IF S8Q6a3 = 1] other forms of cocaine, including powder, free base, and coca paste?	1	2
<b>S8Q6c4.</b> [IF S8Q6a4 = 1] heroin?	1	2
	1	2
<b>S8Q6c6.</b> [IF S8Q6a6 = 1] PCP? (PCP is also called “angel dust” or phencyclidine.)	1	2
<b>S8Q6c7.</b> [IF S8Q6a7 = 1] ecstasy or ‘Molly’, also known as MDMA?	1	2
<b>S8Q6c8.</b> [IF S8Q6a8 = 1] any other type of hallucinogen, including LSD, peyote, mescaline, or psilocybin, found in mushrooms?	1	2
<b>S8Q6c9.</b> [IF S8Q6a9 = 1] methamphetamine, also known as meth, ice crystal, meth, glass or crank?	1	2
<b>S8Q6c10.</b> [IF S8Q6a10 = 1] inhalants - that is substances that people sniff or inhale for kicks or to get high? (These include: amyl nitrite, locker room odorizers, cleaning fluid, gasoline, glue, nitrous oxide or “whip-its”, or spray paints.)	1	2

BLIND D OR R - Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_8B2

**PROGRAMMER:** THIS SCREEN SHOULD FILL WITH ONLY THOSE DRUGS THE R ENDORSED IN S8Q6b5.1-5.4.

The next question is about using prescription opioids, tranquilizers, stimulants, or sedatives in any way a **doctor did not direct you to use them.** This could include using it without a prescription of your own; using it in greater amounts, more often, or longer than you were told to take it; or using it in any other way a doctor did not direct you to use it.

**S8Q6c5** In the 30 days before your arrest, have you **ever**, even once, used any of the following in a way a doctor did not direct you to use it

**S8Q6c5.1** Fentanyl or carfentanil,

1 YES

2 NO



DK/REF

S8Q6c5.2 other opioids , such as oxycodone, dilaudid, buprenorphine, Percocet, OxyContin, Methadone, or Vicodin

1 YES

2 NO

DK/REF

S8Q6c5.3 "Speed," "uppers," amphetamines, or other stimulants, such as Ritalin, Adderall, Vyvance or Dexedrine

1 YES

2 NO

DK/REF

S8Q6c5.4 "Downers" or sedatives, such as GHB or Rohypnol ("roofies")

1 YES

2 NO

DK/REF

**PROGRAMMER: THIS SCREEN SHOULD FILL WITH ONLY THOSE DRUGS THE R ENDORSED IN S8Q6b11.**

**S8Q6c11** In the 30 days before your arrest, did you use any drug or other substance, **besides those I've just asked about**, for kicks or to get high?

1 YES *GO TO DU30TH*

2 NO

DK/REF

**S8Q6c110TH** [IF **S8Q6a11** = 1] What other drugs did you use for kicks or to get high in the 30 days before your arrest? (Any others?)  
ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 100 CHARACTERS

ASK IF ANY ITEMS OF S8Q6c=1 AND STORAGE ITEM 2B=01, 02, 03, or 04:

**S8Q6d.** How often did you use (APPROPRIATE DRUG FROM **S8Q6c1 THROUGH 6c11,**) during that **30 days prior to your arrest** — less than once a week, at least once a week, almost daily, or daily?  
ENTER ONE

(IF INMATE RESPONDS WITH "ONLY USED FOR PART OF 30 DAYS" OR "USE VARIED OVER 30 DAYS," SELECT "OTHER" AND ENTER BEST GUESS)

(1) LESS THAN ONCE A WEEK

- (2) AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK
- (3) ALMOST DAILY
- (4) DAILY
- (5) OTHER – SPECIFY NUMBER OF DAYS \_\_\_\_ (S8Q6d\_OTH) - *Display total screen, including place to enter number of days*

BLIND D OR R

**ASK IF ANY OF S8Q6c=1 AND STORAGE ITEM 20 IS FILLED:**

**S8Q8b.** Were you under the influence of any drugs at the time of the (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 20 – CONTROLLING OFFENSE) for which you are now in jail? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO – *Skip to S8Q9a*

BLIND D OR R – *Skip to S8Q9a*

**ASK IF S8Q8b=1 AND STORAGE ITEM 20 IS FILLED:**

**S8Q8c.** At the time of the offense were you under the influence of...

**PROGRAMMER:** THIS SCREEN SHOULD FILL WITH ONLY THOSE DRUGS THE R ENDORSED IN S8Q6c1-10

	YES	NO
<b>S8Q8c1.</b> [IF S8Q6c1 = 1] marijuana or hashish?	1	2
<b>S8Q8c2.</b> [IF S8Q6c2 = 1] “crack”?	1	2
<b>S8Q8c3.</b> [IF S8Q6c3 = 1] any other form of cocaine, (Including powder, free base, and coca paste?)	1	2
<b>S8Q8c4.</b> [IF S8Q6c4 = 1] heroin?	1	2
<b>S8Q8c6.</b> [IF S8Q6c6 = 1] PCP? (PCP is also called “angel dust” or phencyclidine.)	1	2
<b>S8Q8c7.</b> [IF S8Q6c7 = 1] ecstasy or ‘Molly’, also known as MDMA?	1	2
<b>S8Q8c8.</b> [IF S8Q6c8 = 1] any other type of hallucinogen, including LSD, peyote, mescaline, or psilocybin, found in mushrooms?	1	2
<b>S8Q8c9.</b> [IF S8Q6c9 = 1] methamphetamine, also known as meth, ice crystal, meth, glass or crank?	1	2
<b>S8Q8c10.</b> [IF S8Q6c10 = 1] inhalants - that is, substances that people sniff or inhale for kicks or to get high? (These include: amyl nitrite, locker room odorizers, cleaning fluid, gasoline, glue, nitrous oxide or “whip-its”, or spray paints.)	1	2

**PROGRAMMER:** THIS SCREEN SHOULD FILL WITH ONLY THOSE DRUGS THE R ENDORSED IN S8Q6c5.1-5.4.

S8Q8c5 The next question is about using prescription opioids, tranquilizers, stimulants, or sedatives in any way a **doctor did not direct you to use them**. This could include using it without a prescription of your own; using it in greater amounts, more often, or longer than you were told to take it; or using it in any other way a doctor did not direct you to use it.

At the time of the offense were you under the influence of...

S8Q8c5.1 Fentanyl or carfentanyl,

1 YES

2 NO

DK/REF

S8Q8c5.2 other opioids , such as oxycodone, dilaudid, buprenorphine, Percocet, OxyContin, Methadone, or Vicodin

1 YES

2 NO

DK/REF

S8Q8c5.3 "Speed," "uppers," amphetamines, or other stimulants, such as Ritalin, Adderall, Vyvance or Dexedrine

1 YES

2 NO

DK/REF

S8Q8c5.4 "Downers" or sedatives, such as GHB or Rohypnol ("roofies")

1 YES

2 NO

DK/REF

**PROGRAMMER:** THIS SCREEN SHOULD FILL WITH ONLY THOSE DRUGS THE R ENDORSED IN S8Q6c11.

**S8Q8c11** At the time of the offense, were you using any drug or other substance, **besides those I've just asked about**, for kicks or to get high?

1 YES GO TO DU30TH

2 NO

DK/REF

**S8Q8c11OTH** [IF **S8Q6a11** = 1] What other drugs did you use for kicks or to get high at the time of the offense? (Any others?)  
ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 100 CHARACTERS





ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_8B=1:

**COMP\_INSTR\_8C2.**

*Is "Yes" marked in S8Q6c for any drug completed? Then, continue with S8Q8a. Else skip to S8Q10a.*

ASK IF ANY OF S8Q6c=1 AND STORAGE ITEM 20 IS FILLED:

**S8Q8a.** When you committed the (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 20 – CONTROLLING OFFENSE) were you trying to get money to buy drugs or otherwise obtain drugs for your use? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF ANY OF S8Q6c1-10=1:

**S8Q9a.** In the 30 days before your arrest on (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2P – CONTROLLING ARREST DATE), what were the sources of the drugs that you were using? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

- (1) Bought from a stranger
- (2) Bought from a dealer you know
- (3) Bought from a friend
- (4) Stolen
- (5) Given by friends or acquaintances
- (6) Bought with an illegal prescription
- (7) Obtained legally using doctor's prescription
- (8) Traded sex for drugs
- (95) Other - Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S8Q9a\_OTH)
- (96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to S8Q10a*

ASK IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE PICKED IN S8Q9a:

**S8Q9b.** What was the main source of the drugs that you were using? [PROGRAMMER: ONLY DISPLAY THOSE RESPONSES THAT WERE SELECTED IN S8Q9a]

ENTER ONE

- (1) Bought from a stranger
- (2) Bought from a dealer you know
- (3) Bought from a friend
- (4) Stolen
- (5) Given by friends or acquaintances
- (6) Bought with an illegal prescription
- (7) Obtained legally using doctor's prescription
- (8) Traded sex for drugs
- (95) Other - Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S8Q9b\_OTH)

BLIND D OR R

### LIFE EXPERIENCES WITH DRUG USE



ASK IF ANY OF S8Q6a=1:

**S8Q10a.** Have you ever, even once, used a needle to inject any drug that was not prescribed for you?

ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
- (2) NO – *Skip to S8Q10c*

BLIND D OR R – *Skip to S8Q10c*

ASK IF S8Q10a=1:

**S8Q10b.** Have you ever used a needle that you knew or suspected someone else had used before?

ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
- (2) NO

BLIND D OR R ASK IF ANY OF S8Q6a1-3 or 6-10 = 1:

**S8Q10c.** You said that you have used (INSERT ALL DRUG NAMES WITH "YES" RESPONSE IN S8Q6a1 – S8Q6a3 AND S8Q6a6 - S8Q6a10). How old were you the first time you used any of these drugs?

\_\_\_\_ YEARS OF AGE (Range 0 – 99)

BLIND D OR R

**PROGRAMMER:** IF NUMBER IS LESS THAN 8 OR GREATER THAN 65, DISPLAY “VERIFY ENTRY”

SHOW IF COMP\_INSTR\_8B=1:

**S8Q11b.** During the 12 months before your admission to jail, have you...

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_8B =1:

**S8Q11b1.** Had times when you ended up using drugs more, or longer, than you intended? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
- (2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_8B =1:

**S8Q11b2.** More than once wanted to cut down or stop using drugs, or tried to, but couldn't? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_8B =1:

During the 12 months before your admission to jail, have you...

**S8Q11b3.** Spent a lot of time using drugs? Or being sick or getting over other aftereffects? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_8B =1:

**S8Q11b4.** Wanted to use drugs so badly you couldn't think of anything else? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_8B =1:

During the 12 months before your admission to jail, have you...

**S8Q11b5.** Found that using drugs--or being sick of drugs--often interfered with taking care of your home or family? Or caused job troubles? Or school problems? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_8B =1:

**S8Q11b6.** Continued to use drugs even though it was causing trouble with your family or friends? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_8B =1:

During the 12 months before your admission to jail, have you...

**S8Q11b7.** Given up or cut back on activities that were important or interesting to you, or gave you pleasure, in order to use drugs? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_8B =1:

**S8Q11b8.** More than once gotten into situations while or after getting high that increased your chances of getting hurt (such as driving, swimming, using machinery, walking in a dangerous area, or having unsafe sex)? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_8B =1:

During the 12 months before your admission to jail, have you...

**S8Q11b9.** Continued to use drugs even though it was making you feel depressed or anxious or adding to another health problem? Or after having had a memory blackout? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_8B =1:

**S8Q11b10.** Had to increase intake much more than you once did to get the effect you want? Or found that your previous intake had much less effect than before? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_8B =1:

During the 12 months before your admission to jail, have you...

**S8Q11b11.** Found that when the effects of the high were wearing off, you had withdrawal symptoms, such as trouble sleeping, shakiness, restlessness, nausea, sweating, a racing heart, or a seizure? Or sensed things that were not there? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

COMPLETE FOR ALL:

**COMP\_INSTR\_8G.**

*Refer to Storage item 8A (used Alcohol) and Storage item 8B (used drugs). Are BOTH items marked "No"?*

*(1) Both items marked "No" – Skip to S9Q1a (next section)*

*(2) At least one item marked "Yes" - ask S8Q12a.*

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_8G=2:

**S8Q12a.** These next questions deal with treatment for alcohol and drug problems, not including cigarettes. Please report treatment or counseling designed to help you cut down or stop your alcohol or drug use. Please include detoxification and any other treatment for medical problems associated with your alcohol or drug use.

Have you ever received treatment or counseling for your use of alcohol or any drug, not counting cigarettes? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO – Skip to S9Q1a

BLIND D OR R – Skip to S9Q1a

ASK IF S8Q12a=1:

**S8Q12a1.** Was the treatment or counseling you received for alcohol use only, drug use only, or both alcohol and drug use? ENTER ONE

(1) ALCOHOL

(2) DRUG

(3) BOTH ALCOHOL AND DRUG

BLIND D OR R

**DEFINE TREAT\_FILL:**

*If S8Q12a1 = 1 then TREAT\_FILL = "alcohol use"*

*IF S8Q12a1 = 2 then TREAT\_FILL = "drug use"*

*Else TREAT\_FILL = "alcohol or drug use"*

**ASK IF S8Q12a1=1 OR 3:**

**S8Q12b.** Treatment or counseling for [TREAT\_FILL = alcohol] can be provided in a variety of ways. Have you ever received any treatment or counseling from... ENTER ONE FOR EACH

	YES	NO
<b>S8Q12b1.</b> an alcohol detoxification unit where you spent up to 72 hours to dry out?	1	2
<b>S8Q12b2.</b> an alcohol program in which you lived in a special facility or unit?	1	2
<b>S8Q12b3.</b> alcohol counseling sessions with a trained professional while NOT living in a special facility or unit?	1	2
<b>S8Q12b4.</b> a self-help group or peer group counseling for alcohol use, such as Alcoholics Anonymous?	1	2
<b>S8Q12b5.</b> an education or awareness program explaining problems with alcohol?	1	2
<b>S8Q12b6.</b> a maintenance drug to lessen the effects of alcohol or make you sick, such as Antabuse, naltrexone (Vivitrol), ondansetrom, disulfiram, or acamprosate?	1	2
<b>S8Q12b95.</b> some other treatment of counseling program for alcohol?	1	2

BLIND D OR R

**ASK IF S8Q12a1=2 OR 3:**

**S8Q12b.d.** Treatment or counseling for [TREAT\_FILL = drug use] can be provided in a variety of ways. Have you ever received any treatment or counseling from... ENTER ONE FOR EACH

	YES	NO
<b>S8Q12b1d.</b> a drug detoxification unit where you spent up to 72 hours to dry out?	1	2
<b>S8Q12b2d.</b> an drug program in which you lived in a special facility or unit?	1	2
<b>S8Q12b3d.</b> drug counseling sessions with a trained professional while NOT living in a special facility or unit?	1	2
<b>S8Q12b4d.</b> a self-help group or peer group counseling for drug use, such as Cocaine Anonymous or Narcotics Anonymous?	1	2
<b>S8Q12b5d.</b> an education or awareness program explaining problems with drugs?	1	2
<b>S8Q12b6d.</b> a maintenance drug to cut your high or make you sick, such as methadone, buprenorphine (Suboxone), or naltrexone (Vivitrol)?	1	2
<b>S8Q12b95d.</b> some other treatment of counseling program for drug use?	1	2

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S8Q12a1= 2 or 3

**S8Q7g1.** Have you ever received an overdose reversal medication (e.g. Narcan or naloxone)? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S8Q12a=1:

**S8Q12c.** Have you received any kind of treatment or counseling for your use of alcohol or any drug...  
ENTER ONE FOR EACH

	YES	NO
<b>S8Q12c1.</b> since your admission to jail (DISPLAY "ON (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE)" IF CONTAINS A DATE/ELSE DISPLAY "THIS TIME")?	1	2
<b>S8Q12c2.</b> while you were previously incarcerated in a prison, jail, or some other type of correctional facility?	1	2
<b>S8Q12c3.</b> while on probation or parole?	1	2
<b>S8Q12c4.</b> while living in the community and not on probation or parole?	1	2

BLIND D OR R

COMPLETE IF S8Q12a=1:

COMP\_INSTR\_8F.

(1) If S8Q12c1 = 1 AND at least one of S8Q12b=1 OR S8Q12b.d=1, ask S8Q12d AND S8Q12d.d

(2) Else, skip to COMP\_INSTR\_8J

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_8F=1:

**S8Q12d.** Since your admission to jail (DISPLAY “ON (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE)” IF CONTAINS A DATE/ELSE DISPLAY “THIS TIME”), did you receive any treatment or counseling for alcohol use from... ENTER ONE FOR EACH

	YES	NO
<b>S8Q12d1.</b> [IF S8Q12b1= 1] an alcohol detoxification unit where you spent up to 72 hours to dry out?	1	2
<b>S8Q12d2.</b> [IF S8Q12b2= 1] an alcohol program in which you lived in a special facility or unit?	1	2
<b>S8Q12d3.</b> [IF S8Q12b3= 1] alcohol use counseling sessions with a trained professional while NOT living in a special facility or unit?	1	2
<b>S8Q12d4.</b> [IF S8Q12b4= 1] a self-help group or peer group counseling for alcohol use, such as Alcoholics Anonymous?	1	2
<b>S8Q12d5.</b> [IF S8Q12b5= 1] an education or awareness program explaining problems with alcohol?	1	2
<b>S8Q12d6.</b> [IF S8Q12b6= 1] a maintenance drug to lessen the effects of alcohol or make you sick, such as Antabuse, naltrexone (Vivitrol), ondansetrom, disulfiram, or acamprostate?	1	2
<b>S8Q12d95.</b> [IF S8Q12b95= 1] some other treatment or counseling program for alcohol use?	1	2

BLIND D OR R

**S8Q12d.d** Since your admission to jail (DISPLAY “ON (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE)” IF CONTAINS A DATE/ELSE DISPLAY “THIS TIME”), did you receive any treatment or counseling for drug use from... ENTER ONE FOR EACH

	YES	NO
<b>S8Q12d1d.</b> [IF S8Q12b1d= 1] a drug detoxification unit where you spent up to 72 hours to dry out?	1	2
<b>S8Q12d2d.</b> [IF S8Q12b2d= 1] a drug program in which you lived in a special facility or unit?	1	2
<b>S8Q12d3d.</b> [IF S8Q12b3d= 1] drug use counseling sessions with a trained professional while NOT living in a special facility or unit?	1	2
<b>S8Q12d4d.</b> [IF S8Q12b4d= 1] a self-help group or peer group counseling for drug use, such as Cocaine Anonymous, or Narcotics Anonymous?	1	2
<b>S8Q12d5d.</b> [IF S8Q12b5d= 1] an education or awareness program explaining problems with drugs?	1	2

<b>S8Q12d6d.</b> [IF <b>S8Q12b6d= 1</b> ] a maintenance drug to cut your high or make you sick, such as methadone, buprenorphine (Suboxone), or naltrexone (Vivitrol)?	1	2
<b>S8Q12d95d.</b> [IF <b>S8Q12b95d= 1</b> ] some other treatment or counseling program for drug use?	1	2

ASK IF S8Q12a1=2 or 3:

**S8Q7g2.** Since your admission to jail (DISPLAY "ON (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE)" IF CONTAINS A DATE/ELSE DISPLAY "THIS TIME"), have you received a drug overdose reversal medication (e.g. Narcan or naloxone) from (FILL: fentanyl and/or other prescription opioids)? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S8Q12c1=1:

**S8Q12e.** Was the treatment or counseling received at the jail for alcohol use only, drug use only, or both alcohol and drug use? ENTER ONE

(1) ALCOHOL USE ONLY

(2) DRUG USE ONLY

(3) BOTH ALCOHOL AND DRUG USE

BLIND D OR R



ASK IF ANY OF S8Q12d1-7=1:

**S8Q12f.** Were you required to (INSERT FILL\_8B) (FILL WITH PROGRAM NAME FROM S8Q12d)? ENTER ONE

**FILL\_8B.**

*If S8Q12d1 or \_2= "yes" use "be in"*

*If S8Q12d3, \_4, \_5, \_95 = "yes" use "attend"*

*If S8Q12d6= "yes" use "use"*

*If S8Q12d1-95 have more than one ="yes" use "participate in"*

(1) YES

(2) NO

COMPLETE IF S8Q12a=1:

**COMP\_INSTR\_8J.**

*If S8Q12c3=1, then ask S8Q12g. Else, skip to S9Q1a (next section).*

ASK IF S8Q12c3=1:

**S8Q12g.** When you were on probation or parole, were you REQUIRED to (INSERT FILL\_8B) the (IF ANY OF S8Q12b or S8Q12b.d =1 FILL WITH PROGRAM NAME FROM S8Q12b or S8Q12b.d /ELSE FILL WITH "TREATMENT OR COUNSELING)? ENTER ONE

**Fill\_8B.**

*If S8Q12b1 or S8Q12b1d or \_2 = "yes" use "be in"*

*If S8Q12b3 or S8Q12b3d, \_4, \_5, \_7 = "yes" use "attend"*

*If S8Q12b6 or S8Q12b6d = "yes" use "use"*

*If S8Q12b1-7 or S8Q12b1d-7d have more than one ="yes" use "participate in"*

(1) YES

(2) NO - Skip to S9Q1a

BLIND D OR R – Skip to S9Q1a

ASK IF S8Q12g=1:

**S8Q12h.** Was it for problems with alcohol, drugs, or both? ENTER ONE

- (1) Alcohol only
- (2) Drugs only
- (3) Both alcohol and drugs
- (4) Neither

BLIND D OR R

**Section 9 – Medical Conditions, Mental Health, And Disabilities**

**PROGRAMMER:** IN QUESTIONS WHERE A CONTROLLING OFFENSES IS INSERTED, ASK QUESTIONS ONLY IF THERE IS A CONTROLLING OFFENSE STORED IN STORAGE ITEM 2O. IN QUESTIONS WHERE A CONTROLLING ARREST DATE IS INSERTED, ASK QUESTIONS ONLY IF THERE IS A CONTROLLING ARREST DATE STORED IN STORAGE ITEM 2P.

**SECTION A: PHYSICAL HEALTH AND MEDICAL CONDITIONS**

ASK ALL:

These questions deal with your health and any health care you may have received.

**S9Q1a.** When you were admitted to this jail, did a staff person... ENTER ONE FOR EACH

	YES	NO
<b>S9Q1a1.</b> check to see if you were sick, injured, drunk, or high?	1	2
<b>S9Q1a2.</b> ask you any questions about your health or medical history?	1	2
<b>S9Q1a3.</b> ask if you had ever thought about or tried to commit suicide?	1	2

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S9Q1b.** Since you were admitted to this jail, have you seen a doctor, nurse, or other health care provider? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S9Q1c.** Since you were admitted to this jail, have you seen a doctor, nurse, or other health care provider outside the jail, for example in a community hospital, doctor’s office, or clinic? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S9Q1d.** At the time of your admission (DISPLAY "ON (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE)" IF CONTAINS A DATE/ELSE DISPLAY "THIS TIME"), were you taking any prescription medication? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
  - (2) NO - *Skip to S9Q2a*
- Blind D or R - *Skip to S9Q2a*

ASK IF S9Q1d=1:

**S9Q1e.** After your admission, did you continue to take the prescription medication? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
  - (2) NO
- BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S9Q2a.** The next questions are about medical tests you may have had since you were admitted to this jail.

Since you were admitted to this jail, has anyone pricked your skin to test you for tuberculosis, or TB? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
  - (2) NO – *Skip to S9Q2c*
- BLIND D OR R – *Skip to S9Q2c*

ASK IF S9Q2a=1:

**S9Q2b.** What was the result of the tuberculosis (TB) test you had? ENTER ONE

- (1) Positive – you have tuberculosis (TB) – *Skip to S9Q3a if S1Q1a=2 or S9Q4a if S1Q1a=1*
  - (2) Negative – you do not have tuberculosis (TB)
  - (3) Results are not available yet
  - (4) Was never told the result
- BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S9Q2a=2, D or R OR S9Q2b=2, 3, 4, D, or R:

**S9Q2c.** Has a doctor, nurse, or other health care provider ever told you that you have tuberculosis, or TB? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S1Q1a=2 and S1Q9a=2 or D or R:

**S9Q3a.** Since your admission to jail (DISPLAY "ON (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE)" IF CONTAINS A DATE/ELSE DISPLAY "THIS TIME"), have you had a pelvic examination, that is, a woman's exam? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S1Q1a=2 and S1Q9a=2 or D or R:

**S9Q3b.** When you were admitted to jail (DISPLAY "ON (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE)" IF CONTAINS A DATE/ELSE DISPLAY "THIS TIME"), were you pregnant? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO - *Skip to S9Q4a*

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to S9Q4a*

ASK IF S9Q3b=1:

**S9Q3c.** Since your admission to jail, have you received an obstetric examination, an examination of you and the baby before it was born? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S9Q3b=1:

**S9Q3d.** Have you received any other care, such as instructions on child care, exercises, a special diet, medication, or special testing from a doctor, nurse, or other medical person? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S9Q4a.** Since you were admitted to this jail, have you had your blood tested for any reason? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO – *Skip to S9Q4d*

BLIND D OR R – *Skip to S9Q4d*

ASK IF S9Q4a=1:

**S9Q4b.** Since you were admitted to this jail, have you had your blood tested for HIV – the virus that causes AIDS? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO – *Skip to S9Q4d*

Blind D or R – *Skip to S9Q4d*

ASK IF S9Q4b=1:

**S9Q4c.** What was the result of the HIV test you had? ENTER ONE

(1) Positive, you are infected with HIV – the virus that causes AIDS – *Skip to S9Q5a*

(2) Negative, you are not infected with HIV – the virus that causes AIDS – *Skip to S9Q5a*

(3) Your results are not available yet – *Skip to S9Q5a*

(4) You were never told the result – *Skip to S9Q5a*

BLIND D OR R – *Skip to S9Q5a*

ASK IF S9Q4a=2, D or R OR S9Q4b=2, D or R:

**S9Q4d.** Have you ever been tested for HIV – the virus that causes AIDS? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO – *Skip to S9Q5a*

BLIND D OR R – *Skip to S9Q5a*

ASK IF S9Q4d=1:

**S9Q4e.** What was the result of the most recent HIV test you had? ENTER ONE

- (1) Positive, you are infected with HIV – the virus that causes AIDS
- (2) Negative, you are not infected with HIV – the virus that causes AIDS
- (3) Your results are not available yet
- (4) You were never told the result

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S9Q5a.** Since you were admitted to jail (DISPLAY “ON (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE)” IF CONTAINS A DATE/ELSE DISPLAY “THIS TIME”), have you been injured in a fight, assault, or incident in which someone tried to harm you? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
- (2) NO - *Skip to S9Q5c*

BLIND D OR R- *Skip to S9Q5c*

ASK IF S9Q5a=1:

**S9Q5b1.** What were the injuries? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

- (1) Knife or stab wounds
- (2) Gun shot, bullet wounds
- (3) Broken bones
- (4) Sexually assaulted
- (5) Teeth knocked out or chipped
- (6) Internal injuries
- (7) Knocked unconscious
- (8) Bruises, black eye, sprains, cuts, scratches, swelling, welts
- (95) Other - Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S9Q5b1\_OTH)
- (96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S9Q5a=1:

**S9Q5b2.** Did you see a doctor, nurse, or other health care person for the injury(ies)? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S9Q5c.** Since you were admitted to jail (DISPLAY "ON (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE)" IF CONTAINS A DATE/ELSE DISPLAY "THIS TIME"), have you been injured in an accident, for example, slipping or falling while at work, playing sports, or elsewhere? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO - *Skip to S9Q5e*

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to S9Q5e*

ASK IF S9Q5c=1:

**S9Q5d1.** Since you were admitted to jail what types of injuries have you received as a result of an accident? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

(1) You received broken bones

(2) Your teeth were chipped or knocked out

(3) You received internal injuries

(4) You were knocked unconscious

(5) You received bruises, a black eye, sprains, cuts, scratches, swelling, welts, or burns

(95) Other - Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S9Q5d1\_OTH)

(96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S9Q5c=1:

**S9Q5d2.** Did you see a doctor, nurse, or other health care person for the injury(ies)? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R



ASK ALL:

**S9Q5e.** Have you had a cold, virus, or the flu since your admission? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO - *Skip to S9Q5f*

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to S9Q5f*

ASK IF S9Q5e=1:

**S9Q5e1.** Did you see a doctor, nurse, or other health care person for the problem? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S9Q5f.** Since you were admitted to this jail, have you had any problems with your teeth or gums? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO – *Skip to S9Q6a*

BLIND D OR R – *Skip to S9Q6a*

ASK IF S9Q5f=1:

**S9Q5f1.** Did you see a dentist, doctor, nurse, or other health care provider for any of these problems with your teeth or gums? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S9Q6a.** These next questions are about specific medical problems you may have had in the past or have currently.

Has a doctor, nurse, or other health care provider ever told you that you had... ENTER ONE FOR EACH

	YES	NO
<b>S9Q6a1.</b> any type of cancer?	1	2
<b>S9Q6a2.</b> high blood pressure or hypertension?	1	2
<b>S9Q6a3.</b> a stroke?	1	2
<b>S9Q6a4.</b> IF S1Q1a = 1 and S1Q9a=1 or D or R: diabetes, high blood sugar, or sugar diabetes? IF S1Q1a=2 and S1Q9a=2 or D or R: diabetes, high blood sugar, or sugar diabetes that was <u>not</u> due to being pregnant?	1	2
<b>S9Q6a5.</b> heart disease, including a heart attack, coronary heart disease, angina, congestive heart failure or other heart problems?	1	2
<b>S9Q6a6.</b> a problem with your kidneys?	1	2
<b>S9Q6a7.</b> some form of arthritis, rheumatoid arthritis, gout, lupus, or fibromyalgia?	1	2
<b>S9Q6a8.</b> asthma?	1	2
<b>S9Q6a9.</b> cirrhosis of the liver?	1	2
<b>S9Q6a10.</b> a traumatic brain injury?	1	2

BLIND D OR R – Skip to S9Q6e

ASK IF ANY OF S9Q6a=1:

**S9Q6b.** Has a doctor, nurse, or other health care provider told you that you currently have... ENTER ONE FOR EACH

**PROGRAMMER:** FILL WITH ONLY THOSE DISEASES THE R ENDORSED IN S9Q6a.

	YES	NO
<b>S9Q6b1.</b> [If S9Q6a1=1] any type of cancer?	1	2
<b>S9Q6b2.</b> [If S9Q6a2 = 1] high blood pressure or hypertension?	1	2
<b>S9Q6b3.</b> [IF S9Q6a3 = 1] problems caused by a stroke?	1	2
<b>S9Q6b4.</b> [IF S9Q6a4 = 1] diabetes, high blood sugar, or sugar diabetes?	1	2
<b>S9Q6b5.</b> [IF S9Q6a5 = 1] heart disease, including a heart attack, coronary heart disease, angina, congestive heart failure or other heart problems?	1	2

<b>S9Q6b6.</b> [IF S9Q6a6 = 1] a problem with your kidneys?	1	2
<b>S9Q6b7.</b> [IF S9Q6a7 = 1] arthritis, rheumatoid arthritis, gout, lupus, or fibromyalgia?	1	2
<b>S9Q6b8.</b> [IF S9Q6a8 = 1] asthma?	1	2
<b>S9Q6b9.</b> [IF S9Q6a9 = 1] cirrhosis of the liver?	1	2
<b>S9Q6b10.</b> [IF S9Q6a10 = 1] problems caused by a traumatic brain injury?	1	2

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF ANY OF S9Q6a=1:

**S9Q6c.** Are you currently taking prescription medicine... ENTER ONE FOR EACH

**PROGRAMMER:** FILL WITH ONLY THOSE DISEASES THE R ENDORSED IN S9Q6a.

	YES	NO
<b>S9Q6c1.</b> [If S9Q6a1=1] for any type of cancer?	1	2
<b>S9Q6c2.</b> [If S9Q6a2=1] for high blood pressure or hypertension?	1	2
<b>S9Q6c3.</b> [If S9Q6a3=1] to prevent a stroke?	1	2
<b>S9Q6c4.</b> [If S9Q6a4=1] for diabetes, high blood sugar, or sugar diabetes?	1	2
<b>S9Q6c5.</b> [If S9Q6a5=1] for heart disease, including a heart attack, coronary heart disease, angina, congestive heart failure or other heart problems?	1	2
<b>S9Q6c6.</b> [If S9Q6a6=1] for a problem with your kidneys?	1	2
<b>S9Q6c7.</b> [If S9Q6a7=1] for any form of arthritis, rheumatoid arthritis, gout, lupus, or fibromyalgia?	1	2
<b>S9Q6c8.</b> [If S9Q6a8=1] for asthma?	1	2
<b>S9Q6c9.</b> [If S9Q6a9=1] for cirrhosis of the liver?	1	2
<b>S9Q6c10.</b> [If S9Q6a10=1] for a traumatic brain injury?	1	2

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF ANY OF S9Q6a=1:

**S9Q6d.** Are you currently receiving any medical treatment other than prescription medication... ENTER ONE FOR EACH

**PROGRAMMER:** FILL WITH ONLY THOSE DISEASES THE R ENDORSED IN S9Q6a.

	YES	NO
<b>S9Q6d1.</b> [If S9Q6a1=1] for any type of cancer?	1	2
<b>S9Q6d2.</b> [If S9Q6a2=1] for high blood pressure or hypertension?	1	2
<b>S9Q6d3.</b> [If S9Q6a3=1] to prevent a stroke?	1	2
<b>S9Q6d4.</b> [If S9Q6a4=1] for diabetes, high blood sugar, or sugar diabetes?	1	2
<b>S9Q6d5.</b> [If S9Q6a5=1] for heart disease, including a heart attack, coronary heart disease, angina, congestive heart failure or other heart problems?	1	2
<b>S9Q6d6.</b> [If S9Q6a6=1] for a problem with your kidneys?	1	2
<b>S9Q6d7.</b> [If S9Q6a7=1] for any form of arthritis, rheumatoid arthritis, gout, lupus, or fibromyalgia?	1	2
<b>S9Q6d8.</b> [If S9Q6a8=1] for asthma?	1	2
<b>S9Q6d9.</b> [If S9Q6a9=1] for cirrhosis of the liver?	1	2
<b>S9Q6d10.</b> [If S9Q6a10=1] for a traumatic brain injury?	1	2

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S9Q6e.** Since you were admitted to this jail, have you been tested for Hepatitis C? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO – *Skip to S9Q6e4*

BLIND D OR R – *Skip to S9Q6e4*

ASK IF S9Q6e=1:

**S9Q6e1.** Since you were admitted to this jail, have you tested positive for Hepatitis C? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO – *Skip to S9Q6e4*

BLIND D OR R – *Skip to S9Q6e4*

ASK IF S9Q6e1=1:

**S9Q6e2.** Since you were admitted to this jail, have you taken any medicine or received treatment for Hepatitis C? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO – *Skip to S9Q6f*

BLIND D OR R – *Skip to S9Q6f*

ASK IF S9Q6e2=1:

**S9Q6e3.** Are you currently taking any medicine or receiving treatment for Hepatitis C? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

*All skip to S9Q6f*

ASK IF S9Q6e=2, D or R OR S9Q6e1=2, D or R:

**S9Q6e4.** Has a doctor, nurse, or other health care provider ever told you that you have Hepatitis C? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S9Q6f.** Has a doctor, nurse, or other health care provider ever told you that you had Hepatitis B? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S9Q6g.** Has a doctor, nurse, or other health care provider ever told you that you had any sexually transmitted disease other than HIV, or Hepatitis B or C? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S9Q7a.** These next questions are about smoking cigarettes. Have you smoked at least 100 cigarettes in your entire life (that is, about 5 packs)? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO – *Skip to S9Q8a*

BLIND D OR R – *Skip to S9Q8a*

ASK IF S9Q7a=1:

**S9Q7b.** How old were you when you first started smoking cigarettes fairly regularly?

SPECIFY \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0 – 99)

**PROGRAMMER:** IF NUMBER IS LESS THAN 8 OR GREATER THAN 65, DISPLAY “VERIFY ENTRY”

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S9Q7a=1:

**S9Q7c.** Are you allowed to smoke at this facility? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO – *Skip to S9Q7h*

BLIND D OR R – *Skip to S9Q7h*

ASK IF S9Q7c=1:

**S9Q7d.** Do you now smoke cigarettes every day, some days, or not at all? ENTER ONE

(1) EVERY DAY

(2) SOME DAYS

(3) NOT AT ALL – *Skip to S9Q7g*

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S9Q7d=1, 2, D or R:

**S9Q7e.** On how many of the past 30 days did you smoke cigarettes?

NUMBER OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 1 – 30)

BLIND D OR R – *Skip to S9Q7h*

ASK IF S9Q7e=1-30:

**S9Q7f.** On the (FILL NUMBER FROM S9Q7e) days you smoked cigarettes during the past 30 days, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day, on average?

NUMBER OF CIGARETTES: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 1 – 50)

BLIND D OR R

*Skip to S9Q7h*

ASK IF S9Q7d=3:

**S9Q7g.** Why haven't you smoked any cigarettes during the past 30 days? ENTER ONE

- (1) Could not afford to buy cigarettes
- (2) Did not want to smoke cigarettes
- (3) Trying to quit
- (5) Some other reason

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S9Q7a=1:

**S9Q7h.** During the 30 days before your admission to jail (DISPLAY "ON (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE)" IF CONTAINS A DATE/ELSE DISPLAY "THIS TIME"), did you smoke cigarettes every day, some days, or not at all? ENTER ONE

- (1) EVERY DAY
- (2) SOME DAYS
- (3) NOT AT ALL

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S9Q8a.** Now I'd like to ask about exercise. During the last 30 days, did you spend any time doing physical exercise, for example sports, weightlifting, or running? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
- (2) NO – *Skip to S9Q10a*

BLIND D OR R – *Skip to S9Q10a*

ASK IF S9Q8a=1:

**S9Q8b.** On how many of those 30 days did you spend time doing any physical exercise?

NUMBER OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 1 – 30)

BLIND D OR R

**SECTION B: MENTAL HEALTH**

***Current Mental Health Condition Screener***

COMPLETE FOR ALL:

**DEFINE DATE\_30**

DATE\_30 = INTERVIEW DATE – 30 DAYS BUT SHOULD BE FILLED AS JUST THE MONTH AND DAY.

ASK ALL:

**S9Q10a.** The next questions are about how you have been feeling during the past 30 days, that is, since (DATE\_30). For each question please tell me whether you felt that way all of the time, most of the time, some of the time, a little of the time, or none of the time. (**SHOW CARD**)

**INTERVIEWER:** PROVIDE SHOW CARD TO INMATE BEFORE ASKING S9Q10a-f

About how often during the past 30 days did you feel nervous? ENTER ONE

- (1) ALL OF THE TIME
- (2) MOST OF THE TIME
- (3) SOME OF THE TIME
- (4) A LITTLE OF THE TIME
- (5) NONE OF THE TIME

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S9Q10b.** During the past 30 days, about how often did you feel hopeless? ENTER ONE

- (1) ALL OF THE TIME
- (2) MOST OF THE TIME
- (3) SOME OF THE TIME
- (4) A LITTLE OF THE TIME
- (5) NONE OF THE TIME

BLIND D OR R



ASK ALL:

**S9Q10c.** (During the past 30 days,) about how often did you feel restless or fidgety? ENTER ONE

- (1) ALL OF THE TIME
- (2) MOST OF THE TIME
- (3) SOME OF THE TIME
- (4) A LITTLE OF THE TIME
- (5) NONE OF THE TIME

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S9Q10d.** How often (during the past 30 days) did you feel so depressed that nothing could cheer you up? ENTER ONE

- (1) ALL OF THE TIME
- (2) MOST OF THE TIME
- (3) SOME OF THE TIME
- (4) A LITTLE OF THE TIME
- (5) NONE OF THE TIME

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S9Q10e.** About how often (during the past 30 days) did you feel that everything was an effort? ENTER ONE

- (1) ALL OF THE TIME
- (2) MOST OF THE TIME
- (3) SOME OF THE TIME
- (4) A LITTLE OF THE TIME
- (5) NONE OF THE TIME

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S9Q10f.** About how often (during the past 30 days) did you feel worthless? ENTER ONE

- (1) ALL OF THE TIME
- (2) MOST OF THE TIME
- (3) SOME OF THE TIME
- (4) A LITTLE OF THE TIME
- (5) NONE OF THE TIME

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

***Mental Health History and Treatment***

**S9Q11a.** Have you ever been told by a medical doctor or a mental health professional, such as a psychiatrist or psychologist, that you had... ENTER ONE FOR EACH

	YES	NO
<b>S9Q11a1.</b> manic depression, a bipolar disorder, or mania?	1	2
<b>S9Q11a2.</b> a depressive disorder?	1	2
<b>S9Q11a3.</b> schizophrenia or another psychotic disorder?	1	2
<b>S9Q11a4.</b> post-traumatic stress disorder or PTSD?	1	2
<b>S9Q11a5.</b> another anxiety disorder, such as panic disorder or obsessive-compulsive disorder, also known as OCD?	1	2
<b>S9Q11a6.</b> a personality disorder, such as antisocial or borderline personality	1	2
<b>S9Q11a7.</b> oppositional defiant disorder, intermittent explosive disorder or other anger disorder?	1	2
<b>S9Q11a95.</b> a mental or emotional condition other than those I just asked you about? <i>If S9Q11a95=1, go to S9Q11a_OTH</i>	1	2
<b>S9Q11a_OTH.</b> [IF S9Q11a95=1] What condition is that? Specify: _____		

BLIND D OR R

[Add overnight hospital stay here \(S9Q12a—S9Q12c\) but in SPI only asked 12a and 12b](#)

ASK IF ANY OF S9Q11a=1:

ASK ALL:

The next questions are about services you may have received for any problem with your emotions, nerves, or mental health. As you answer these questions, please do not include any services you may have received for drug or alcohol use. Some questions ask about prescription medicine. Prescription medicines are drugs that you take if a doctor authorizes them for you.

**S9Q11c.** Now I am going to ask you about services you may have received for **problems with your emotions**, nerves, or mental health, other than those related to drug or alcohol abuse.

Because of **problems with your emotions**, nerves, or mental health, have you ever taken a medication prescribed by a psychiatrist or other doctor? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO - *Skip to S9Q12a*

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to S9Q12a*

ASK IF S9Q11c=1 AND STORAGE ITEM 20 IS FILLED:

**S9Q11d.** At the time of the (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 20 – CONTROLLING OFFENSE), were you taking prescription medicine for any problem you were having with your emotions, nerves, or mental health? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S9Q11c=1:

**S9Q11e.** Since you were admitted to jail (DISPLAY “ON (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE)” IF CONTAINS A DATE/ELSE DISPLAY “THIS TIME”), have you taken prescription medicine for any problem you were having with your emotions, nerves, or mental health? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S9Q11e=1

**S9Q11f.** Are you currently taking prescription medicine for any problem with your emotions, nerves, or mental health?

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S9Q12a.** The next questions are about any times you may have stayed overnight in any type of hospital or other facility for any problem with your emotions, nerves, or mental health. Please do not include any overnight hospital stays for alcohol or drug use.

Have you ever stayed overnight or longer in any type of hospital or other facility to receive treatment or counseling for any problem you were having with your emotions, nerves, or mental health? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO – *Skip to S9Q13a*

BLIND D OR R – *Skip to S9Q13a*

ASK IF S9Q12a=1 AND STORAGE ITEM 2P IS FILLED:

**S9Q12b.** During the 12 months before your arrest on (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2P – CONTROLLING ARREST DATE), did you stay overnight or longer in any type of hospital or other facility to receive treatment or counseling for any problem you were having with your emotions, nerves, or mental health? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S9Q12a=1:

**S9Q12c.** Have you been admitted to a mental hospital, unit, or treatment program since your admission to jail (DISPLAY “ON (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE)” IF CONTAINS A DATE/ELSE DISPLAY “THIS TIME”)? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S9Q13a.** Because of any problem you were having with your emotions, nerves, or mental health, have you EVER received counseling or therapy from a trained professional? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO- *Skip to S9Q14a*

BLIND D OR R – *Skip to S9Q14a*

ASK IF S9Q13a=1:

**S9Q13b.** Were you receiving counseling or therapy at any time during the 12 months before your arrest on (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2P – CONTROLLING ARREST DATE)? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S9Q13a=1:

**S9Q13c.** Have you received any counseling, treatment, or therapy from a mental health professional such as a psychiatrist, psychologist, social worker, or nurse for any problem with your emotions, nerves, or mental health since your admission to jail (DISPLAY “ON (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE)” IF CONTAINS A DATE/ELSE DISPLAY “THIS TIME”)? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S9Q13a=1:

**S9Q13d.** Are you currently receiving any counseling, treatment, or therapy from a mental health professional such as a psychiatrist, psychologist, social worker, or nurse for any problem with your emotions, nerves, or mental health? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S9Q14a.** Because of any problem you were having with your emotions, nerves, or mental health have you ever received any other mental health treatment or services? ENTER ONE

(1) YES – Specify type of service or treatment: \_\_\_\_\_

(2) NO – *Skip to S9Q15a*

BLIND D OR R – *Skip to S9Q15a*

ASK IF S9Q14a=1:

**S9Q14b.** Were you receiving (INSERT ANSWER FROM S9Q14a) at any time during the 12 months before your arrest on (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2P – CONTROLLING ARREST DATE)? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S9Q14a=1:

**S9Q14c.** Have you received (INSERT ANSWER FROM S9Q14a) since your admission to jail (DISPLAY “ON (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE)” IF CONTAINS A DATE/ELSE DISPLAY “THIS TIME”)? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

The next set of questions asks about stressful and potentially traumatic life experiences. Some examples include questions about physical and emotional abuse, sexual harassment and assault, and bullying. Some of the questions may be considered sensitive and could make you feel uncomfortable or upset. You can skip any question you prefer not to answer and go to the next question.

ASK ALL:

**S9Q15a.** Have you ever attempted suicide? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO – Skip to S9Q15b

Blind D or R – Skip to S9Q15b

ASK IF S9Q15a=1:

**S9Q15a1.** How many times have you attempted suicide?

\_\_\_ (Range 1 – 25) – Skip to S9Q16a

BLIND D OR R – Skip to S9Q16a

ASK IF S9Q15a=2, D or R:

**S9Q15b.** Have you ever considered suicide? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**SECTION C: DISABILITIES**

ASK ALL:

**S9Q17a.** Are you deaf or do you have serious difficulty hearing? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S9Q17b.** Are you blind or do you have serious difficulty seeing even when wearing glasses? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S9Q17f.** Because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem, do you have serious difficulty concentrating, remembering, or making decisions? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO – Skip to S9Q17h

BLIND D OR R – Skip to S9Q17h

ASK ALL:

**S9Q17h.** Do you have serious difficulty walking or climbing stairs? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R



**S9Q17i.** Do you have serious difficulty dressing or bathing? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S9Q17j.** Because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem, do you have difficulty doing activities on your own such as going to meal time, going outside, working in or outside of this facility, going to classes, or attending programs? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO – Skip to **S9Q18a**

BLIND D OR R – Skip to **S9Q18a**

ASK IF S9Q17j=1:

**S9Q17d.** Has a doctor, psychologist, or teacher ever told you that you have an attention deficit disorder, sometimes called ADD or ADHD? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S9Q17j=1: **S9Q17c.** Has a doctor, psychologist, or teacher ever told you that you have a learning disability, such as dyslexia or dyscalculia? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S9Q17j=1:

**S9Q17e.** Have you ever been enrolled in special education classes, sometimes called S.P.E.D.? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R



ASK ALL:

**SECTION D: SEXUAL AND PHYSICAL ASSAULTS**

***Sexual Assaults***

The following questions pertain to forced or unwanted sexual acts. Incidents involving forced or unwanted sexual acts are often difficult to talk about. As a reminder, you may skip any questions you do not feel comfortable answering.

**S9Q18a.** Before your admission to jail (DISPLAY “ON (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE)” IF CONTAINS A DATE/ELSE DISPLAY “THIS TIME”), had anyone ever pressured or forced you to have any sexual contact against your will, that is, touching of genitals, breasts, or buttocks, or oral, anal, or vaginal sex (INSERT FILL\_9A)?

(1) YES

(2) NO - *Skip to S9Q19a*

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to S9Q19a*

ASK IF S9Q18a=1:

**S9Q18b.** Did the sexual contact against your will occur once or more than once? ENTER ONE

(1) ONCE

(2) MORE THAN ONCE

BLIND D OR R

*All go to S9Q18j*

**S9Q18j.** Did the sexual contact or contacts against your will occur before you were 18 years old, after age 18, or both? ENTER ONE

(1) BEFORE AGE 18

(2) AGE 18 OR OLDER

(3) [HIDE IF S9Q18b=1:] BOTH

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S9Q18a=1:

**S9Q18k.** Was one person involved or more than one? ENTER ONE

- (1) ONE
- (2) MORE THAN ONE - *Skip to S9Q18r*

BLIND D – *Skip to S9Q18s*

BLIND R – *Skip to S9Q19a*

ASK IF S9Q18k=1:

**Single assailant**

**S9Q18l.** When the sexual contact or contacts against your will occurred, was the person an adult, age 18 or older? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES, 18 OR OLDER
- (2) NO, UNDER 18 ONLY

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S9Q18k=1:

**S9Q18m.** Was this person someone you knew? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
- (2) NO - *Skip to S9Q18o*

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to S9Q18o*

ASK IF S9Q18m=1:

**S9Q18n.** Was this person...? ENTER ONE

- (1) Your parent or guardian,
- (2) Your spouse/ex-spouse,
- (3) Another relative,
- (4) A boyfriend or girlfriend,
- (5) Another friend or acquaintance, or
- (95) Someone else?

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S9Q18k=1:

**S9Q18o.** In the incident or incidents] did this person rape you or attempt to rape you? Rape includes (INSERT FILL\_9B) ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
- (2) NO - *Skip to S9Q18q*

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to S9Q18q*

ASK IF S9Q18o=1:

**S9Q18p.** [IF S9Q18b=2, D, R: Were any of these rapes / IF S9Q18b=1: Was this rape] completed? ENTER ONE

- (1) SOME OR ALL COMPLETED
- (2) NONE COMPLETED

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S9Q18k=1:

**S9Q18q.** Did the incident or incident take place while you were incarcerated? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
- (2) NO

BLIND D OR R

*All skip to S9Q19a*

ASK IF S9Q18k=2 or D:

***Multiple assailants***

**S9Q18r.** How many persons?

\_\_\_\_ NUMBER OF PERSONS (Range 2 – 50)

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S9Q18k=2 or D:

**S9Q18s.** When the sexual contact or contacts against your will occurred, were any of these persons adults, age 18 or older, or were they under 18? ENTER ONE

- (1) Yes, all were 18 or older
- (2) Both under and over age 18
- (3) No, all were under 18 only

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S9Q18k=2 or D:

**S9Q18t.** Were any of these persons someone you knew? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
  - (2) NO - *Skip to S9Q18v*
- Blind D or R – *Skip to S9Q18v*

ASK IF S9Q18t=1:

**S9Q18u.** Were any of these persons... ENTER ONE FOR EACH

- (1) YES
- (2) NO

**S9Q18u\_1.** \_\_\_ Your parent or guardian,

**S9Q18u\_2.** \_\_\_ Your spouse/ex-spouse,

**S9Q18u\_3.** \_\_\_ Another relative,

**S9Q18u\_4.** \_\_\_ A boyfriend or girlfriend,

**S9Q18u\_5.** \_\_\_ Another friend or acquaintance, or

**S9Q18u\_95.** \_\_\_ Someone else? Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S9Q18u\_OTH)

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S9Q18k=2 or D:

**S9Q18v.** In the incident or incidents] did anyone rape you or attempt to rape you? Rape includes (INSERT FILL\_9B) ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
- (2) NO - *Skip to S9Q18x*

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to S9Q18x*

ASK IF S9Q18v=1:

**S9Q18w.** [IF S9Q18b=2, D, R: Were any of these rapes/ IF S9Q18b=1: Was this rape] completed? ENTER ONE

- (1) Some or all completed
- (2) None completed

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S9Q18k=2 or D:

**S9Q18x.** Did the incident or incidents take place while you were incarcerated? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**Physical Assaults**

**S9Q19a.** Before you were admitted to jail (DISPLAY "ON (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE)" IF CONTAINS A DATE/ELSE DISPLAY "THIS TIME"), had you ever been physically abused for example, hit, beat, or choked? ENTER ONE

**INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY: DO NOT INCLUDE SEXUAL ABUSE/ASSAULT**

(1) YES - *Skip to S9Q19c*

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S9Q19a=2, D or R:

**S9Q19b.** Before you were admitted to jail (DISPLAY "ON (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE)" IF CONTAINS A DATE/ELSE DISPLAY "THIS TIME"), had anyone ever... ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

(1) YES

(2) NO

**S9Q19b\_1.** \_\_ Pushed, grabbed, slapped, kicked, bit or shoved you?

**S9Q19b\_2.** \_\_ Hit you with a fist?

**S9Q19b\_3.** \_\_ Beat you up?

**S9Q19b\_4.** \_\_ Choked you?

**S7Q18b\_5.** \_\_ Used a weapon, for example, a gun, knife, rock or other object, against you?

BLIND D OR R

COMPLETE IF S9Q19a=2, D or R:

**COMP\_INSTR\_9B.**

*If any entry in S9Q19b = (1), ask S9Q19c, else skip to S10Q1a*

ASK IF S9Q19a=1 OR ANY OF S9Q19b=1:

**S9Q19c.** Were you physically injured when you were (INSERT FILL\_9C)? ENTER

**DEFINE FILL\_9C:**

*If 1 in S9Q19b, "pushed, grabbed, slapped, kick, bit or shoved"*

*Else if 2 in S9Q19b, "hit with a fist"*

*Else if 3 in S9Q19b, "beat up"*

*Else if 4 in S9Q19b, "choked"*

*Else if 5 in S9Q19b, "had a weapon used against you"*

*Else if S9Q19a = 1 or more than one option selected in S9Q19b, "physically abused"*

(1) YES

(2) NO - Skip to S9Q19e

BLIND D OR R - Skip to S9Q19e

ASK IF S9Q19c=1:

**S9Q19d.** What were the injuries? Any others? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY (**SHOW CARD**)

(1) Knife or stab wounds

(2) Gun shot, bullet wounds

(3) Broken bones

(4) Teeth knocked out or chipped

(5) Internal injuries

(6) Knocked unconscious

(7) Bruises, black eye, cuts, scratches, swelling, welts

(95) **Some other injury - Specify** \_\_\_\_\_

BLIND D OR R



ASK IF S9Q19a=1 OR ANY OF S9Q19b=1:

**S9Q19e.** Did the (INSERT FILL\_9D) occur once or more than once? ENTER ONE

**DEFINE FILL\_9D:**

*If S9Q19a =1, use "physical abuse"*

*Else if any S9Q19b= 1, use "injury"*

(1) ONCE

(2) MORE THAN ONCE

BLIND D OR R

*All go to S9Q19j*

ASK IF S9Q19a=1 OR ANY OF S9Q19b=1:

**S9Q19j.** Did the (INSERT FILL\_9E) occur before you were 18 years old, after age 18 or both? ENTER ONE

**DEFINE FILL\_9E:**

*If S9Q19a =1, use "physical abuse"*

*Else if any S9Q19b= 1, use "injury"*

(1) BEFORE AGE 18

(2) AGE 18 OR OLDER

(3) [HIDE IF S9Q19e=1:] BOTH

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S9Q19a=1 OR ANY OF S9Q19b=1:

**S9Q19k.** Did one person or more than one (INSERT FILL\_9F) you? ENTER ONE

**DEFINE FILL\_9F:**

*If S9Q19a =1, use "physically abuse"*

*Else if any S9Q19b= 1, use "injure"*

(1) ONE

(2) MORE THAN ONE - *Skip to S9Q19o*

BLIND D – *Skip to S9Q19o*

BLIND R – *Skip to S10Q1a*

ASK IF S9Q19k=1:

**Single Assailant**

**S9Q19l.** When the incident or incidents occurred, was the person who (INSERT FILL\_9G) you an adult, age 18 or older? ENTER ONE

**DEFINE FILL\_9G:**

*If S9Q19a =1, use "physically abused"*

*Else if any S9Q19b= 1, use "injured"*

(1) Yes, 18 or older

(2) No, under 18 only

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S9Q19k=1:

**S9Q19m.** Was this person someone you knew? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO - *Skip to S10Q1a*

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to S10Q1a*

ASK IF S9Q19m=1:

**S9Q19n.** Was this person... ENTER ONE

- (1) Your parent or guardian,
- (2) Your spouse/ex-spouse,
- (3) Brother (stepbrother)/sister (stepsister),
- (4) Another relative,
- (5) A boyfriend or girlfriend,
- (6) Another friend or acquaintance, or
- (95) Someone else?

BLIND D OR R

*All skip to S10Q1a*

ASK IF S9Q19k=2 or D:

**Multiple Assailants**

**S9Q19o.** How many persons (INSERT FILL\_9G) you? ENTER ONE

\_\_\_\_ NUMBER OF PERSONS (Range 2 – 50)

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S9Q19k=2 or D:

**S9Q19p.** When the incident or incidents occurred, were any of the persons who (INSERT FILL\_9G) you adults, age 18 or older, or were they under 18? ENTER ONE

- (1) Yes, all were 18 or older
- (2) Both under and over age 18
- (3) No, all were under 18 only

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S9Q19k=2 or D:

**S9Q19q.** Were any of these persons someone you knew? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
- (2) NO - *Skip to S10Q1a*

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to S10Q1a*

ASK IF S9Q19q=1:

**S9Q19r.** Were any of these persons... ENTER ONE FOR EACH

(1) Yes (2) No

**S9Q19r\_1.** \_\_\_ Your parent or guardian?

**S9Q19r\_2.** \_\_\_ Your spouse/ex-spouse?

**S9Q19r\_3.** \_\_\_ Brother (stepbrother)/sister (stepsister)?

**S9Q19r\_4.** \_\_\_ Another relative?

**S9Q19r\_5.** \_\_\_ A boyfriend or girlfriend?

**S9Q19r\_6.** \_\_\_ Another friend or acquaintance?

**S9Q19r\_7.** \_\_\_ Someone else?

BLIND D OR R

**Section 10 – Jail Programs and Activities**

ASK ALL:

This last set of questions is about your experiences and activities at this jail.

**S10Q1a.** In the last 24 hours, how much time did you spend where you sleep? Include both hours when you were sleeping and not sleeping.

\_\_\_\_ HOURS (Range 0 – 24)

\_\_\_\_ MINUTES (Range 0 – 60)

(0) NONE

ASK ALL:

**S10Q2a.** In the last 24 hours, did you spend any time doing physical exercise for example sports, weightlifting, or running? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO - *Skip to S10Q3a*

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to S10Q3a*

ASK IF S10Q2a=1:

**S10Q2b.** KEEP PREVIOUS QUESTION ON SCREEN.

How much time did you spend doing physical exercise?

\_\_\_\_ HOURS (Range 0 – 24)

\_\_\_\_ MINUTES (Range 0 – 60)

(0) NONE

IF (0), VERIFY RESPONSE TO S10Q2a. IF (0) NONE IS CORRECT, CHANGE S10Q2a TO NO.

ASK ALL:

**S10Q3a.** Is there a television available for you to watch in this jail? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO - *Skip to S10Q4a*

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to S10Q4a*

ASK IF S10Q3a=1:

**S10Q3b.** In the last 24 hours, did you watch any television? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO - *Skip to S10Q4a*

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to S10Q4a*

ASK IF S10Q3b=1:

**S10Q3c.** KEEP PREVIOUS QUESTION ON SCREEN.

How much time did you spend watching television?

\_\_\_\_ HOURS (Range 0 – 24)

\_\_\_\_ MINUTES (Range 0 – 60)

(0) NONE

BLIND D OR R

IF (0), VERIFY RESPONSE TO S10Q3b. IF (0) NONE IS CORRECT, CHANGE S10Q3b TO NO.

ASK ALL:

**S10Q4a.** Are there any newspapers, magazines, or books available to you, either paper or electronically, in the library, or from other inmates? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO - *Skip to S10Q5a*

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to S10Q5a*

ASK IF S10Q4a=1:

**S10Q4b.** In the last 24 hours, did you spend any time reading? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO - *Skip to S10Q5a*

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to S10Q5a*

ASK IF S10Q4b=1:

**S10Q4c.** KEEP PREVIOUS QUESTION ON SCREEN.

How much time did you spend reading?

\_\_\_\_ HOURS (Range 0 – 24)

\_\_\_\_ MINUTES (Range 0 – 60)

(0) NONE

BLIND D OR R

IF (0), VERIFY RESPONSE TO S10Q4b. IF (0) NONE IS CORRECT, CHANGE S10Q4b TO NO.

ASK ALL:

**S10Q5a.** In the last 24 hours, did you spend any time in other kinds of recreation, for example, arts, crafts, playing cards, or other games? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO - *Skip to S10Q6a*

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to S10Q6a*

ASK IF S10Q5a=1:

**S10Q5b.** KEEP PREVIOUS QUESTION ON SCREEN.

How much time did you spend?

\_\_\_\_ HOURS (Range 0 – 24)

\_\_\_\_ MINUTES (Range 0 – 60)

(0) NONE

BLIND D OR R

IF (0), VERIFY RESPONSE TO S10Q5a. IF (0) NONE IS CORRECT, CHANGE S10Q5a TO NO.

ASK ALL:

**S10Q6a.** (INSERT “SINCE YOUR ADMISSION” IF STORAGE ITEM 2A < 7 DAYS PAST; ELSE INSERT “IN THE PAST WEEK”) have you engaged in any religious activities, such as religious services, private prayer or meditation, or Bible reading or studying? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO - *Skip to S10Q7a*

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to S10Q7a*

ASK IF S10Q6a=1:

**S10Q6b.** KEEP PREVIOUS QUESTION ON SCREEN.

How much time did you spend?

\_\_\_\_ HOURS (Range 0 – 24)

\_\_\_\_ MINUTES (Range 0 – 60)

(0) NONE

BLIND D OR R

IF (0), VERIFY RESPONSE TO S10Q6a. IF (0) NONE IS CORRECT, CHANGE S10Q6a TO NO.

ASK ALL:

**S10Q7a.** Do you now have a work assignment outside this jail facility for which you leave the jail grounds? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
  - (2) NO - *Skip to S10Q7d*
- BLIND D OR R - *Skip to S10Q7d*

ASK IF S10Q7a=1:

**S10Q7b.** What sorts of work assignments, for which you leave jail grounds, do you have currently? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY (**SHOW CARD**)

- (1) General janitorial duties, such as cleaning or sweeping
- (2) Grounds or road maintenance
- (3) Food preparation or related duties, for example, in the kitchen or bakery
- (4) Laundry
- (5) Hospital, infirmary, or other medical services
- (6) Farming, forestry, or ranching
- (7) Goods production, industries, or contract services, such as telemarketing or work at a print shop
- (8) Other services such as library, stockroom, store, office help, recreation, sew shop, barber or beauty shop, etc.
- (9) Maintenance, repair, or construction
- (95) **Some other assignment** – Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S10Q7b\_OTH)
- (96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S10Q7a=1:

**S10Q7c.** In the last week, how many hours **and minutes** did you work on (this job/these jobs)?

\_\_\_\_ HOURS (Range 0 – 80)

\_\_\_\_ MINUTES (Range 0 – 60)

- (0) NONE

BLIND D OR R



ASK ALL:

**S10Q7d.** Do you have a work assignment here, either inside this facility or on the facility grounds?

ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
  - (2) NO - *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_10A*
- BLIND D OR R - *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_10A*

ASK IF S10Q7d=1:

**S10Q7e.** What sorts of work assignments, inside the facility or on facility grounds, do you have currently? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

- (1) General janitorial duties, such as cleaning or sweeping
- (2) Grounds or road maintenance
- (3) Food preparation or related duties, for example, in the kitchen or bakery
- (4) Laundry
- (5) Hospital, infirmary, or other medical services
- (6) Farming, forestry, or ranching
- (7) Goods production, industries, or contract services, such as telemarketing or work at a print shop
- (8) Other services such as library, stockroom, store, office help, recreation, sew shop, barber or beauty shop, etc.
- (9) Maintenance, repair, or construction
- (95) Other – Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S10Q7e\_OTH)
- (96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S10Q7d=1:

**S10Q7f.** In the last week, how many hours **and minutes** did you work on (this job/these jobs)?

\_\_\_\_ HOURS (Range 0 – 80)

\_\_\_\_ MINUTES (Range 0 – 60)

- (0) NONE

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**COMP\_INSTR\_10A.**

(1) Is "yes" marked in either S10Q7a or S10Q7d?

(2) Yes - Ask S10Q7g

(3) No - Skip to S10Q8a

ASK IF S10Q7a=1 OR S10Q7d=1:

**S10Q7g.** Are you paid money for any of this work? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO - Skip to S10Q7i

BLIND D OR R - Skip to S10Q7i

ASK IF S10Q7g=1:

**S10Q7h.** DISPLAY ALL ON ONE SCREEN. How much do you get paid? Count money even if payment is owed. ENTER ONE

PRESS DECIMAL POINT "." TO ENTER CENTS\$[ ][ ].[ ][ ]

(1) Per hour (Range .01 – 50.00)

(2) Per day (Range .01 – 200.00)

(3) Per week (Range .01 – 500.00)

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S10Q7a=1 OR S10Q7d=1:

**S10Q7i.** Other than money, do you receive anything for work, such as time credits or other privileges? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO - Skip to S10Q8a

BLIND D OR R - Skip to S10Q8a

ASK IF S10Q7i=1:

**S10Q7j.** What do you receive? Anything else? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

- (1) Good time/time credits
- (2) Food, beverages, etc.
- (5) Other - Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S10Q7j\_OTH)
- (96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S10Q8a.** Since you were admitted to jail (DISPLAY "ON (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE)" IF CONTAINS A DATE/ELSE DISPLAY "THIS TIME"), have you participated in any job training programs, such as employment readiness or vocational training? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
- (2) NO – Skip to S10Q9a

BLIND D OR R – Skip to S10Q9a

(h) HELP – Display help screen h\_VOCATIONAL

**h\_VOCATIONAL.**

**Vocational program** – A special program dedicated to training participants for a job, for example, electronics, plumbing, construction trades, food service, beautician training, computer electronics, secretarial, housekeeping, cooking, or cosmetology.

ASK IF S10Q8a=1:

**S10Q8b.** Are you still in a vocational or job training program? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
- (2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S10Q9a.** Since you were admitted to jail (DISPLAY "ON (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE)" IF CONTAINS A DATE/ELSE DISPLAY "THIS TIME"), have you participated in any education programs, such as high school, GED, adult basic education, college courses, or English as a Second Language (ESL)? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
- (2) NO – Skip to S10Q10a

BLIND D OR R – Skip to S10Q10a

ASK IF S10Q9a=1:

**S10Q9b.** What kind of program was that - basic classes up to the 9th grade, high school classes to get a diploma or GED, college level classes, or English as a second language? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

- (1) BASIC CLASSES UP TO 9TH GRADE - Ask S10Q9c
- (2) HIGH SCHOOL EQUIVALENCY OR GED CLASSES - Ask S10Q9c
- (3) COLLEGE LEVEL CLASSES - Skip to S10Q10a
- (4) ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE - Skip to S10Q10a
- (5) OTHER - Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S109b\_OTH) - Skip to S10Q10a
- (96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R - Ask to S10Q9c

*If more than one item marked, follow shortest skip, i.e. if mark 1 and 4, skip to S10Q9c*

ASK IF S10Q9b=1, 2, D, R:

**S10Q9c.** Since your admission, have you completed your high school equivalency or GED? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
- (2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S10Q10a.** Since you were admitted to jail (DISPLAY "ON (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE)" IF CONTAINS A DATE/ELSE DISPLAY "THIS TIME"), have you joined or participated in... ENTER ONE FOR EACH

- (1) YES
- (2) NO

**S10Q10a\_1.** \_\_\_ A Bible club or other religious study group?

**S10Q10a\_2.** \_\_\_ An ethnic/racial organization, for example, NAACP, African American or Black Culture Group, Hispanic Committee, Aztlan, or Lakota?

**S10Q10a\_3.** \_\_\_ Inmate assistance groups, like inmate liaison, advisory, or worker's councils, or inmate counseling groups?

**S10Q10a\_4.** Other inmate self-help/personal improvement groups, for example, Toastmasters, Jaycees, Gavel club, veterans club, or parent awareness groups?

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S10Q10b.** Since you were admitted to jail (DISPLAY “ON (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE)” IF CONTAINS A DATE/ELSE DISPLAY “THIS TIME”), have you participated in any of the following classes or programs? ENTER ONE FOR EACH

	YES	NO
<b>S10Q10b_1.</b> Any parenting or child rearing classes?	1	2
<b>S10Q10b_2.</b> Any anger management or conflict resolution classes?	1	2
<b>S10Q10b_3.</b> Any money management or financial planning classes	1	2
<b>S10Q10b_4.</b> Any sex offender treatment programs	1	2

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S10Q11a.** Is there access to a law library in this facility? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S10Q12a.** Jails have a set of rules that inmates are expected to follow. This next set of questions are about any jail rules that you may have broken. Since you were admitted to jail (DISPLAY “ON (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE)” IF CONTAINS A DATE/ELSE DISPLAY “THIS TIME”), how many times have you been written up for or found guilty of breaking any jail rules?

TIMES: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0 – 500)

BLIND D OR R

*If S10Q12a = 1+ ask S10Q12b, else skip to S10Q13a*

ASK IF S10Q12a=1-500:

**S10Q12b.** Since your admission, have you been written up for or been found guilty of... ENTER ONE FOR EACH

(1) YES (2) NO

**S10Q12b1.** ...a drug violation, such as possession, use, or selling? \_\_\_\_\_

**S10Q12b1\_1.** If yes - How many times? \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 1-250)

**S10Q12b2.** ...an alcohol violation, such as possession, use, or selling? \_\_\_\_\_

**S10Q12b2\_1.** If yes - How many times? \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 1-250)

**S10Q12b3.** ...possession of a weapon? \_\_\_\_\_

- S10Q12b3\_1.** If yes - How many times? \_\_\_\_ (Range 1-250)
- S10Q12b4.** ...possession of stolen property? \_\_\_\_
- S10Q12b4\_1.** If yes - How many times? \_\_\_\_ (Range 1-250)
- S10Q12b5.** ...possession of any other unauthorized substance or item? \_\_\_\_
- S10Q12b5\_1.** If yes - How many times? \_\_\_\_ (Range 1-250)
- S10Q12b6.** ...verbal assault on a correctional officer or other staff person? \_\_\_\_
- S10Q12b6\_1.** If yes - How many times? \_\_\_\_ (Range 1-250)
- S10Q12b7.** ...physical assault on a correctional officer or other staff person? \_\_\_\_
- S10Q12b7\_1.** If yes - How many times? \_\_\_\_ (Range 1-250)
- S10Q12b8.** ...verbal assault on another inmate? \_\_\_\_
- S10Q12b8\_1.** If yes - How many times? \_\_\_\_ (Range 1-250)
- S10Q12b9.** ...physical assault on another inmate? \_\_\_\_
- S10Q12b9\_1.** If yes - How many times? \_\_\_\_ (Range 1-250)
- S10Q12b10.** ...escape or attempted escape? \_\_\_\_
- S10Q12b10\_1.** If yes - How many times? \_\_\_\_ (Range 1-250)
- S10Q12b11.** ...being out of place? \_\_\_\_
- S10Q12b11\_1.** If yes - How many times? \_\_\_\_ (Range 1-250)
- S10Q12b12.** ...disobeying orders? \_\_\_\_
- S10Q12b12\_1.** If yes - How many times? \_\_\_\_ (Range 1-250)
- S10Q12b13.** ...any other major violations, including work slowdowns, food strikes, setting fires, rioting, etc.? \_\_\_\_
- S10Q12b13\_1.** If yes - How many times? \_\_\_\_ (Range 1-250)
- S10Q12b14.** ...any other minor violations relating to facility orderliness and operation, such as use of abusive language, horseplay, failing to follow sanitary regulations? \_\_\_\_
- S10Q12b14\_1.** If yes - How many times? \_\_\_\_ (Range 1-250)
- S10Q12b95.** ...any other violations - Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S10Q12b\_OTH)
- S10Q12b95\_1.** If yes - How many times? \_\_\_\_ (Range 1-250)

BLIND D OR R

**COMP\_INSTR\_10A1.**

- (1) See items marked in S10Q12b
- (2) If only one item marked "yes" – skip to S10Q12d
- (3) If more than one item is marked "yes" – skip to S10Q12c
- (4) Else skip to S10Q13a

**COMPLETE IF MORE THAN ONE S10Q12b=1:**

**S10Q12c.** So you have told me that you were written up for or found guilty of:

**PROGRAMMER:** THIS SCREEN SHOULD FILL WITH ONLY THOSE ITEMS THE R ENDORSED IN S10Q12b.

- (1) A drug violation, such as possession, use, or selling
- (2) An alcohol violation, such as possession, use, or selling
- (3) Possession of a weapon
- (4) Possession of stolen property
- (5) Possession of any other unauthorized substance or item
- (6) Verbal assault on a correctional officer or other staff person
- (7) Physical assault on a correctional officer or other staff person
- (8) Verbal assault on another inmate
- (9) Physical assault on another inmate
- (10) Escape or attempted escape
- (11) Being out of place
- (12) Disobeying orders
- (13) Some other major violation, including work slowdowns, food strikes, setting fires, rioting, etc.
- (14) Some other minor violations relating to facility orderliness and operation, such as use of abusive language, horseplay, failing to follow sanitary regulations
- (95) Some other violation

**INTERVIEWER:** IF RESPONDENT DISAGREES WITH ANY OF THESE, GO BACK TO S10Q12 AND UPDATE APPROPRIATE REPONSE OPTIONS.

ASK IF MORE THAN ONE S10Q12b=1:

**S10Q12c1.** Which of these rule violations occurred most recently? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

**PROGRAMMER:** THIS SCREEN SHOULD FILL WITH ONLY THOSE ITEMS THE R ENDORSED IN S10Q12b.

- (1) A drug violation, such as possession, use, or selling
- (2) An alcohol violation, such as possession, use, or selling
- (3) Possession of a weapon
- (4) Possession of stolen property
- (5) Possession of any other unauthorized substance or item
- (6) Verbal assault on a correctional officer or other staff person
- (7) Physical assault on a correctional officer or other staff person
- (8) Verbal assault on another inmate
- (9) Physical assault on another inmate
- (10) Escape or attempted escape
- (11) Being out of place
- (12) Disobeying orders
- (13) Some other major violation, including work slowdowns, food strikes, setting fires, rioting, etc.
- (14) Some other minor violations relating to facility orderliness and operation, such as use of abusive language, horseplay, failing to follow sanitary regulations
- (95) OTHER SPECIFY: [FILL WITH S10Q12b95 RESPONSE]

BLIND D OR R - *Skip S10Q13a*

ASK IF ONE S10Q12b = 1 OR [MORE THAN ONE S10Q12b = 1 AND S10Q12c1=1-14, 95]:

**S10Q12d.** Did any disciplinary action take place for that (FILL FROM S10Q12c1 IF MORE THAN ONE YES TO S10Q12b OR FILL FROM S10Q12b IF ONLY ONE=1)? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
- (2) NO - *skip S10Q13a*

BLIND D OR R - *skip S10Q13a*



ASK IF S10Q12d=1:

**S10Q12d1.** What disciplinary action took place for that (FILL FROM S10Q12c1 IF MORE THAN ONE YES TO S10Q12b OR FILL FROM S10Q12b IF ONLY ONE=1)? Any others? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

- (1) Solitary confinement or segregation
- (2) Confinement to own cell or quarters
- (3) Higher custody level within facility
- (4) Transferred to another facility
- (5) Loss of "good" time/gain of "bad" time
- (6) Received a new sentence
- (7) Given extra work
- (8) Loss or change of work assignment
- (9) Loss of privileges (including commissary and visiting privileges)
- (10) Put in restraints
- (11) Received formal reprimand only
- (12) Received no punishment/punishment suspended
- (95) Other – Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S10Q12d1\_OTH)
- (96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S10Q13a.** Since your admission (DISPLAY "ON (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE)" IF CONTAINS A DATE/ELSE DISPLAY "THIS TIME"), have you ever been given a furlough or day pass? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
- (2) NO – **Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_10B**

BLIND D OR R – **Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_10B**

ASK IF S10Q13a=1:

**S10Q13b.** How many times?

\_\_\_\_\_ TIMES (Range 0 – 250)

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S10Q13a=1:

**S10Q13c.** Why were you given a furlough or day pass? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

- (1) To visit family or friends
- (2) To work/find work
- (3) To attend classes/school
- (4) To attend funeral
- (5) Other - Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S10Q13c\_OTH)
- (96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

**COMP\_INSTR\_10B.**

- (1) *Is [Current date] – [Storage item 2A – Recent admission date] => 30 AND does [Storage item 2B – Detention status] = 01-04 convicted? If yes, ask S10Q15a*
- (2) *Is [Current date] – [Storage item 2A – Recent admission date] < 30 OR does [Storage item 2B – Detention status] = 05, 06, missing? If yes, skip to S10Q17a*
- (3) *Is Storage Item 2b=01-04, but Storage Item 2A is missing a date? If yes, ask S10Q14.*

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_10B=3:

**S10Q14.** To the best of your knowledge, were you admitted to this jail 30 days ago or more?

- (1) YES
- (2) NO – Skip to S10Q17a

BLIND D OR R – Skip to S10Q17a

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_10B=1 or S10Q14=1:

**S10Q15a.** Since your admission (DISPLAY “ON (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE)” IF CONTAINS A DATE/ELSE DISPLAY “THIS TIME”), have you participated in any programs that were designed to help prepare you for release from jail? (This does not include temporary release from jail on, for example, work release or furlough) ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
- (2) NO – Skip to S10Q15c

BLIND D OR R – Skip to S10Q15c

(h) Help - DISPLAY HELP SCREEN h\_RELEASE

**h\_RELEASE.**

*Include persons released after a period of confinement (e.g., sentence completion, bail/bond releases, other pretrial releases, transfers to other jurisdictions, or deaths)*

*Exclude temporary discharges (e.g., work releases, medical appointments/treatment, out to courts, furloughs, day reporters, or transfers to other facilities within your jurisdiction).*

ASK IF S10Q15a=1:

**S10Q15b.** Was participation in any of the programs mandatory? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_10B=1 or S10Q14=1:

**S10Q15c.** Since your admission (DISPLAY "ON (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE)" IF CONTAINS A DATE/ELSE DISPLAY "THIS TIME"), have you ever participated in a program or class related to... ENTER ONE FOR EACH

(1) YES                      (2) NO

**S10Q15c\_4.** \_\_\_ Domestic or intimate partner violence counseling

**S10Q15c\_6.** \_\_\_ Religious or spiritual counseling

**S10Q15c\_7.** \_\_\_ Classes or interviews to help you change your attitudes, beliefs, or reactions to situations (sometimes called cognitive behavioral or CBT class)

**S10Q15c\_8.** \_\_\_ Violence support and prevention groups

**S10Q15c\_95.** \_\_\_ Other – Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S10Q15c\_OTH)

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_10B=1 or S10Q14=1:

**S10Q16a.** In addition to any participation in programs or classes, have you been provided with information to help you accomplish any of the following activities after your release... ENTER ONE FOR EACH

(1) YES (2) NO

**S10Q16a\_1.** \_\_\_ Finding a place to live

**S10Q16a\_2.** \_\_\_ Finding a job

**S10Q16a\_3.** \_\_\_ Finding a means of transportation

**S10Q16a\_4.** \_\_\_ Continuing your education

**S10Q16a\_5.** \_\_\_ Finding child care

**S10Q16a\_6.** \_\_\_ Finding legal assistance

**S10Q16a\_7.** \_\_\_ Getting drug or alcohol treatment

**S10Q16a\_8.** \_\_\_ Accessing health care

**S10Q16a\_9.** \_\_\_ Getting counseling

**S10Q16a\_10.** \_\_\_ Getting financial assistance

**S10Q16a\_11.** \_\_\_ Obtaining photo ID

**S10Q16a\_12.** \_\_\_ Working on personal relationships

**S10Q16a\_95.** \_\_\_ Other – Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S10Q16a\_OTH)

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S10Q17a.** Have you spoken with a social worker, case manager or counselor since your admission to the jail? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO – **Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_10C**

BLIND D OR R – **Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_10C**

ASK IF S10Q17a=1:

**S10Q17b.** How often have you spoken with a social worker, case manager or counselor since your admission to the jail? ENTER ONE

- (1) Once
- (2) Weekly
- (3) Biweekly
- (4) Monthly
- (5) Less often than monthly

BLIND D OR R

**COMP\_INSTR\_10C.**

- 1) IF COMP\_INSTR\_10B=1 or S10Q14=1 GO TO S10Q18a.
- 2) ELSE SKIP TO S10Q19a

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_10C=1:

**S10Q18a.** Since your admission to jail, has a staff or a community member talked to you about any of the following: ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

- (1) Affordable Housing
- (2) Employment
- (3) Substance abuse treatment
- (4) Mental health treatment
- (96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S10Q19a.** Did you receive any government benefits like, Medicaid, TANF, SSI, or SSDI prior to your admission to jail? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
- (2) NO – Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_10D

BLIND D OR R – Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_10D

ASK IF S10Q19a=1:

**S10Q19b.** In which of the following benefits were you enrolled? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

- (1) Medicaid and other government-funded health insurance
- (2) TANF or welfare
- (3) Supplemental Security Income
- (4) Social Security Disability Income
- (5) SNAP, food stamps, or other government nutrition assistance programs
- (95) Other – Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S10Q19b\_OTH)
- (96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

**COMP\_INSTR\_10D.**

- 1) IF COMP\_INSTR\_10B=1 or S10Q14=1 GO TO S10Q20a.
- 2) ELSE SKIP TO S10Q22a

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_10D=1:

**S10Q20a.** Do you have a place to stay when you are released from jail? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
- (2) NO – Skip to S10Q21a

BLIND D OR R – Skip to S10Q21a

ASK IF S10Q20a=1:

**S10Q20b.** Which of the following *best* describes the place you will stay when you are released from jail?  
ENTER ONE (**SHOW CARD**)

- (1) A house, apartment, condominium which you own
- (2) A house, apartment, condominium which you rent
- (3) A house, apartment, condominium owned or rented by a family member, friend, or significant other
- (4) A residential drug treatment center
- (5) A sober living home
- (6) A halfway house
- (7) A homeless shelter
- (8) Permanent supported housing
- (95) **Some other place** – Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S10Q20b\_OTH)

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_10D=:

**S10Q21a.** Do you have a job arranged for when you are released from jail? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
- (2) NO – *Skip to S10Q22a*

BLIND D OR R – *Skip to S10Q22a*

ASK IF S10Q21a=1:

**S10Q21b.** Which of the following *best* describes the job you have arranged for when you are released from jail? ENTER ONE

**FR PROBE:** Which do you consider to be your main job?

- (1) A formal job at a business, private organization, or governmental agency
- (2) Informal employment, such as with a friend or family member
- (3) Self-employment

BLIND D OR R

(h) Help - *DISPLAY HELP SCREEN H\_FORMAL JOB*

**h\_FORMAL JOB.**

*A job in which you receive a paycheck or pay taxes on what you earn*

ASK IF S10Q21a=1:

**S10Q21c.** Is this the same job or type of job you held before you were admitted to jail? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S10Q22a.** Since your admission to jail, have you communicated with friends or family? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO – *Skip to S10Q22b1*

BLIND D OR R – *Skip to S10Q22b1*

ASK IF S10Q22a=1:

**S10Q22a1.** How do you communicate with friends or family? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

(1) Mail

(2) Telephone

(3) Video visits

(4) Messaging on social media

(5) E-mail

(6) In-person, contact visits in the facility

(7) In-person, non-contact visits in the facility

(8) In-person visits while on furlough

(95) Other – Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S10Q22a1\_OTH)

(96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R – *SKIP TO S10Q23a*

*If S10Q22a1 does not equal 6 or 7 or D or R ask S10Q22b2.*

*Else, skip to S10Q23a.*



ASK IF S10Q22a=2, D OR R:

**S10Q22b1.** Why have you not communicated with friends or family? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

- (1) Do not want to communicate with anyone
- (2) Cost
- (3) Denied by jail
- (4) No-one has reached out
- (5) Other – Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S10Q22b1\_OTH)
- (96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S10Q22a=1 AND S10Q22a1 DOES NOT EQUAL 6 OR 7, D OR R:

**S10Q22b2.** Why have you not received visitors? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

- (1) Do not want visitors
- (2) Distance
- (3) Cost
- (4) Denied by jail
- (5) No-one has requested to visit
- (95) Other – Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S10Q22b2\_OTH)
- (96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S10Q23a.** Were you charged a booking fee at the time of your admission to jail? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
- (2) NO – *Skip to S10Q23b*

BLIND D OR R – *Skip to S10Q23b*

ASK IF S10Q23a=1:

**S10Q23a1.** What was the fee you were charged at the time of your admission to jail?

\$\_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0 – 1000)

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S10Q23b.** Are you being charged any fees for your current stay in this jail? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S10Q24a.** Do you have a definite date on which you expect to be released from jail? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO - *Skip to S10Q24c*

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to S10Q24c*

ASK IF S10Q24a=1:

**S10Q24b.** KEEP PREVIOUS QUESTION ON SCREEN

In what month and year will you be released?

MONTH: \_\_\_\_ (MM) (Range 1 – 12)

YEAR: \_\_\_\_ (YYYY) (Range 2020 – 2065)

PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE -- *Skip to end of interview*

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S10Q24a=2, D or R OR S10Q24b=D or R:

**S10Q24c.** What is your earliest court date?

MONTH: \_\_\_\_ (MM) (Range 1 – 12)

YEAR: \_\_\_\_ (YYYY) (Range 2020 – 2065)

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S10Q24a=2, D or R OR S10Q24b=D or R:

**S10Q24d.** Do you expect to be released (IF S10Q24c HAS A VALID DATE, INSERT “at that time”; if S10Q24c=D, R OR BLANK, INSERT “when you go to court”)? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

We are finished, thank you for participating in the survey!

## Appendix B: SILJ Pretest Consent Form

### Survey of Inmates in Local Jails Consent to Participate in Research (Standard) – 1<sup>st</sup> person

---

#### ***Introduction***

The Survey of Inmates in Local Jails (SILJ) is a research study done by the Bureau of Justice Statistics and Abt Associates. The purpose is to learn about trends in inmate characteristics, criminal justice practices, and physical and mental health status of inmates and detainees in the United States.

As part of this study, we need to test our survey questions with inmates to find out if they make sense. We are testing the questions in ten jails with a total of approximately 360 inmates randomly chosen to take part. Your participation is voluntary, but we would like to know about your experiences. Let me tell you about the study and you can decide if you want to take part.

#### ***Description of the Study***

This interview will take about 60 minutes. I will ask about your:

- education, work, and family background, including citizenship status,
- current charges and prior criminal history,
- prior physical and sexual abuse,
- physical and mental health conditions and treatment received,
- drug and alcohol use before admission to jail, and
- experiences in jail and use of jail programs.

I will enter your answers into a tablet computer.

We will only use this information for research purposes. Your information will be combined with the information from all other inmates in the study for use by other authorized researchers. Your name will never be associated with your responses.

#### ***Confidentiality***

There is a law that protects confidentiality of your answers, 34 U.S.C. § 10231. This study is also covered by the privacy certification requirements of 28 C.F.R. § 22.23. This means that your answers and any personally identifiable information we collect will be kept private and confidential. I will not ask you questions if I think someone can overhear your answers. We will not share your answers with anyone at this jail, a supervision officer, employer, or anyone else from the community. Nothing you tell me during the interview can be used in any legal action. All information will be kept secure and your answers will be combined with other participants in the study for research purposes. The only exceptions to our promise of confidentiality include if you tell me that you plan to seriously harm yourself or a specific person, plan to commit a future crime, or have had sexual contact with another inmate or correctional staff. In these cases, I may need to inform officials at this jail or authorities outside the jail who are responsible for protecting jail inmates.

[[If allowed by the facility] To thank you for your time participating in the study, we will provide you with a snack to eat before you leave this room.]

***Possible Risks or Discomforts***

Some of the questions are personal or ask about past behaviors that may have been illegal. These questions may make you feel uncomfortable or upset. You can skip any question you do not want to answer or you can stop the interview at any time. If you want to speak with a counselor at any point during or after the interview, we will contact the appropriate person(s) to make sure you can speak to someone right away.

***Benefits***

You will not receive any direct benefits for participating in this study, but the information collected through the study may be used by policymakers to improve how jails across the nation address different issues such as veterans in jail, women in jail, and mental health conditions among jail inmates across the nation, as well as those who will be released. If you do not take part, you will not lose any benefits or services that you now receive or might receive in the future. Your participation will have no effect on your status in the criminal justice system.

***Further Questions***

If you have any questions about the project, you may write to the Survey of Inmates in Local Jails at Abt Associates, 10 Fawcett Street, Cambridge, MA 02138. If you have questions about your rights as a project participant, you can call the Institutional Review Board Administrator at Abt Associates toll free at (877) 520-6835.

## Refusal Conversion Script

### INTERVIEWER:

#### AFTER READING THE CONSENT FORM:

Do you have any questions about the study at this time? RESPOND IN ACCORDANCE WITH TRAINING.

If you agree to take part, I'll begin the interview.

IF AGREES, CODE CONSENT STATUS IN CASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM, PROVIDE RESPONDENT WITH STANDARD CONSENT FORM, ASK QUESTIONS C1 BELOW.

C1. The full study asks respondents to agree to allow the Bureau of Justice Statistics to combine study participant's answers with information other government agencies already have about their criminal record.

Would you agree to this if you were participating in the full study?

Yes  
No  
Blind D or R

IF YES, Skip to C3 ONLY IF BJS/Census observing in facility

Ask if C1= NO, D or R:

C2. Would you still agree to participate in the interview only?

Yes  
No  
Blind D or R

C3. [ONLY If BJS/Census observing in facility] We also have staff from the Bureau of Justice Statistics and the US Census Bureau with us today to observe some of the interviews. While, there are representatives from both agencies here today, they won't be observing the same interviews. They are only here to observe the interview process, not to record your responses. Do you agree to allow them to observe our interview? You can participate in the interview whether or not you agree to let them observe.

Yes  
No

BEGIN INTERVIEW

IF INITIAL REFUSAL:

ASK IF THE INMATE HAS ANY QUESTIONS OR CONCERNS. ANSWER THE INMATE'S QUESTIONS AND/OR ATTEMPT TO ADDRESS THE CONCERNS USING STANDARD SILJ CONVERSION TECHNIQUES. IF STANDARD SILJ TECHNIQUES ARE SUCCESSFUL, CODE CONSENT STATUS IN CASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM AND ASK QUESTIONS C1 BELOW. PROVIDE RESPONDENT WITH STANDARD CONSENT FORM.

C1. The full study asks respondents to agree to allow the Bureau of Justice Statistics to combine study participant's answers with information other government agencies already have about their criminal record.

Would you agree to this if you were participating in the full study?

Yes  
No  
Blind D or R

IF YES, Skip to C3 ONLY IF BJS/Census observing in facility

IF NO, D or R:

C2. Would you still agree to participate in the interview only?

Yes  
No  
Blind D or R

C3. [ONLY If BJS/Census observing in facility] We also have staff from the Bureau of Justice Statistics and the US Census Bureau with us today to observe some of the interviews. While there are representatives from both agencies here today, they won't be observing the same interviews. They are only here to observe the interview process, not to record your responses. Do you agree to allow them to observe our interview? You can participate in the interview whether or not you agree to let them observe.

Yes  
No

BEGIN INTERVIEW

IF REFUSES, CODE REFUSAL STATUS IN CASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM AND THANK INMATE (DO NOT BEGIN INTERVIEW).



## Appendix C

**U.S. Department of Justice**

Office of Justice Programs

*Bureau of Justice Statistics*

---

*Washington, DC 20531*

<Date>

<First Name> <Last Name>, <Title>

<POC Address1>

<POC Address2>

Dear <Title> <Last Name>,

The Bureau of Justice Statistics (BJS) would like to conduct a pretest of the Survey of Inmates in Local Jails (SILJ) at the <Facility> in the spring of 2023. This pretest will evaluate the survey instrument and procedures for the national survey, which we will conduct in 2024. The SILJ is the only national source of detailed information on the characteristics of jail inmates, including special populations such as drug and alcohol users, mentally ill inmates, parents of minor children, and inmates at different stages of the criminal justice process.

We would like your approval to conduct the pretest at <Facility>. Your approval will involve field representatives from the project team selecting a sample of 36 inmates and interviewing each of them using a tablet computer in a secure and private location on-site. The interviews will occur over a three-day period. You will be asked to provide a roster of inmates housed in your jail at the time of the data collection to support inmate selection. Staff from the project team may be on-site to observe the interviews and to document any problems with the survey instrument or the process.

Each interview will take approximately 60 minutes and will collect information on the inmate's individual characteristics, current offense, detention status, criminal history, family background, prior drug and alcohol use and treatment, medical and mental health history and treatment, and participation in vocational programs and other services provided to inmates while in jail. Before the interview, inmates will be read an informed consent statement specifying that participation in the pretest is voluntary, that respondents may decline to answer any and all questions, and that they may stop their participation at any time. The information collected will be used only to inform revisions to the SILJ instrument and to the informed consent statement. BJS will not publish or release any of the information collected in any statistical reports or data sets.

BJS is authorized to conduct this data collection under 34 U.S.C. § 10132. BJS will protect and maintain the confidentiality of the personally identifiable information (PII) it collects to the fullest extent under federal law. BJS, its employees, and its data collection agents will only use the information collected for statistical or research purposes pursuant to 34 U.S.C. § 10134. For more information please go to:

[https://bjs.ojp.gov/sites/g/files/xyckuh236/files/media/document/bjs\\_data\\_protection\\_guidelines.pdf](https://bjs.ojp.gov/sites/g/files/xyckuh236/files/media/document/bjs_data_protection_guidelines.pdf).

Next week, BJS will contact you to provide additional information and seek your participation in this pretest. We appreciate your time and continued support for BJS data collections. If you have any questions, please contact Todd Minton, the BJS Project Manager, at [Todd.Minton@usdoj.gov](mailto:Todd.Minton@usdoj.gov) or (202) 598-7226.

Sincerely,

Alexis R. Piquero, Ph.D.  
Director, Bureau of Justice Statistics

## Appendix D: SILJ Non-Interview Worksheet

1. Respondent ID# (auto-assigned by CAPI from predetermined list) \_\_\_\_\_

2. Facility ID# \_\_\_\_\_

3. Data Collection Date (time stamp in CAPI) \_\_\_\_\_

4. Interviewer ID# (assigned via CAPI survey program) \_\_\_\_\_

5. Inmate sex 1=Male and 2=Female] \_\_\_\_\_

6. Race/Ethnicity (Mark all that apply)

1=White

2=Black or African American

3=Hispanic or Latino

4=American Indian or Alaskan Native

5=Asian

6= Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander

7=Other [specify] \_\_\_\_\_

7. Is this inmate convicted of any offense? Yes/No

If no, no further information required.

8. If yes, is this inmate sentenced for any offense? Yes/No

If yes, enter most serious offense for which sentenced \_\_\_\_\_

If no, enter most serious offense for which convicted \_\_\_\_\_

### Interview Status

9. Result of approach

a. Available and sent to FI

b. Not available

IF Q9=a -> 10. What was result with FI?

1=Complete

2=Breakoff

3=Refusal

IF Q9=b -> 11. Reason not available



[Must have 1 in 10bb OR 10c]

1=Did not want to be interviewed

2=Out to court

3=Temporarily absent (e.g., furlough, work release)

4=Released

5=Transferred to another facility

6= Mentally incapable

7=Physically unable

8=Medical Unit, out to hospital

9=Violent or uncontrolled behavior

10=Physically ill

11=Language barrier [specify] \_\_\_\_\_

12=Other reason[Specify] \_\_\_\_\_

## Appendix E



### Privacy Certificate

September 27, 2022

**Organization Name:** Abt Associates Inc.

**Vendor Number:** 042347643

**Project Title:** Survey of Inmates in Local Jails (SILJ): Design and Testing

**Cooperative Agreement Number:** 2015-R2-CX-K146

Grantee, **Stephanie Fahy, and Abt Associates**, certifies that *data identifiable to a private person* will not be used or revealed, except as authorized in 28 CFR Part 22, Sections 22.21 & 22.22. *Information identifiable to a private person* is defined in 28 CFR §22.2(e) as "information which either--(1) Is labeled by name or other personal identifiers, or (2) Can, by virtue of sample size or other factors, be reasonably interpreted as referring to a particular person."

#### **Brief Description of Project (required by 28 CFR §22.23(b):**

Abt Associates was awarded a cooperative agreement with the Bureau of Justice Statistics to re-design the survey instrument and design the study sample for the Survey of Inmates in Local Jails (SILJ) and to conduct a field test of the newly designed SILJ instrument.

One goal of this effort is to develop the next version of the Survey of Inmates in Local Jails, increasing the quality of the sample and expanding the ability to analyze both subpopulations of interest, geographic areas and trends over time. The objectives of this goal are to conduct research to develop a new survey tool that (1) covers emerging areas and current information gaps (i.e., expanded health issues), (2) is shorter and more efficient in its collection (3) is better able to deal with non-response issues, and (4) can be standardized with other general population surveys for analysis. A review of literature and feedback and advice from relevant stakeholders in the corrections field (NIC, NIJ, BJA, and the National Sheriffs Association) will be used in the development of the tools. This process will also: review the ability to use administrative data on such things as charge, sentence, and criminal history to reduce the burden on the jail respondent; develop relevant questions on women's health issues; and, increase the ability to assess mental health and infectious disease among inmates. In order to efficiently review the ability to use administrative data, Abt will develop and deploy an online Survey of Jail Administrative Records (SJAR) to document currently available administrative data and the willingness and ability of jail administrators to provide these data in support of the SILJ program.

A second goal is to develop a cross sectional sampling plan that provides adequate power to examine subpopulations, a method for stratification of jails, and of inmates within jails by key characteristics. In addition BJS is interested in a plan that will allow examination of state level estimates for a smaller number of states and/or jail types to analyze changes over time in the populations housed and trends related to local policies.

Finally, a third goal is to conduct a pretest of the newly developed survey with inmates in a sample of jails. We propose to conduct cognitive testing prior to the pretest with a sample of nine inmates, followed by pre-test data collection, which will include the collection of survey and administrative

data. The results of the pre-test will be used to inform recommendations for revisions to the instrument and sample design.

**Procedures to notify subjects that such data will only be used or revealed for research or statistical purposes and that compliance with the request for information is not mandatory and participation in the project may be terminated at any time as required by 28 CFR §22.23(b)(4) or if notification of subjects is to be waived, pursuant to 28 CFR §22.27(c), please provide a justification:**

Abt is using three distinct data sources as part of this effort: (1) survey data from jail administrators in the SJAR; (2) survey data from jail inmates participating in the pilot of the survey; and (3) administrative records of jail inmates maintained by jails and BJS in the pretest, such as offense information and criminal history information.

For data source 1 of the study, no human subject's data will be collected other than contact information for follow-up questions, so consent to participate in the online survey is not applicable.

For data source 2 of the study, Abt researchers will obtain informed consent from jail inmates, describing the intent of the pilot and emphasizing the voluntary nature of participation. Respondents will be informed of the potential risks of participating, and procedures will be established to protect the identity of those who choose to participate.

For data source 3 of the study, consent to use administrative program data is not applicable, as these data are administrative records and are not subject to 28 CFR §22.23(b)(4). These administrative data are collected by jails as part of their administrative records and include names and individual identifiers (e.g., FBI numbers, SSN, etc.) as well as information potentially on their current offense and criminal history information. Given that we will not use, or reveal individual identities during the quantitative analysis of these data except for tracking purposes (after which identifiers will be stripped and discarded), the use of this data "presents no more than minimal risk of harm to subjects and involves no procedures for which written consent is normally required outside of the research context" (28 CFR 46.117) and notification of subjects is unnecessary.

The Abt Institutional Review Board has reviewed the study to confirm the anticipated process for notifying subjects, and will conduct a formal review after award.

**Procedures developed to preserve the confidentiality of personally identifiable information, as required by 28 CFR §22.23(b)(7):**

As a research and consulting company, Abt Associates collects a variety of information for research purposes. Abt policies include an information security policy that establishes a baseline for data security practices, educates users and vendors regarding their obligations to protect data assets, and provides a foundation to ensure the confidentiality, integrity and availability of client and corporate data.

For all data sources, names will be separated from the data and/or redacted. After data collection is completed, names will be removed and replaced with study identification numbers and qualitative

codes. Communication between staff members will use study ID's to verify against other datasets or for internal communication.

Described below are additional procedures which are designed to maintain the confidentiality and integrity of personally identifiable information collected during the study.

**Justification for the collection and/or maintenance of any data in identifiable form, if applicable:**

Individual identifiers in the data will only be used for purposes of data collection (i.e., identifying, and recruiting participants), matching data with existing administrative data, authenticating data collections, or obtaining missing data (e.g., from completed surveys or correcting administrative data).

**Procedures for data storage, as required by 28 CFR §22.23(b)(5):**

Procedures for data storage to be used in this study all involve the use of password-protected access to systems and records. Abt uses Microsoft Active Directory to manage user access to folders and to manage accounts. Passwords must meet minimum complexity requirements, are changed regularly, and password reuse is very limited. The project director must authorize each user's access to the project data folders.

All data transfers for research or statistical purposes will be recorded in a log consistent with 28 CFR 22.23. All data transfers to and from Abt will utilize Abt's FTPS site (Ipswich's MOVEit DMZ) to the extent possible. Any transfer methods outside of an encrypted CD or the FTPS will be reviewed by Abt's information security team. Password protected and encrypted "zip" files will be used when electronic data is to be transferred via FTPS or encrypted CD-ROM from the originator to Abt Associates. Transfers using Abt's FTPS site meet FIPS 140-2 encryption standards and are also stored encrypted on the site. User access is linked to Active Directory and each user must also be authorized to gain access to the FTPS site.

Encrypted CDs received from local jails will be kept in a locked file cabinet at Abt and will only be accessible to key project staff. If a CD is provided unencrypted or encrypted with non-compliant (FIPS 140-2) encryption, the data will be re-encrypted and the original CD will be destroyed. Abt will request the organization modify their procedures to be compliant with applicable laws.

All Abt servers, workstations, and notebook computers are protected from viruses, spyware, and worms. The devices are continuously updated with the latest definition file and scanned regularly from a central server. Similar to antivirus services, patching is centrally managed and patches are pushed to end users per the company's patching process.

Paper records containing personally identifiable information will not be transported; electronic versions (PDFs) will be sent electronically via FTPS. Any printed data with personally identifiable information will be stored in locked cabinets and shredded once no longer needed,

Physically, Abt's offices require a badge and keycard for entry. The servers are located in an on-premise server room that required keycard access which is limited to select IT staff (Abt) or in a secure TIER 4 datacenter (Abt SRBI).

All Abt laptops are encrypted with a FIPS 140-2 compliant encryption product.

**Description of any institutional limitations or restrictions on the transfer of data in identifiable form, if applicable:**

Not applicable.

**Name and title of individual with the authority to transfer data:**

Abt Associates certifies that access to the data will be limited to those employees having a need for such data and that such employees shall be advised of and agree in writing to comply with the regulations in 28 CFR Part 22.

Abt Associates certifies that all project personnel, including subcontractors, have been advised of and have agreed, in writing, to comply with all procedures to protect privacy and the confidentiality of personally identifiable information.

**Access to data is restricted to the following individuals, as required by 28 CFR §22.23(b)(2):**

Principal Investigator: Dana Hunt and Richard Kulka

Project Staff: Maggie Martin  
Stephanie Fahy  
Lauren Olsho  
Brenda Rodriguez  
Allison Ackerman

Contractors, Subcontractors, and/or Consultants:

Dana Hunt  
Richard Kulka

Abt Associates certifies that adequate precautions will be taken to ensure administrative and physical security of identifiable data and to preserve the confidentiality of the personally identifiable information.

**Procedures to insure the physical and administrative security of data, as required by 28 CFR §22.25(b), including, if applicable, a description of those procedures used to secure a name index:**

All data will be secured physically and electronically in Abt Associates facilities and systems. The technical safeguards to be employed in this study all involve the use of password protected access to computer systems and records. All computers to be used in the study will require passwords for operation and access to data directories. The main administrative safeguard to be used in this study is a confidentiality agreement that will be signed by all that will have access to personally identifiable information.

**Procedures for the final disposition of data, as required by 28 CFR §22.25:**

Public use data files, to be archived at the Inter-University Consortium for Political and Social Research at the University of Michigan, will be prepared and sent, per National Archive of Criminal Justice Data (<http://www.icpsr.umich.edu/NACJD/archiving/confidential-content.html>) guidelines, via email using a FIPS 140-2 compliant encryption software package. Any changes to the coding or layout will be discussed, placement of the file confirmed, and the data and full documentation submitted. Placement of the file will be determined by BJS. Data collected in this cooperative agreement is the sole property of BJS. Abt staff will not publish, present, or release information from this work without prior written permission of BJS.

As government contractors in the criminal justice field for decades, we are well versed in the protocol for the allowable use of the government's data. Abt will destroy all data that is no longer needed and a certificate of destruction will be created for all data and physical media destroyed. At project completion, all analysis data files and processing programs will be provided to BJS. All data maintained by Abt that contains personally identifying information will be destroyed upon request by BJS or 3 years after the end of the project, whichever occurs first.

**Name and title of individual authorized to determine the final disposition of data:**

**Grantee, Abt Associates, certifies that:**

- Project findings and reports prepared for dissemination will not contain information which can reasonably be expected to be identifiable to a private person, except as authorized by 28 CFR §22.22.
- The procedures described above are correct and shall be carried out.
- The project will be conducted in accordance with all the requirements of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 as amended and the regulations contained in 28 CFR Part 22.
- BJS shall be notified of any material change in any of the information provided in this Privacy Certificate.

**Signature(s):**

Principal Investigator *Stephanie Fahy* Date 9/27/22

Institutional Representative *Tenzin Doku* Date 9/27/22



## Institutional Review Board Notice of Approval

**Principal Investigator/Project Director:** Meg Chapman

**Project Title:** Survey of Inmates in Local Jails (SILJ)

**Sponsor Agency:** Bureau of Justice Statistics

**Abt IRB #:** 0935

---

**Review Type:** Expedited

**Approval Date:** December 29, 2019

**Type of Approval:** Study Modification

**Modification Number:** Pre-test submitted 11-25-19

---

**Please note the following requirements:**

*The Board's approval of this modification does not alter your responsibilities for the project's continuing review.*

**Problems or adverse reactions:** If any problems in treatment of human subjects or unexpected adverse reactions occur as a result of this study, you must notify the IRB Chairperson or IRB Administrator immediately.

**Consent forms:** In the event the approved study includes procedures for written informed consent, you only may use consent forms that bear the Abt Associates Inc. (or local) IRB approval stamp.

**Renewal:** You are required to apply for renewal of approval at least annually for as long as the study is active. Your next review date should be on or before **September 10, 2020**.

**IRB Chair**  
**Teresa Doksum**  
**Abt Associates Inc.**  
**10 Fawcett Street**  
**Cambridge, MA 02138**  
**617-349-2896**  
**irb@abtassoc.com**

**Date**  
**December 30, 2019**

**Cc: Brenda Rodriguez Maggie Martin**



## Institutional Review Board Notice of Approval

---

**Principal Investigator/Project Director:** Maggie Martin

**Project Title:** Survey of Inmates in Local Jails (SILJ)

**Sponsor Agency:** Bureau of Justice Statistics

**Abt IRB #:** 0935

---

**Protocol Approval Date:** September 11, 2022

**Review Type:** Expedited

**Type of Approval:** Continuing Review

---

**Please note the following requirements:**

**Problems or adverse reactions:** If any unanticipated problems or adverse reactions occur as a result of this study, you must notify the IRB Chairperson or IRB Administrator within 48 hours via phone or email.

**Consent forms:** In the event the approved study includes procedures for written informed consent, you only may use consent forms that bear the Abt Associates Inc. IRB approval stamp.

**Changes in protocol, study design, or study materials:** If there are changes in procedures, the study design, or study materials (e.g., survey instruments, consent forms), you must submit these materials for IRB review and approval before they are implemented.

**Renewal:** You are required to apply for renewal of approval at least annually for as long as the study is active. Your next review date should be on or before **September 10, 2023**.

**IRB Chair**  
Teresa Doksum, Ph.D., M.P.H.  
10 Fawcett Street  
Cambridge, MA 02138  
617-349-2896 (phone)  
[irb@abtassoc.com](mailto:irb@abtassoc.com)

**Date**  
September 9, 2022

---

**Cc: Brenda Rodriguez**